C O V E R   S H E E T

ATUS 2022
Blaise Item-Level Specifications Report

Items contained in this report:

- BBuildRoster
- BOKDays
- BFAQ
- bFAQERS
- bFAQLeave
- BDemReasons
- BStatus
- BWebCATIFront
- BControlCard
- BSECT03
- BTimeUse
- Bsect05
- BEldercare
- BSECT06
- BSECT07
- BSECT08
- BAdd3
- BSectERS
- BSECTERS2
- BPaidleave
- BWebCATIBack
- BWebCATIF10

BWebCATIFront
Block

BWebCATIFront

Description: Front

Tab Name: Main

Fly Over Name:

Universe Type: If

Inherited Universe:

Universe: All

Universe Description: All

Array: ☐

Block Instructions:

Field

HELLO
HELLO

Description: general hello

Form Pane Label: Hello
SAS Name:
Tag Name: Hello
Inherited Universe:

Universe: All

Universe Description: All

Help Screen: H_HELLO
Question Text: ? [F1]

^Partial

Hello. This is . . . from the U.S Census Bureau.   ^Ver
May I please speak to ^DPName?

(OR IF INCOMING CALL:)

Thank you for returning our call. My name is ... from the U. S. Census Bureau.
We contacted your household concerning a very important survey.

 ◆ Read If Necessary: Am I speaking with ^DPName?

Fills: DPName
Instructions: **fill DP's name**

Fills: Partial
Instructions: **If RESET_FLAG = 1, then fill "** This case was a partial that had to be restarted**
because callback not on same day **"

Fills: Ver
Instructions: **IF RT100.SRUVTYPE = T then fill "*** TRAINING INSTRUMENT ***"**

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: THello

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	CorrectPesron	This is the correct person/correct person called to phone
2	NotAvailable	Person not home or not available now
3	UnknownPerson	Person unknown at this number
4	Problem	Other outcome or problem interviewing DP
5	Refused	Refusal

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: IF current day of week is not equal to 8500.DSGDAY 1-8
  then goto CK_HELLO
ELSE:
  1: Goto INTRO

  2,4: IF MARK gt 9 then goto INTRO_B
    ELSE goto FRONT_END

  3: Goto WRFAM

  5: Goto S_REFWHO

Check

CK_HELLO
CK_HELLO

Description: Current day is not a designated day

Inherited Universe:

Universe: current day of week is not equal to 8500.DSGDAY 1-8

Universe Description:

Text: ◆ This is not an eligible day for this case. Press F10 to exit the case.

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard
Skip Instructions: Go back to HELLO

WRFAM

Field

WRFAM

Description:	Verify Address
Form Pane Label:	Verify Address
SAS Name:	
Tag Name:	WRFAM
Inherited Universe:	
Universe:	HELLO = 3
Universe Description:	DP unknown

Question Text: **Have I reached a resident at:**

^HNO ^HNOSUF ^STRNAME
^UNITDES
^PO, ^ST   ^ZIP5
GQ unit: ^GQUNIT
Non-city: ^NONCITYADD
Building: ^BLDGNAME

Fills: STRNAME
Instructions: fill entry in STRNAME

Fills: UNITDES
Instructions: fill entry in UNITDES

Fills: PO
Instructions: fill entry in PO

Fills: ST
Instructions: fill entry in ST

Fills: HNO
Instructions: fill entry in HNO

Fills: HNOSUF
Instructions: Fill entry in HNOSUF

Fills: ZIP5
Instructions: fill entry in ZIP5

Fills: GQUNIT

Instructions: Fill entry in GQUNITINFO

Fills: NONCITYADD

Instructions: fill entry in NONCITYADD

Fills: BLDGNAME

Instructions: fill entry in BLDGNAME

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

☐ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: Goto EXITTHANK

EXITTHANK

Field

EXITTHANK

Description:	Exit thank you
Form Pane Label:	Exit Thankyou
SAS Name:	
Tag Name:	EXITTHANK
Inherited Universe:	
Universe:	WRFAM = 1, 2 or RF
Universe Description:	DP unknown
Question Text:	**Thank you for your time.**

- Hang up

Type:	Enumerated
Length:	1
Answer List:	Tcontinue

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Continue	Enter 1 to Continue

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: Goto FRONT_END

Field

INTRO
INTRO

Description: Introduction

Form Pane Label: Introduction
SAS Name:
Tag Name: INTRO
Inherited Universe:

Universe: HELLO = 1

Universe Description: Talking to DP

Help Screen: H_INTRO
Question Text: ? [F1]

^Intro_Fill

Fills: STRNAME
Instructions: fill entry in STRNAME

Fills: HNO
Instructions: fill entry in HNO

Fills: HNOSUF
Instructions: Fill entry in HNOSUF

Fills: UNITDES
Instructions: fill entry in UNITDES

Fills: PO
Instructions: fill entry in PO

Fills: ST
Instructions: fill entry in ST

Fills: ZIP5
Instructions: fill entry in ZIP5

Fills: GQUNIT
Instructions: Fill entry in GQUNITINFO

Fills: NONCITYADD

Instructions: fill entry in NONCITYADD

Fills: BLDGNAME

Instructions: fill entry in BLDGNAME

Fills: RTIME

Instructions: Fill respondent time

Fills: Intro_fill

Instructions: If mark le 9 then fill, "Hello, I'm ...... from the U.S. Census Bureau.

We are conducting a survey for the Bureau of Labor Statistics on how people in America spend their time. This information will be used to find out how people balance work, child care, and other activities in their lives.
This is a one-time only survey, and will take about 20 minutes.

Did you receive our mailing for the American Time Use Survey explaining the importance of this survey and requesting your participation?

 ✦ If Yes, continue
 ✦ If No, Press F1 and read to respondent

Before we get started, I need to verify that your address is still
^HNO ^HNOSUF ^STRNAME
^UNITDES ^PO, ^ST ^ZIP5
GQ unit: ^GQUNIT
Non-city: ^NONCITYADD
Building: ^BLDGNAME

Else, if mark gt 9 then fill,
"IF NECESSARY: Hello, this is ...... from the U.S. Census Bureau.

We completed part of the interview for the American Time Use Survey and would like to finish it now."

Else, if mark = 15 then fill,
"IF NECESSARY: Hello, this is ...... from the U.S. Census Bureau.
                                        RESPONDENT TIME ^RTIME
I'm calling about the American Time Use Survey. I see that some important questions were missed when one of our interviewers contacted you earlier today. Could you take a few minutes now to answer these questions?"

Fills: STRNAME

Instructions: fill entry in STRNAME

Fills: HNO

Instructions: fill entry in HNO

Fills: HNOSUF

Instructions: Fill entry in HNOSUF

Fills: UNITDES

Instructions: fill entry in UNITDES

Fills: PO

Instructions: fill entry in PO

Fills: ST

Instructions: fill entry in ST

Fills: ZIP5

Instructions: fill entry in ZIP5

Fills: GQUNIT

Instructions: Fill entry in GQUNITINFO

Fills: NONCITYADD

Instructions: fill entry in NONCITYADD

Fills: BLDGNAME

Instructions: fill entry in BLDGNAME

Fills: RTIME

Instructions: Fill respondent time

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TAllIntro

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Same	^AllIntro1
2	Moved	Moved, not same address
3	Changed	Haven't moved, but address has changed
4	WrongAddress	Incorrect address previously recorded

☐ Don't Know
☒ Refuse

☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: 1. DO ONCE:If INTRO = 3 or 4 then prefill

                NEWHNO with HNO
                NEWHNOSUF with HNOSUF
                NEWSTREET with STRNAME
                NEWUNITDES with UNITDES
                NEWGQUNIT with GQUNITINFO
                NEWNONCITY with NONCITYADD
                NEWPO with PO
                NEWST with ST
                NEWZIP with ZIP5
                NEWBLDG with BLDGNAME

        2. IF mark gt 9 do not display answer list options 2-4

Skip Instructions: 1: IF MARK le 9 then goto MAILAD
          ELSE goto INTRO_B

        2: Goto MOVED

        3,4: Goto NEWHNO

        RF: IF MARK gt 9 then goto INTRO_B
          ELSE goto S_REFWHO

Field

MOVED
MOVED

Description: moved

Form Pane Label: Moved
SAS Name:
Tag Name: MOVED
Inherited Universe:

Universe: INTRO = 2

Universe Description: DP has moved

Question Text: **Since we selected an individual at this address for inclusion in the survey and we are not following people when they move, no interview is needed of you at this time.**

Thank you for your time.

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: Tcontinue

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Continue	Enter 1 to Continue

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: Goto FRONT_END

NEWHNO
NEWHNO

Field

Description: new house number

Form Pane Label: House Number
SAS Name:
Tag Name: NEWHNO
Inherited Universe:

Universe: INTRO = 3 or 4

Universe Description: DP has not moved, but address has changed or was previously recorded incorrectly

Question Text: **What is the correct address?**

  ✦ Enter new address
  ✦ Press ENTER for same/no change

  OLD ADDRESS:
  ^HNO ^HNOSUF ^STRNAME
  ^UNITDES
  ^PO, ^ST   ^ZIP5
  GQ unit: ^GQUNIT
  Non-city: ^NONCITYADD
  Building: ^BLDGNAME

Fills: HNOSUF
Instructions: Fill entry in HNOSUF

Fills: STRNAME
Instructions: fill entry in STRNAME

Fills: UNITDES
Instructions: fill entry in UNITDES

Fills: PO
Instructions: fill entry in PO

Fills: ST
Instructions: fill entry in ST

Fills: HNO
Instructions: fill entry in HNO

Fills: ZIP5

Instructions: fill entry in ZIP5

Fills: GQUNIT

Instructions: Fill entry in GQUNITINFO

Fills: NONCITYADD

Instructions: fill entry in NONCITYADD

Fills: BLDGNAME

Instructions: fill entry in BLDGNAME

Type: String
Length: 10

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: Goto NEWHNOSUF

NEWHNOSUF
NEWHNOSUF

Field

Description: new house number suffix

Form Pane Label: House # Suffix
SAS Name:
Tag Name: NEWHNOSUF
Inherited Universe:

Universe: NEWHNO = ENTRY

Universe Description:

Question Text: ◆ Press ENTER for same/no change

OLD ADDRESS:
^HNO ^HNOSUF ^STRNAME
^UNITDES
^PO, ^ST   ^ZIP5
GQ unit: ^GQUNIT
Non-city: ^NONCITYADD
Building: ^BLDGNAME

Fills: HNO
Instructions: fill entry in HNO

Fills: HNOSUF
Instructions: Fill entry in HNOSUF

Fills: STRNAME
Instructions: fill entry in STRNAME

Fills: UNITDES
Instructions: fill entry in UNITDES

Fills: PO
Instructions: fill entry in PO

Fills: ST
Instructions: fill entry in ST

Fills: ZIP5

Instructions: fill entry in ZIP5

Fills: GQUNIT
Instructions: Fill entry in GQUNITINFO

Fills: NONCITYADD
Instructions: fill entry in NONCITYADD

Fills: BLDGNAME
Instructions: fill entry in BLDGNAME

Type: String
Length: 3

  ☐ Don't Know
  ☐ Refuse
  ☒ Empty

  ☐ On Input
  ☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: Goto NEWSTREET

NEWSTREET

Field

NEWSTREET

Description: new street

Form Pane Label: Street Name
SAS Name:
Tag Name: NEWSTREET
Inherited Universe:

Universe: entry in NEWHNOSUF

Universe Description:

Question Text: ✦ Press ENTER for same/no change
OLD ADDRESS:
^HNO ^HNOSUF ^STRNAME
^UNITDES
^PO, ^ST   ^ZIP5
GQ unit: ^GQUNIT
Non-city: ^NONCITYADD
Building: ^BLDGNAME

Fills: HNO
Instructions: fill entry in HNO

Fills: HNOSUF
Instructions: Fill entry in HNOSUF

Fills: STRNAME
Instructions: fill entry in STRNAME

Fills: UNITDES
Instructions: fill entry in UNITDES

Fills: PO
Instructions: fill entry in PO

Fills: ST
Instructions: fill entry in ST

Fills: ZIP5

Instructions: fill entry in ZIP5

Fills: GQUNIT
Instructions: Fill entry in GQUNITINFO

Fills: NONCITYADD
Instructions: fill entry in NONCITYADD

Fills: BLDGNAME
Instructions: fill entry in BLDGNAME

Type: String
Length: 49

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: Goto NEWUNITDES

NEWUNITDES
NEWUNITDES

Field

Description: new unit designation

Form Pane Label: Unit Designation
SAS Name:
Tag Name: NEWUNITDES
Inherited Universe:

Universe: entry in NEWSTREET

Universe Description:

Question Text: ✦ Press ENTER for same/no change
OLD ADDRESS:
^HNO ^HNOSUF ^STRNAME
^UNITDES
^PO, ^ST   ^ZIP5
GQ unit: ^GQUNIT
Non-city: ^NONCITYADD
Building: ^BLDGNAME

Fills: HNO
Instructions: fill entry in HNO

Fills: HNOSUF
Instructions: Fill entry in HNOSUF

Fills: STRNAME
Instructions: fill entry in STRNAME

Fills: UNITDES
Instructions: fill entry in UNITDES

Fills: PO
Instructions: fill entry in PO

Fills: ST
Instructions: fill entry in ST

Fills: GQUNIT
Instructions: Fill entry in GQUNITINFO

Fills: NONCITYADD

Instructions: fill entry in NONCITYADD

Fills: ZIP5

Instructions: fill entry in ZIP5

Fills: BLDGNAME

Instructions: fill entry in BLDGNAME

Type: String
Length: 20

    ☐ Don't Know
    ☐ Refuse
    ☒ Empty

    ☐ On Input
    ☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: Goto NEWGQINFO

NEWGQINFO
Field

NEWGQINFO

Description: new group quarters unit info

Form Pane Label: GQ Unit Info
SAS Name:
Tag Name: NEWGQINFO
Inherited Universe:

Universe: entry in NEWUNITDES

Universe Description:

Question Text: ✦ Press ENTER for same/no change
OLD ADDRESS:
^HNO ^HNOSUF ^STRNAME
^UNITDES
^PO, ^ST ^ZIP5
GQ unit: ^GQUNIT
Non-city: ^NONCITYADD
Building: ^BLDGNAME

Fills: HNO
Instructions: fill entry in HNO

Fills: HNOSUF
Instructions: Fill entry in HNOSUF

Fills: STRNAME
Instructions: fill entry in STRNAME

Fills: UNITDES
Instructions: fill entry in UNITDES

Fills: PO
Instructions: fill entry in PO

Fills: ST
Instructions: fill entry in ST

Fills: ZIP5
Instructions: fill entry in ZIP5

Fills: GQUNIT

Instructions: Fill entry in GQUNITINFO

Fills: NONCITYADD

Instructions: fill entry in NONCITYADD

Fills: BLDGNAME

Instructions: fill entry in BLDGNAME

Type: String
Length: 43

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☒ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: Goto NEWNONCITY

NEWNONCITY
Field

NEWNONCITY

Description: new non-city address

Form Pane Label: Non-city address
SAS Name:
Tag Name: NEWNONCITY
Inherited Universe:

Universe: entry in NEWGQINFO

Universe Description:

Question Text: ◆ Press ENTER for same/no change
OLD ADDRESS:
^HNO ^HNOSUF ^STRNAME
^UNITDES
^PO, ^ST   ^ZIP5
GQ unit: ^GQUNIT
Non-city: ^NONCITYADD
Building: ^BLDGNAME

Fills: HNO
Instructions: fill entry in HNO

Fills: HNOSUF
Instructions: Fill entry in HNOSUF

Fills: STRNAME
Instructions: fill entry in STRNAME

Fills: UNITDES
Instructions: fill entry in UNITDES

Fills: PO
Instructions: fill entry in PO

Fills: ST
Instructions: fill entry in ST

Fills: ZIP5
Instructions: fill entry in ZIP5

Fills: GQUNIT

Instructions: **Fill entry in GQUNITINFO**

Fills: NONCITYADD

Instructions: **fill entry in NONCITYADD**

Fills: BLDGNAME

Instructions: **fill entry in BLDGNAME**

Type: String
Length: 27

   ☐ Don't Know
   ☐ Refuse
   ☒ Empty

   ☐ On Input
   ☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: Goto NEWPO

NEWPO
NEWPO

Field

Description: new city

Form Pane Label: City
SAS Name:
Tag Name: NEWPO
Inherited Universe:

Universe: entry in NEWUNITDES

Universe Description:

Question Text: ✦ Press ENTER for same/no change
OLD ADDRESS:
^HNO ^HNOSUF ^STRNAME
^UNITDES
^PO, ^ST ^ZIP5
GQ unit: ^GQUNIT
Non-city: ^NONCITYADD
Building: ^BLDGNAME

Fills: HNO
Instructions: fill entry in HNO

Fills: HNOSUF
Instructions: Fill entry in HNOSUF

Fills: STRNAME
Instructions: fill entry in STRNAME

Fills: UNITDES
Instructions: fill entry in UNITDES

Fills: PO
Instructions: fill entry in PO

Fills: ST
Instructions: fill entry in ST

Fills: ZIP5
Instructions: fill entry in ZIP5

Fills: GQUNIT

Instructions: Fill entry in GQUNITINFO

Fills: NONCITYADD

Instructions: fill entry in NONCITYADD

Fills: BLDGNAME

Instructions: fill entry in BLDGNAME

Type: String

Length: 28

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: Goto NEWST

NEWST

Field

NEWST

Description: new street

Form Pane Label: State
SAS Name:
Tag Name: NEWST
Inherited Universe:

Universe: entry in NEWPO

Universe Description:

Help Screen: H_DESTCODE
Question Text: ◆ Press ENTER for same/no change
OLD ADDRESS:
^HNO ^HNOSUF ^STRNAME
^UNITDES
^PO, ^ST ^ZIP5
GQ unit: ^GQUNIT
Non-city: ^NONCITYADD
Building: ^BLDGNAME

Fills: HNO
Instructions: fill entry in HNO

Fills: HNOSUF
Instructions: Fill entry in HNOSUF

Fills: STRNAME
Instructions: fill entry in STRNAME

Fills: UNITDES
Instructions: fill entry in UNITDES

Fills: PO
Instructions: fill entry in PO

Fills: ST
Instructions: fill entry in ST

Fills: ZIP5

Instructions: **fill entry in ZIP5**

Fills: GQUNIT
Instructions: **Fill entry in GQUNITINFO**

Fills: NONCITYADD
Instructions: **fill entry in NONCITYADD**

Fills: BLDGNAME
Instructions: **fill entry in BLDGNAME**

Type: String
Length: 2

    ☒ Don't Know
    ☒ Refuse
    ☐ Empty

    ☐ On Input
    ☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: IF entry is not a valid 2 character state code then
      goto CK_STATE

    ELSE goto NEWZIP

CK_STATE

Check

CK_STATE

Description: Invalid state code

Inherited Universe:

Universe: NEWST <> valid 2 character state code

Universe Description:

Text: ◆ Invalid state code entry

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard
Skip Instructions: Go back to NEWST

Field

NEWZIP
NEWZIP

Description: new zip

Form Pane Label: Zip
SAS Name:
Tag Name: NEWZIP
Inherited Universe:

Universe: entry in NEWST

Universe Description:

Question Text: ✦ Press ENTER for same/no change
OLD ADDRESS:
^HNO ^HNOSUF ^STRNAME
^UNITDES
^PO, ^ST   ^ZIP5
GQ unit: ^GQUNIT
Non-city: ^NONCITYADD
Building: ^BLDGNAME

Fills: HNO
Instructions: fill entry in HNO

Fills: HNOSUF
Instructions: Fill entry in HNOSUF

Fills: STRNAME
Instructions: fill entry in STRNAME

Fills: UNITDES
Instructions: fill entry in UNITDES

Fills: PO
Instructions: fill entry in PO

Fills: ST
Instructions: fill entry in ST

Fills: ZIP5
Instructions: fill entry in ZIP5

Fills: GQUNIT

Instructions: **Fill entry in GQUNITINFO**

Fills: NONCITYADD

Instructions: **fill entry in NONCITYADD**

Fills: BLDGNAME

Instructions: **fill entry in BLDGNAME**

Type: String

Length: 5

    ☒ Don't Know
    ☒ Refuse
    ☐ Empty

    ☐ On Input
    ☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: IF entry is less than 5 digits then goto CK_ZIP

       ELSE goto NEWBLDG

Check

CK_ZIP
CK_ZIP

Description: Incomplete zipcode

Inherited Universe:

Universe: Less than 5 digits entered for NEWZIP

Universe Description:

Text: ✦ You must enter all five digits of the ZIP code.

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard
Skip Instructions: Go back to NEWZIP

NEWBLDG

Field

NEWBLDG

Description: new building name

Form Pane Label: BldgName
SAS Name:
Tag Name: NEWBLDG
Inherited Universe:

Universe: entry in NEWZIP

Universe Description:

Question Text: ⊕ Press ENTER for same/no change
OLD ADDRESS:
^HNO ^HNOSUF ^STRNAME
^UNITDES
^PO, ^ST   ^ZIP5
GQ unit: ^GQUNIT
Non-city: ^NONCITYADD
Building: ^BLDGNAME

Fills: HNO
Instructions: fill entry in HNO

Fills: HNOSUF
Instructions: Fill entry in HNOSUF

Fills: STRNAME
Instructions: fill entry in STRNAME

Fills: UNITDES
Instructions: fill entry in UNITDES

Fills: PO
Instructions: fill entry in PO

Fills: ST
Instructions: fill entry in ST

Fills: ZIP5
Instructions: fill entry in ZIP5

Fills: GQUNIT
Instructions: Fill entry in GQUNITINFO

Fills: NONCITYADD
Instructions: fill entry in NONCITYADD

Fills: BLDGNAME
Instructions: fill entry in BLDGNAME

Type: String
Length: 60

    ☐ Don't Know
    ☐ Refuse
    ☒ Empty

    ☐ On Input
    ☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: Once NEWBLDG is answered, update the address variables
    Store NEWHNO in HNO
    Store NEWHNOSUF in HNOSUF
    Store NEWSTREET in STRNAME
    Store NEWUNITDES in UNITDES
    Store NEWQGQINFO in GQUNITINFO
    Store NEWNONCITY in NONCITYADD
    Store NEWPO on PO
    Store NEWST in ST
    Store NEWZIP in ZIP5
    Store NEWBLDG in BLDGNAME

Skip Instructions: Goto MAILAD

MAILAD

Field

MAILAD

Description: mailing address

Form Pane Label: Mailing Address
SAS Name:
Tag Name: MAILAD
Inherited Universe:

Universe: (INTRO = 1 AND mark le 9) OR \
((INTRO = 3 or 4) AND NEWZIP <> EMPTY)

Universe Description:

Question Text: **Is this also your mailing address?**

^Mailad

Fills: Mailad
Instructions: **IF (MSTRNAME <> EMPTY) OR (MSTRNAME = EMPTY AND MNONCITYADD <>
EMPTY) then fill the mailing address, "^MHNO ^MHNOSUF ^MSTRNAME**
 ^MUNITDES
 ^MPO, ^MST ^MZIP5
 GQ unit**: ^MGQUNITINFO**
 Non-city**: ^MNONCITYADD"**

ELSE fill the house address. "^HNO ^HNOSUF ^STRNAME
 ^UNITDES
 ^PO, ^ST ^ZIP5
 GQ unit: **^GQUNITINFO**
 Non-city: **^NONCITYADD**
 Building: **^BLDGNAME"**

Fills: MHNO
Instructions: **fill entry in MHNO**

Fills: MHNOSUF
Instructions: **fill entry in MHNOSUF**

Fills: MSTRNAME
Instructions: **fill entry in MSTRNAME**

Fills: MUNITDES

Instructions: fill entry in MUNITDES

Fills: MPO

Instructions: fill entry in MPO

Fills: MST

Instructions: fill entry in MST

Fills: MZIP5

Instructions: fill entry in MZIP5

Fills: MGQUNITINFO

Instructions: Fill entry in MGQUNITINFO

Fills: MNONCITYADD

Instructions: fill entry in MNONCITYADD

Fills: HNO

Instructions: fill entry in HNO

Fills: HNOSUF

Instructions: Fill entry in HNOSUF

Fills: STRNAME

Instructions: fill entry in STRNAME

Fills: UNITDES

Instructions: fill entry in UNITDES

Fills: PO

Instructions: fill entry in PO

Fills: ST

Instructions: fill entry in ST

Fills: ZIP5

Instructions: fill entry in ZIP5

Fills: GQUNITINFO

Instructions: Fill entry in GQUNITINFO

Fills: NONCITYADD

Instructions: fill entry in NONCITYADD

Fills: BLDGNAME

Instructions: **fill entry in BLDGNAME**

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: DO ONCE:
IF (MSTRNAME <> EMPTY) OR (MSTRNAME = EMPTY AND
   MNONCITYADD <> EMPTY) then set:
   NMAILST1 and TMHNO with MHNO
   NMAILST2 and TMHNOSUF with MHNOSUF
   NMAILST3 and TMSTRNAME with MSTRNAME
   NMAILST4 and TMUNITDES with MUNITDES
   NMAILST5 and TMGQUNITINFO with MGQUNITINFO
   NMAILST6 and TMNONCITYADD with MNONCITYADD
   NMAILCT and TMPO with MPO
   NMAILST and TMST with MST
   NMAILZIP and TMZIP5 with MZIP5

ELSE set:
   NMAILST1 and TMHNO with HNO
   NMAILST2 and TMHNOSUF with HNOSUF
   NMAILST3 and TMSTRNAME with STRNAME
   NMAILST4 and TMUNITDES with UNITDES
   NMAILST5 and TMGQUNITINFO with GQUNITINFO
   NMAILST6 and TMNONCITYADD with NONCITYADD
   NMAILCT and TMPO with PO
   NMAILST and TMST with ST
   NMAILZIP and TMZIP5 with ZIP5

Skip Instructions: 1: Goto INTRO_B

2: Goto NMAILST1

NMAILST1

Field

NMAILST1

Description: house number

Form Pane Label: House Number

SAS Name:

Tag Name: NMAILST1

Inherited Universe:

Universe: (MAILAD = 2) AND \
[(INTRO = 1 AND mark le 9) OR \
 ((INTRO = 3 or 4) AND NEWZIP <> EMPTY)]\

Universe Description: Mailing address is incorrect

Question Text: **What is your correct mailing address?**

❖ Enter change to Mailing address - **House #** or Press ENTER for Same/No Change.

Address:	Mailing address:
^HNO ^HNOSUF ^STRNAME	^MHNO ^MHNOSUF ^MSTRNAME
^UNITDES	^MUNITDES
^PO, ^ST ^ZIP5	^MPO, ^MST, ^MZIP5
GQ unit: ^GQUNIT	GQ unit: ^MGQUNIT
Non-city: ^NONCITYADD	Non-city: ^MNONCITYADD
Building: ^BLDGNAME	

Fills: HNO
Instructions: fill entry in HNO

Fills: HNOSUF
Instructions: Fill entry in HNOSUF

Fills: STRNAME
Instructions: fill entry in STRNAME

Fills: MHNO
Instructions: fill entry in MHNO

Fills: MHNOSUF
Instructions: fill entry in MHNOSUF

Fills: MSTRNAME
Instructions: fill entry in MSTRNAME

Fills: UNITDES
Instructions: fill entry in UNITDES

Fills: MUNITDES
Instructions: fill entry in MUNITDES

Fills: PO
Instructions: fill entry in PO

Fills: ST
Instructions: fill entry in ST

Fills: ZIP5
Instructions: fill entry in ZIP5

Fills: MPO
Instructions: fill entry in MPO

Fills: MST
Instructions: fill entry in MST

Fills: MZIP5
Instructions: fill entry in MZIP5

Fills: GQUNIT
Instructions: Fill entry in GQUNITINFO

Fills: MGQUNIT
Instructions: fill entry in MGQUNITINFO

Fills: NONCITYADD
Instructions: fill entry in NONCITYADD

Fills: MNONCITYADD
Instructions: fill entry in MNONCITYADD

Fills: BLDGNAME
Instructions: fill entry in BLDGNAME

Type: String
Length: 10

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☒ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: Goto NMAILST2

Field

NMAILST2
NMAILST2

Description: house number suffix

Form Pane Label: House # Suffix
SAS Name:
Tag Name: NMAILST2
Inherited Universe:

Universe: (MAILAD = 2) AND \
[(INTRO = 1 AND mark le 9) OR \
 ((INTRO = 3 or 4) AND NEWZIP <> EMPTY)]\

Universe Description:

Question Text: ◆ Enter change to Mailing address - **House # Suffix** or Press ENTER for Same/No Change.

Address: Mailing address:
^HNO ^HNOSUF ^STRNAME   ^MHNO ^MHNOSUF ^MSTRNAME

^UNITDES   ^MUNITDES
^PO, ^ST   ^ZIP5   ^MPO, ^MST, ^MZIP5
GQ unit: ^GQUNIT   GQ unit: ^MGQUNIT
Non-city: ^NONCITYADD   Non-city: ^MNONCITYADD
Building: ^BLDGNAME

Fills: UNITDES
Instructions: **fill entry in UNITDES**

Fills: MUNITDES
Instructions: **fill entry in MUNITDES**

Fills: PO
Instructions: **fill entry in PO**

Fills: ST
Instructions: **fill entry in ST**

Fills: ZIP5
Instructions: **fill entry in ZIP5**

Fills: MPO

Instructions: fill entry in MPO

Fills: MST
Instructions: fill entry in MST

Fills: MZIP5
Instructions: fill entry in MZIP5

Fills: GQUNIT
Instructions: Fill entry in GQUNITINFO

Fills: MGQUNIT
Instructions: fill entry in MGQUNITINFO

Fills: NONCITYADD
Instructions: fill entry in NONCITYADD

Fills: MNONCITYADD
Instructions: fill entry in MNONCITYADD

Fills: BLDGNAME
Instructions: fill entry in BLDGNAME

Fills: HNO
Instructions: fill entry in HNO

Fills: HNOSUF
Instructions: Fill entry in HNOSUF

Fills: STRNAME
Instructions: fill entry in STRNAME

Fills: MHNO
Instructions: fill entry in MHNO

Fills: MHNOSUF
Instructions: fill entry in MHNOSUF

Fills: MSTRNAME
Instructions: fill entry in MSTRNAME

Type: String
Length: 3

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☒ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: Goto NMAILST3

NMAILST3

Field

NMAILST3

Description: street name

Form Pane Label: Street Name
SAS Name:
Tag Name: NMAILST3
Inherited Universe:

Universe: (MAILAD = 2) AND \
[(INTRO = 1 AND mark le 9) OR \
((INTRO = 3 or 4) AND NEWZIP <> EMPTY)]\

Universe Description:

Question Text: ♦ Enter change to Mailing address - **Street Name** or Press ENTER for Same/No Change.

Address:	Mailing address:
^HNO ^HNOSUF ^STRNAME ^MSTRNAME	^MHNO ^MHNOSUF
^UNITDES	^MUNITDES
^PO, ^ST ^ZIP5	^MPO, ^MST, ^MZIP5
GQ unit: ^GQUNIT	GQ unit: ^MGQUNIT
Non-city: ^NONCITYADD	Non-city: ^MNONCITYADD
Building: ^BLDGNAME	

Fills: HNO
Instructions: fill entry in HNO

Fills: HNOSUF
Instructions: Fill entry in HNOSUF

Fills: STRNAME
Instructions: fill entry in STRNAME

Fills: MHNO
Instructions: fill entry in MHNO

Fills: MHNOSUF
Instructions: fill entry in MHNOSUF

Fills: MSTRNAME
Instructions: fill entry in MSTRNAME

Fills: UNITDES
Instructions: fill entry in UNITDES

Fills: MUNITDES
Instructions: fill entry in MUNITDES

Fills: PO
Instructions: fill entry in PO

Fills: ST
Instructions: fill entry in ST

Fills: ZIP5
Instructions: fill entry in ZIP5

Fills: MPO
Instructions: fill entry in MPO

Fills: MST
Instructions: fill entry in MST

Fills: MZIP5
Instructions: fill entry in MZIP5

Fills: GQUNIT
Instructions: Fill entry in GQUNITINFO

Fills: MGQUNIT
Instructions: fill entry in MGQUNITINFO

Fills: NONCITYADD
Instructions: fill entry in NONCITYADD

Fills: MNONCITYADD
Instructions: fill entry in MNONCITYADD

Fills: BLDGNAME
Instructions: fill entry in BLDGNAME

Type: String
Length: 49

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☒ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: Goto NMAILST4

Field

NMAILST4
NMAILST4

Description: unit designation

Form Pane Label: Unit Designation
SAS Name:
Tag Name: NMAILST4
Inherited Universe:

Universe: (MAILAD = 2) AND \
[(INTRO = 1 AND mark le 9) OR \
  ((INTRO = 3 or 4) AND NEWZIP <> EMPTY)]\

Universe Description:

Question Text: ◆ Enter change to Mailing address - **Unit designation** or Press ENTER for Same/No Change.

Address:	Mailing address:
^HNO ^HNOSUF ^STRNAME ^MSTRNAME	^MHNO ^MHNOSUF
^UNITDES	^MUNITDES
^PO, ^ST ^ZIP5	^MPO, ^MST, ^MZIP5
GQ unit: ^GQUNIT	GQ unit: ^MGQUNIT
Non-city: ^NONCITYADD	Non-city: ^MNONCITYADD
Building: ^BLDGNAME	

Fills: HNO
Instructions: **fill entry in HNO**

Fills: HNOSUF
Instructions: **Fill entry in HNOSUF**

Fills: STRNAME
Instructions: **fill entry in STRNAME**

Fills: MHNO
Instructions: **fill entry in MHNO**

Fills: MHNOSUF
Instructions: **fill entry in MHNOSUF**

Fills: MSTRNAME

Instructions: fill entry in MSTRNAME

Fills: UNITDES
Instructions: fill entry in UNITDES

Fills: MUNITDES
Instructions: fill entry in MUNITDES

Fills: PO
Instructions: fill entry in PO

Fills: ST
Instructions: fill entry in ST

Fills: ZIP5
Instructions: fill entry in ZIP5

Fills: MPO
Instructions: fill entry in MPO

Fills: MST
Instructions: fill entry in MST

Fills: MZIP5
Instructions: fill entry in MZIP5

Fills: GQUNIT
Instructions: Fill entry in GQUNITINFO

Fills: MGQUNIT
Instructions: fill entry in MGQUNITINFO

Fills: NONCITYADD
Instructions: fill entry in NONCITYADD

Fills: MNONCITYADD
Instructions: fill entry in MNONCITYADD

Fills: BLDGNAME
Instructions: fill entry in BLDGNAME

Type: String
Length: 20

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☒ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: Goto NMAILCT

NMAILST5
Field

NMAILST5

Description: GQ unit info

Form Pane Label: GQ Unit Info
SAS Name:
Tag Name: NMAILST5
Inherited Universe:

Universe: (MAILAD = 2) AND \
[(INTRO = 1 AND mark le 9) OR \
  ((INTRO = 3 or 4) AND NEWZIP <> EMPTY)]\

Universe Description:

Question Text: ♦ Enter change to Mailing address - **GQ Unit info** or Press ENTER for Same/No Change.

Address:	Mailing address:
^HNO ^HNOSUF ^STRNAME ^MSTRNAME	^MHNO ^MHNOSUF
^UNITDES	^MUNITDES
^PO, ^ST ^ZIP5	^MPO, ^MST, ^MZIP5
GQ unit: ^GQUNIT	GQ unit: ^MGQUNIT
Non-city: ^NONCITYADD	Non-city: ^MNONCITYADD
Building: ^BLDGNAME	

Fills: HNO
Instructions: fill entry in HNO

Fills: HNOSUF
Instructions: Fill entry in HNOSUF

Fills: STRNAME
Instructions: fill entry in STRNAME

Fills: MHNO
Instructions: fill entry in MHNO

Fills: MHNOSUF
Instructions: fill entry in MHNOSUF

Fills: MSTRNAME
Instructions: fill entry in MSTRNAME

Fills: UNITDES
Instructions: fill entry in UNITDES

Fills: MUNITDES
Instructions: fill entry in MUNITDES

Fills: PO
Instructions: fill entry in PO

Fills: ST
Instructions: fill entry in ST

Fills: ZIP5
Instructions: fill entry in ZIP5

Fills: MPO
Instructions: fill entry in MPO

Fills: MST
Instructions: fill entry in MST

Fills: MZIP5
Instructions: fill entry in MZIP5

Fills: GQUNIT
Instructions: Fill entry in GQUNITINFO

Fills: MGQUNIT
Instructions: fill entry in MGQUNITINFO

Fills: NONCITYADD
Instructions: fill entry in NONCITYADD

Fills: MNONCITYADD
Instructions: fill entry in MNONCITYADD

Fills: BLDGNAME
Instructions: fill entry in BLDGNAME

Type: String
Length: 43

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☒ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: Goto NMAILST6

Field

NMAILST6
NMAILST6

Description: non-city address

Form Pane Label: Non-city address
SAS Name:
Tag Name: NMAILST6
Inherited Universe:

Universe: (MAILAD = 2) AND
\
[(INTRO = 1 AND mark le 9) OR
\
  ((INTRO = 3 or 4) AND NEWZIP <> EMPTY)]
\

Universe Description:

Question Text: ◆ Enter change to Mailing address - **Non-city address** or Press ENTER for Same/No Change.

Address: Mailing address:
^HNO ^HNOSUF ^STRNAME   ^MHNO ^MHNOSUF
^MSTRNAME
^UNITDES   ^MUNITDES
^PO, ^ST ^ZIP5   ^MPO, ^MST, ^MZIP5
GQ unit: ^GQUNIT   GQ unit: ^MGQUNIT
Non-city: ^NONCITYADD   Non-city: ^MNONCITYADD
Building: ^BLDGNAME

Fills: HNO
Instructions: fill entry in HNO

Fills: HNOSUF
Instructions: Fill entry in HNOSUF

Fills: STRNAME
Instructions: fill entry in STRNAME

Fills: MHNO
Instructions: fill entry in MHNO

Fills: MHNOSUF

Instructions: fill entry in MHNOSUF

Fills: MSTRNAME
Instructions: fill entry in MSTRNAME

Fills: UNITDES
Instructions: fill entry in UNITDES

Fills: MUNITDES
Instructions: fill entry in MUNITDES

Fills: PO
Instructions: fill entry in PO

Fills: ST
Instructions: fill entry in ST

Fills: ZIP5
Instructions: fill entry in ZIP5

Fills: MPO
Instructions: fill entry in MPO

Fills: MST
Instructions: fill entry in MST

Fills: MZIP5
Instructions: fill entry in MZIP5

Fills: GQUNIT
Instructions: Fill entry in GQUNITINFO

Fills: MGQUNIT
Instructions: fill entry in MGQUNITINFO

Fills: NONCITYADD
Instructions: fill entry in NONCITYADD

Fills: MNONCITYADD
Instructions: fill entry in MNONCITYADD

Fills: BLDGNAME
Instructions: fill entry in BLDGNAME

Type: String
Length: 27

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☒ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: Goto NMAILCT

NMAILCT

Field

NMAILCT

Description: City

Form Pane Label: City
SAS Name:
Tag Name: NMAILCT
Inherited Universe:

Universe: (MAILAD = 2) AND
\
[(INTRO = 1 AND mark le 9) OR
\
 ((INTRO = 3 or 4) AND NEWZIP <> EMPTY)]
\

Universe Description:

Question Text: ◆ Enter change to Mailing address - **City** or Press ENTER for Same/No Change.

Address:	Mailing address:
^HNO ^HNOSUF ^STRNAME ^MSTRNAME	^MHNO ^MHNOSUF
^UNITDES	^MUNITDES
^PO, ^ST ^ZIP5	^MPO, ^MST, ^MZIP5
GQ unit: ^GQUNIT	GQ unit: ^MGQUNIT
Non-city: ^NONCITYADD	Non-city: ^MNONCITYADD
Building: ^BLDGNAME	

Fills: HNO
Instructions: fill entry in HNO

Fills: HNOSUF
Instructions: Fill entry in HNOSUF

Fills: STRNAME
Instructions: fill entry in STRNAME

Fills: MHNO
Instructions: fill entry in MHNO

Fills: MHNOSUF
Instructions: fill entry in MHNOSUF

Fills: MSTRNAME
Instructions: fill entry in MSTRNAME

Fills: UNITDES
Instructions: fill entry in UNITDES

Fills: MUNITDES
Instructions: fill entry in MUNITDES

Fills: PO
Instructions: fill entry in PO

Fills: ST
Instructions: fill entry in ST

Fills: ZIP5
Instructions: fill entry in ZIP5

Fills: MPO
Instructions: fill entry in MPO

Fills: MST
Instructions: fill entry in MST

Fills: MZIP5
Instructions: fill entry in MZIP5

Fills: GQUNIT
Instructions: Fill entry in GQUNITINFO

Fills: MGQUNIT
Instructions: fill entry in MGQUNITINFO

Fills: NONCITYADD
Instructions: fill entry in NONCITYADD

Fills: MNONCITYADD
Instructions: fill entry in MNONCITYADD

Fills: BLDGNAME
Instructions: fill entry in BLDGNAME

Type: String
Length: 22

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☒ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: Goto NMAILST

Field **NMAILST**
NMAILST

Description: State

Form Pane Label: State
SAS Name:
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe: (MAILAD = 2) AND
\
[(INTRO = 1 AND mark le 9) OR ((INTRO = 3 or 4) AND
\
   NEWZIP <> EMPTY)]
\

Universe Description:

Help Screen: H_DESTCODE
Question Text: ◆ Enter change to Mailing address - **State** or Press ENTER for Same/No Change.

Address:	Mailing address:
^HNO ^HNOSUF ^STRNAME ^MSTRNAME	^MHNO ^MHNOSUF
^UNITDES	^MUNITDES
^PO, ^ST ^ZIP5	^MPO, ^MST, ^MZIP5
GQ unit: ^GQUNIT	GQ unit: ^MGQUNIT
Non-city: ^NONCITYADD	Non-city: ^MNONCITYADD
Building: ^BLDGNAME	

Fills: HNO
Instructions: fill entry in HNO

Fills: HNOSUF
Instructions: Fill entry in HNOSUF

Fills: STRNAME
Instructions: fill entry in STRNAME

Fills: MHNO
Instructions: fill entry in MHNO

Fills: MHNOSUF

Instructions: fill entry in MHNOSUF

Fills: MSTRNAME
Instructions: fill entry in MSTRNAME

Fills: UNITDES
Instructions: fill entry in UNITDES

Fills: MUNITDES
Instructions: fill entry in MUNITDES

Fills: PO
Instructions: fill entry in PO

Fills: ST
Instructions: fill entry in ST

Fills: ZIP5
Instructions: fill entry in ZIP5

Fills: MPO
Instructions: fill entry in MPO

Fills: MST
Instructions: fill entry in MST

Fills: MZIP5
Instructions: fill entry in MZIP5

Fills: GQUNIT
Instructions: Fill entry in GQUNITINFO

Fills: MGQUNIT
Instructions: fill entry in MGQUNITINFO

Fills: NONCITYADD
Instructions: fill entry in NONCITYADD

Fills: MNONCITYADD
Instructions: fill entry in MNONCITYADD

Fills: BLDGNAME
Instructions: fill entry in BLDGNAME

Type: String

Length: 2

    ☒ Don't Know
    ☒ Refuse
    ☐ Empty

    ☐ On Input
    ☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: IF entry is not a valid 2 character state code then
    goto CK_MSTATE

ELSE goto NMAILZIP

CK_MSTATE
CK_MSTATE

Check

Description: Invalid state code

Inherited Universe:

Universe: NMAILCT <> valid 2 character state code

Universe Description:

Text: ◆ Invalid state code entry

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard
Skip Instructions: Go back to NMAILST

Field

NMAILZIP
NMAILZIP

Description: zip

Form Pane Label: Zip
SAS Name:
Tag Name: NMAILZIP
Inherited Universe:

Universe: (MAILAD = 2) AND
\
[(INTRO = 1 AND mark le 9) OR
\
  ((INTRO = 3 or 4) AND entry in NEWZIP)]
\

Universe Description:

Question Text: ◆ Enter change to Mailing address - **Zipcode** or Press ENTER for Same/No Change.

Address:	Mailing address:
^HNO ^HNOSUF ^STRNAME ^MSTRNAME	^MHNO ^MHNOSUF
^UNITDES	^MUNITDES
^PO, ^ST ^ZIP5	^MPO, ^MST, ^MZIP5
GQ unit: ^GQUNIT	GQ unit: ^MGQUNIT
Non-city: ^NONCITYADD	Non-city: ^MNONCITYADD
Building: ^BLDGNAME	

Fills: HNO
Instructions: fill entry in HNO

Fills: HNOSUF
Instructions: Fill entry in HNOSUF

Fills: STRNAME
Instructions: fill entry in STRNAME

Fills: MHNO
Instructions: fill entry in MHNO

Fills: MHNOSUF
Instructions: fill entry in MHNOSUF

Fills: MSTRNAME
Instructions: fill entry in MSTRNAME

Fills: UNITDES
Instructions: fill entry in UNITDES

Fills: MUNITDES
Instructions: fill entry in MUNITDES

Fills: PO
Instructions: fill entry in PO

Fills: ST
Instructions: fill entry in ST

Fills: ZIP5
Instructions: fill entry in ZIP5

Fills: MPO
Instructions: fill entry in MPO

Fills: MST
Instructions: fill entry in MST

Fills: MZIP5
Instructions: fill entry in MZIP5

Fills: GQUNIT
Instructions: Fill entry in GQUNITINFO

Fills: MGQUNIT
Instructions: fill entry in MGQUNITINFO

Fills: NONCITYADD
Instructions: fill entry in NONCITYADD

Fills: MNONCITYADD
Instructions: fill entry in MNONCITYADD

Fills: BLDGNAME
Instructions: fill entry in BLDGNAME

Type: String
Length: 5

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☒ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: Update mailing address variables.

Store NMAILST1 entry in MHNO
Store NMAILST2 entry in MHNOSUF
Store NMAILST3 entry in MSTRNAME
Store NMAILST4 entry in MUNITDES
Store NMAILST5 entry in MGQUNITINFO
Store NMAILST6 entry in MNONCITYADD
Store NMAILCT entry in MPO
Store NMAILST entry in MST
Store NMAILZP entry in MZIP5

Skip Instructions: IF entry is less than 5 digits then goto CK_NMAILZIP

Else goto INTRO_B

CK_NMAILZIP

Check

CK_NMAILZIP

Description: Incomplete zipcode

Inherited Universe:

Universe: Less than 5 digits entered for NMAILZIP

Universe Description:

Text: ◆ You must enter all five digits of the zip code.

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard
Skip Instructions: Go back to NMAILZIP

Field

INTRO_B
INTRO_B

Description: Continue interview

Form Pane Label: Continue Interview
SAS Name:
Tag Name: INTRO_B
Inherited Universe:

Universe: MAILAD = 1 OR Entry in NMAILZIP OR INTRO = 1

Universe Description:

Question Text: **This call may be recorded for quality assurance purposes.**
Do I have your permission to record this call?

● Persuade respondent to complete interview now if possible.

● If NO - respondent does not wish to be recorded, click on the NICE stop recording button.
● Read if necessary: I appreciate your concern. I am turning off the recording.

● If YES - Enter 1 to continue

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TIntroB

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Continue	Continue with interview
2	Callback	Inconvenient time. Callback needed
3	Refused	Refused to participate
4	Language	Language problem or refer to supervisor

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: 1: IF mark lt 11 then goto FRONT_END
            ELSE goto INTRO_D

     2: Goto FRONT_END

     3: Goto S_REFWHO

     4: Goto FRONT_END

Field

S_REFWHO
S_REFWHO

Description: who refused

Form Pane Label: Who refused
SAS Name:
Tag Name: S_REFWHO
Inherited Universe:

Universe: (HELLO = 5) OR (INTRO = RF) OR (INTRO_B = 3)

Universe Description: DP refused

Question Text: ◈ Was the refusal BY the respondent or from someone else FOR the respondent?

◈ Read if necessary: May I ask with whom I am speaking?

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TRefWho

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	ByResp	By respondent
2	Guardian	Parent/guardian for the respondent
3	SomeoneElse	Someone else
4	Notsure	Not sure

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Store Instructions: IF REF_CNT = zero or blank then
Set REF_CNT = 1
Set REF_WHO(REF_CNT) = S_REFWHO

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: Goto S_REFWHY

S_REFWHY

Field

S_REFWHY

Description: why refused

Form Pane Label: Why refused

SAS Name:

Tag Name: S_REFWHY

Inherited Universe:

Universe: S_REFWHO = 1-4

Universe Description:

Question Text: ✦ Record reason for refusal.

✦ Read if Necessary: ^Ref_Reason

✦ If respondent is refusing because of the recording, enter 5 and type "recording".

Fills: Ref_Reason

Instructions: **If S_REFWHO=2 OR S_REFWHO2=2 then fill** "Would you please tell me the main reason you don't want your child to participate in this survey?"
Else fill, "Would you please tell me the main reason you don't want to participate in this survey?"

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TRefWhy

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Tired	Tired of doing CPS
2	NotInterested	Not interested in topic
3	TooBusy	Too busy, survey takes too long
4	Personal	Topic is too personal/none of government's business
5	Other	Other- Specify

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Store Instructions: Set REF_WHY(REF_CNT) = S_REFWHY

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: 1-4: Goto FRONT_END

5: Goto S_REFSPEC

S_REFSPEC

Field

S_REFSPEC

Description: why refused - specify

Form Pane Label: Why refused - specify
SAS Name:
Tag Name: S_REFSPEC
Inherited Universe:

Universe: S_REFWHY = 5

Universe Description:

Question Text: ✦ Specify

Type: String
Length: 50

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Store Instructions: Set REF_SPEC(REF_CNT) = S_REFSPEC

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: Goto FRONT_END

Field

INTRO_D
INTRO_D

Description: Continue partial

Form Pane Label: Continue Partial
SAS Name:
Tag Name: INTRO_D
Inherited Universe:

Universe: (INTRO_B = 1) AND (mark = 14, 15, 16 OR 17)

Universe Description:

Question Text: **Some of the questions have already been answered.**

Let me see where we should begin.

- **Press the END key for the next unanswered question**

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: Tcontinue

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Continue	Enter 1 to Continue

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☒ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: END: Go to next unanswered question

FRONT_END
FRONT_END

Field

Description: End of front

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name:
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text:

Type: Classification
Length: 0

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Store Instructions: Set NOCONTACT

Set NOCONTACT = 2
IF HELLO <> EMPTY and HELLO <> 1 then set NOCONTACT = 1
IF INTRO = 2 or RF then set NOCONTACT = 1
IF INTRO_B = 1 and MARK = 14-17 then set NOCONTACT = 2
IF INTRO_B = 2-4 then set NOCONTACT = 1

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: Exit block:
IF INTRO_B = 2-4 then goto BWebcatiBack.OTH_END
ELSEIF HELLO = 2-5 then goto BWebCatiBack.OTH_END
ELSEIF MOVED = 1 then goto BWebCatiBack.SHOW_CTRL
ELSE goto BControlCard

Block

BControlCard
BControlCard

Description: Demographics for all persons in the household

Tab Name:
Fly Over Name:
Universe Type: If

Inherited Universe:

Universe: NOCONTACT = 2

Universe Description:

Array: ☐

Block Instructions: Section Label: Demographics

STILLIV
Field

STILLIV

Description: Still live here?

Form Pane Label: Still live here?

SAS Name:

Tag Name: STILLIV

Inherited Universe:

Universe: ALL

Universe Description: All

Question Text: **^Stilliv_question**

^fill_Stlliv

Fills: Stilliv_question

Instructions: **If one person HH, fill " ✦ Enter 1 to Continue."**
Else fill, "I have listed... ✦ READ NAMES
Do all these persons still live here?"

Fills: fill_Stlliv

Instructions: **Display First name, Last name (FNAME, LNAME,) of all persons**

Display the names in 3 columns.

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input

☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: Goto TUnit

TUnit

Block

TUnit

Description:

Tab Name:

Fly Over Name:

Universe Type: If

Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Array: ☐

Block Instructions:
1. Max number of gridlines = 30\
\
2. The fields should be pre-filled from the input data.\
\
3. When building the grid from the input, if HHMEM = 2 or 3\
   or DELDEC = 1 -3 then gray out URE, SEX\
\
4. If END or PAGE/Down is pressed while in the grid, then\
   check to see that all appropriate fields have been\
   answered. If there are missing fields display a hard\
   error indicating what fields have been missed.\
\
5. NOTE: Empty is allowed on every field in the grid to \
   allow the FR free movement.

Block

BPerson
TUnit.BPerson

Description:

Tab Name:
Fly Over Name:
Universe Type: While

Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Array: ☐

Block Instructions:

STATUS

Field

TUnit.BPerson.STATUS

Description:	Stat
Form Pane Label:	Stat
SAS Name:	
Tag Name:	STATUS
Inherited Universe:	
Universe:	(STLLIV = 1 or 2) AND (RRP <> 18 and <> 19)
Universe Description:	This row is not the DP, i.e. relationship is not "reference person"
Question Text:	**^Status_fill**
Fills:	Status_fill

Instructions: IF STLLIV = 1 THEN fill " Use arrow keys to move to REVIEW/Update demographics."

ELSE fill " Use up/down arrow keys to move to the correct person and enter reason for membership change."

Type:	Enumerated
Length:	2
Answer List:	Tstatus

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Deceased	Person deceased
2	Moved	Person moved out
3	Left	Person left - was a URE last month
4	Mistake	Correct a previous mistake
5	Ure	Person is a URE this month
9	Reinstate	Reinstate

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☒ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Store Instructions: 1. IF STATUS = 1-5 then set HHMEM = 2

2. IF STATUS = 1 then set DELDEC = 2
    IF STATUS = 2 or 3 then set DELDEC = 1
    IF STATUS = 4 then set DELDEC = 3

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: 1. IF 1 -5 then gray the rest of the line and move to the
next row of the table.

2. If entry of 9, then ungray this row in the table

Skip Instructions: 1-5: Goto END_OF_ROW

9,EMPTY,DK,RF: Goto FNAME

Destination Data Set: HHD

FNAME
Field

TUnit.BPerson.FNAME

Description: First name

Form Pane Label: First Name
SAS Name:
Tag Name: FNAME
Inherited Universe:

Universe: STATUS = EMPTY or 9

Universe Description:

Question Text: ● Read if necessary: **Is anyone else living or staying here now?**

● If YES - **May I have that person's first and last name?**

● Enter first name.

● Ask or verify any missing roster information.

● If NO - Press END and enter 999 to exit table.

Type: String
Length: 16

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: 1. If a new person is added, assign a line numbers starting
with the last number left using the variable LINENO.

2. If entry of 999 then delete any data on this line and
below, of the table.

Skip Instructions: 16 characters,DK,RF: Goto LNAME

999:   IF row = 1 then goto CK_FNAME
         ELSE exit block and goto CHECKS

Destination Data Set: HHD

CK_FNAME

Check

TUnit.BPerson.CK_FNAME

Description: "No more persons" was entered on row 1

Inherited Universe:

Universe: ROW = 1 AND FNAME = 999

Universe Description: "No more persons" was entered on row 1

Text: ◆ An entry of '999' is not allowed on the first row.

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard
Skip Instructions: Go back to FNAME

Field

LNAME
TUnit.BPerson.LNAME

Description: Last name

Form Pane Label: Last Name
SAS Name:
Tag Name: LNAME
Inherited Universe:

Universe: (FNAME <> 999) AND (STATUS = EMPTY or 9)

Universe Description:

Question Text: ◆ Enter last name

Type: String
Length: 16

    ☒ Don't Know
    ☒ Refuse
    ☐ Empty

    ☐ On Input
    ☒ On Output

Store Instructions: Set NAME = FNAME <space> LNAME

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: When additions are made to household roster, prefill last name with last name of designated person

Skip Instructions: Goto MEM

Destination Data Set: HHD

MEM
Field

TUnit.BPerson.MEM

Description: Mem

Form Pane Label: Mem
SAS Name:
Tag Name: MEM
Inherited Universe:

Universe: (FNAME <> 999) AND (STATUS = EMPTY or 9)

Universe Description:

Question Text: **Is this ^yourname usual place of residence?**

  ♦ A non-household child is a respondent's child under the age of 18 who does not live with the respondent.

Fills: Name
Instructions: **fill entry in NAME**

Fills: yourname
Instructions: **If RRP = 18 or 19 then fill, "your"**
Else fill "^name 's"

Fills: Name
Instructions: **fill entry in NAME**

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo2

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No
3	NonHHChild	No, non-household child

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☒ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Store Instructions: 1. Set HHMEM
        IF MEM = 1, DK or RF then set HHMEM = 1
        ELSEIF MEM = 3 then set set HHMEM = 4

       2. Set RRP
        IF MEM = 3 then set RRP = 40

       3. Set URE
        If 8500.HHMEM = 2 then set URE = 1 ???HERE OR IN SETUP??

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: 1, 3, DK, RF: Goto SEX

       2:   Goto URE

       EMPTY: Go to END_OF_ROW

Destination Data Set: HHD

URE
Field

TUnit.BPerson.URE

Description:	Usual residence elsewhere
Form Pane Label:	Ure
SAS Name:	
Tag Name:	URE
Inherited Universe:	
Universe:	MEM = 2
Universe Description:	

Question Text: **^DoDoesName have a usual place of residence elsewhere?**

Fills: Name
Instructions: **fill entry in NAME**

Fills: DoDoesName
Instructions: **If RRP = 18 or 19 then fill "Do you"**
Else fill "Does ^name"

Fills: Name
Instructions: **fill entry in NAME**

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☒ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Store Instructions: Set HHMEM
IF URE = 1 then set HHMEM = 2

ELSE set HHMEM = 1

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: 1,EMPTY: Goto END_OF_ROW

2,DK,RF: Goto SEX

Destination Data Set: HHD

SEX
TUnit.BPerson.SEX

Field

Description: sex

Form Pane Label: Sex
SAS Name:
Tag Name: SEX
Inherited Universe:

Universe: (HHMEM = 1) AND (STATUS = EMPTY or 9)

Universe Description:

Question Text: ◆ Read if necessary

What is ^yourname sex?

Fills: Name
Instructions: **fill entry in NAME**

Fills: yourname
Instructions: **If RRP = 18 or 19 then fill, "your"**
Else fill "^name 's"

Fills: Name
Instructions: **fill entry in NAME**

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TGender

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Male	Male
2	Female	Female

[X] Don't Know
[X] Refuse
[X] Empty

[ ] On Input

☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: IF (RRP = 18 or 19) or (MEM = 3) then goto BIRTHM

Else goto RRP

Destination Data Set: HHD

RRP

Field

TUnit.BPerson.RRP

Description: Relationship to DP

Form Pane Label: Rel
SAS Name:
Tag Name: RRP
Inherited Universe:

Universe: HHMEM = 1) AND (STATUS = EMPTY or 9) AND (RRP <> 18 and <> 19)

Universe Description:

Question Text: ✦ Ask or Verify

How is ^Name related to you?

Fills: Name
Instructions: fill entry in NAME

Type: Enumerated
Length: 2

Answer List: TRelationship

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
18	ReFPersonRel	
19	ReFPersonNoRel	
20	Spouse	Spouse (husband/wife)
21	Unmarried	Unmarried partner
22	Child	Child/stepchild
23	Grandchild	Grandchild
24	Parents	Parent (mother or father)
25	Siblings	Brother/sister
26	Relatives	Other related person (aunt, cousin, nephew, mother-in-law, etc.)
27	FosterChild	Foster child
28	Housemate	Housemate/roommate
29	Roomer	Rommer/boarder
30	NotRelated	Other nonrelative
40	NonHHChild	Non-household child

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☒ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Store Instructions: IF RRP = 20 then set LNOSPOUSE = LINENO

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: Do not display answer list options 18 and 19.

Skip Instructions: 20,21: IF there is another row where RRP = 20 or 21 then
goto CK2_RRP

40:     IF MEM = 1 then goto CK1_RRP

All others: Goto BIRTHM

Destination Data Set: HHD

CK1_RRP

Check

TUnit.BPerson.CK1_RRP

Description: For non-household child, relationship and Membership status \
must be consisted.

Inherited Universe:

Universe: RRP = 40 AND MEM <> 3

Universe Description: Relationship is non-household child and membership status is not non-household child

Text: ◆ Correct either Household membership status or relationship

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard
Skip Instructions: Go back to RRP

Check

CK2_RRP
TUnit.BPerson.CK2_RRP

Description: More than one spouse or Unmarried partner entered

Inherited Universe:

Universe: (RRP = 20 and there is another row where RRP = 20) OR \
(RRP = 20 and there is another row where RRP = 21) OR\
(RRP = 21 and there is another row where RRP = 21)

Universe Description: More than one spouse or Unmarried partner entered

Text: • Verify number of partners for designated person

Check Instructions:

Type: Soft
Skip Instructions: SUPPRESS: Goto BIRTHM

All others: Go back to RRP

BIRTHM

Field

TUnit.BPerson.BIRTHM

Description: Birth month

Form Pane Label: Birth Month
SAS Name:
Tag Name: BIRTHM
Inherited Universe:

Universe: HHMEM = 1 AND (STATUS = EMPTY or 9)

Universe Description:

Question Text: **What is ^yourname date of birth?**

- Enter Birth Month

Fills: yourname
Instructions: **If RRP = 18 or 19 then fill, "your"**
Else fill "^name 's"

Fills: Name
Instructions: **fill entry in NAME**

Fills: su_la
Instructions:

Fills: de_NAME
Instructions: **Fill " de ^Name?"**

Fills: Name
Instructions: **fill entry in NAME**

Type: Enumerated
Length: 2

Answer List: TMonths2

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	January	January
2	February	February
3	March	March

4	April	April
5	May	May
6	June	June
7	July	July
8	August	August
9	September	September
10	October	October
11	November	November
12	December	December

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☒ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: Goto BIRTHD

Destination Data Set: HHD

BIRTHD

Field

TUnit.BPerson.BIRTHD

Description: Birth day

Form Pane Label: Day
SAS Name:
Tag Name: BIRTHD
Inherited Universe:

Universe: Entry in BIRTHM

Universe Description:

Question Text: ◆ Enter Birth Day

Type: Integer
Length: 2

Min: 1
Max: 31

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☒ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: Goto BIRTHY

Destination Data Set: HHD

Field

BIRTHY

TUnit.BPerson.BIRTHY

Description: Birth year

Form Pane Label: Year
SAS Name:
Tag Name: BIRTHY
Inherited Universe:

Universe: Entry in BIRTHD

Universe Description:

Question Text: ◆ Enter Birth Year

Type: Integer
Length: 5

Min: 1900
Max: 9999

[X] Don't Know
[X] Refuse
[X] Empty

[ ] On Input
[X] On Output

Array: [ ]

Special Instructions: Calculate AGE:

IF (BIRTHM <> DK and <> RF) and (BIRTHY <> DK and <> RF)
then calculate age based on yesterdays date and store
in AGE. (If BIRTHD = DK or RF, use the 1st as the birth
day in order to calculate an age.)

IF (BIRTHY <> EMPTY) and (BIRTHM = DK or RF) and
(BIRTHD = DK or RF) then calculate age based on
yesterday's date.

Skip Instructions: IF (BIRTHM = 4,6,9,11 AND BIRTHD = 31) OR
(BIRTHM = 2 AND BIRTHD = 30 or 31) then goto CK_BIRTHD

ELSEIF (BIRTHM ge current month and BIRTHD gt current day and
    BIRTHY ge current year) OR (BIRTHM = 2 AND BIRTHD = 29
    AND BIRTHY not divisible by 4) then goto CK_BIRTHY

ELSE goto AGE

Destination Data Set: HHD

Check

CK_BIRTHD
TUnit.BPerson.CK_BIRTHD

Description: Invalid birth day

Inherited Universe:

Universe: ((BIRTHM = 4,6,9 or 11) and BIRTHD = 31) OR\
(BIRTHM = 2 and (BIRTHD = 30 or 31))

Universe Description:

Text: ◆ ^BIRTHD is not a valid day for ^fill_BIRTHM

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard
Skip Instructions: Go back to BIRTHD

Fills: BIRTHD
Instructions: Fill entry in BIRTHD

Fills: fill_BIRTHM
Instructions: fill answer list option description of the entry in BIRTHM

CK_BIRTHY

TUnit.BPerson.CK_BIRTHY

Check

Description: Birthdate is in the future

Inherited Universe:

Universe: (BIRTHM ge current month and BIRTHD gt current day and \
BIRTHY ge current year) OR \
(BIRTHM = 2 AND BIRTHD = 29 AND BIRTHY not divisible by 4)

Universe Description:

Text: ◆ Birthdate can not be in the future

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard
Skip Instructions: Go back to BIRTHY

Field

AGE
TUnit.BPerson.AGE

Description: age

Form Pane Label: Age
SAS Name:
Tag Name: AGE
Inherited Universe:

Universe: entry in BIRTHY

Universe Description:

Question Text: **^Age_Fill**

Fills: su_la
Instructions:

Fills: Name
Instructions: **fill entry in NAME**

Fills: you_name
Instructions: **IF RRP = 18 or 19 then fill "you"**
ELSE fill "^name"

Fills: Name
Instructions: **fill entry in NAME**

Fills: Approx_age
Instructions: **If AGE = 0 the fill "less than 1"**
Else if AGE ge 98 then fill "over 98"
Else if BIRTHD = DK, RF, or EMPTY then fill "approximately ^AGE"
Else fill "^AGE"

Fills: AGE
Instructions: **Fill entry in AGE**

Fills: Year_s
Instructions: **If AGE = 0 or 1 then fill, "year" Else fill, "years"**

Fills: Age_Fill

Instructions: If (BIRTHM = DK, RF, or EMPTY) OR (BIRTHY = DK, RF or EMPTY) then fill,
   "Even though you don't know ^yourname birthdate, what is your best guess as to how old
   ^youheshe ^werewas on ^yourhisher last birthday?

   - If 0-98, enter exact age (in years)
   - If 99 or older, enter 99"

   Else fill, "As of yesterday, that would make ^you_name ^approx_age ^year_s old.
               Is that correct?

   - PRESS ENTER if correct"

Fills: yourname
Instructions: If RRP = 18 or 19 then fill, "your"
Else fill "^name 's"

Fills: Name
Instructions: fill entry in NAME

Fills: youheshe
Instructions: IF RRP = 18 or 19 then fill "you"
ELSEIF sex = 2 then fill "she"
ELSE fill "he"

Fills: werewas
Instructions: If RRP = 18 OR 19 then fill "Were"
ELSE fill "Was"

Fills: yourhisher
Instructions: IF RRP = 18 or 19 then fill "your"
ELSEIF SEX = 2 then fill "her"
ELSE fill "his"

Fills: you_name
Instructions: IF RRP = 18 or 19 then fill "you"
ELSE fill "^name"

Fills: Name
Instructions: fill entry in NAME

Fills: Approx_age
Instructions: If AGE = 0 the fill "less than 1"
Else if AGE ge 98 then fill "over 98"

Else if BIRTHD = DK, RF, or EMPTY then fill "approximately ^AGE"
Else fill "^AGE"

Fills: AGE

Instructions: Fill entry in AGE

Fills: Year_s

Instructions: If AGE = 0 or 1 then fill, "year" Else fill, "years"

Type: Integer
Length: 3

Min: 0
Max: 120

    ☒ Don't Know
    ☒ Refuse
    ☒ Empty

    ☐ On Input
    ☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: Set up AGERNG
    IF AGE = 0-14 then set AGERNG = 1
    IF AGE = 15 then set AGERNG = 2
    IF AGE = 16-24 then set AGERNG = 3
    IF AGE = 25-49 then set AGERNG = 4
    IF AGE = 50-64 then set AGERNG = 5
    IF AGE = 65+ then set AGERNG = 6
    IF AGE = DK or RF then set AGERNG = 9

Skip Instructions: Goto END_OF_ROW

Destination Data Set: HHD

END_OF_ROW
Field

TUnit.BPerson.END_OF_ROW

Description: End of Row

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name:
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe: (AGE = 0-120, DK, RF or EMPTY) OR (MEM = EMPTY) OR \
(URE = EMPTY) OR (STATUS = 1-5) OR (URE = 1)

Universe Description:

Question Text: ****Non-Displayed Field ****

Type: Classification
Length: 0

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Store Instructions: 1. ** NOTE: THIS IS NOT IN THE INSTRUMENT **
Create Whocode for each person:
If RRP = 18 or 19, store "00" in Whocode (1:2)
  20 or 21   "01"
  22   "02"
  40   "03"
  24   "04"
  23, 25, 26   "05"
  27-38   "06"
  D or R   "09"
Store Age in Whocode (3:5) (right justify zero fill)
Store Sex in Whocode (6)

2. Create LINENO for each person
   (Set sequentially starting with 1.)

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: IF ROW = 1 AND HHMEM = 2 then exit block and goto DP_NOTHHMEM

ELSEIF ROW = 1 AND AGE less than 15 then exit block and
   goto DP_UNDERAGE

Go to next row in table

LINENO

Field

TUnit.BPerson.LINENO

Description: Person Line Number

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** NOT DISPLAYED **

Type: Integer

Length: 3

Min: 1

Max: 30

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Destination Data Set: HHD

Field

NAME
TUnit.BPerson.NAME

Description: out var

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name:
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String
Length: 35

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

PULINENO

Field

TUnit.BPerson.PULINENO

Description: Person Line Number from CPS

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name:
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** NOT DISPLAYED **

Type: Integer
Length: 2

Min: 1
Max: 30

    ☐ Don't Know
    ☐ Refuse
    ☐ Empty

    ☐ On Input
    ☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Destination Data Set: HHD

Field

HHMEM
TUnit.BPerson.HHMEM

Description: Persons Household membership

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name:
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** NOT DISPLAYED **

Type: String
Length: 1

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: NOTE: 1 = Household member
2 = URE, non-household member
3 = Proxy respondent from CPS
4 = Non-household child

Destination Data Set: HHD

DELDEC

Field

TUnit.BPerson.DELDEC

Description: Deleted/Deceased Flag

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name:
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** NOT DISPLAYED **

Type: Integer
Length: 2

Min: 1
Max: 3

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: NOTE: 1 = Moved out - deleted
2 = Deceased
3 = Other reason for delete

Destination Data Set: HHD

Field

AGERNG
TUnit.BPerson.AGERNG

Description: Age Range

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name:
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** NOT DISPLAYED **

Type: Integer
Length: 2

Min: 1
Max: 9

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: NOTE: 1 = 0-14 yrs
 2 = 15
 3 = 16-24 yrs
 4 = 25-49 yrs
 5 = 50-64 yrs
 6 = 65+ yrs
 8 = Refused age but said age was greater than 15 years
    old
 9 = Age Range unknown (Don't know or Refusal)

Destination Data Set: HHD

PSUBFAM

Field

TUnit.BPerson.PSUBFAM

Description: input var

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name:
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** INPUT VARIABLE ONLY **

Type: String
Length: 11

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☒ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Field

PUPARENT
TUnit.BPerson.PUPARENT

Description: input var

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name:
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: **** INPUT VARIABLE ONLY ****

Type: Integer
Length: 2

Min: 0
Max: 30

    ☒ Don't Know
    ☒ Refuse
    ☐ Empty

    ☒ On Input
    ☐ On Output

Array: ☐

PUAFNOW

Field

TUnit.BPerson.PUAFNOW

Description: input var

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name:
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** INPUT VARIABLE ONLY **

Type: Integer
Length: 1

Min: 1
Max: 2

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☒ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Field

PUAFEVER
TUnit.BPerson.PUAFEVER

Description: input var

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name:
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** INPUT VARIABLE ONLY **

Type: Integer
Length: 1

Min: 1
Max: 2

    ☒ Don't Know
    ☒ Refuse
    ☐ Empty

    ☒ On Input
    ☐ On Output

Array: ☐

PUAFWHEN

Field

TUnit.BPerson.PUAFWHEN

Description: input var

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name:
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** INPUT VARIABLE ONLY **

Type: Integer
Length: 1

Min: 1
Max: 6

    ☒ Don't Know
    ☒ Refuse
    ☐ Empty

    ☒ On Input
    ☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Field

PUMARITAL
TUnit.BPerson.PUMARITAL

Description: input var

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name:
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** INPUT VARIABLE ONLY **

Type: Integer
Length: 1

Min: 1
Max: 6

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☒ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

PUSPOUSE

Field

TUnit.BPerson.PUSPOUSE

Description: input var

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name:
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** INPUT VARIABLE ONLY **

Type: Integer
Length: 2

Min: 1
Max: 16

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☒ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Field

PUEDUCA
TUnit.BPerson.PUEDUCA

Description: input var

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name:
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** INPUT VARIABLE ONLY **

Type: Integer
Length: 2

Min: 31
Max: 46

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☒ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Destination Data Set: HHD

PUDIPGED

Field

TUnit.BPerson.PUDIPGED

Description: input var

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name:
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** INPUT VARIABLE ONLY **

Type: Integer
Length: 1

Min: 1
Max: 2

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☒ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Field

PUHGCOMP

TUnit.BPerson.PUHGCOMP

Description: input var

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name:
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** INPUT VARIABLE ONLY **

Type: Integer
Length: 2

Min: 1
Max: 8

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☒ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

PUCYC
Field

TUnit.BPerson.PUCYC

Description: input var

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name:
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** INPUT VARIABLE ONLY **

Type: Integer
Length: 1

Min: 1
Max: 5

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☒ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Field

PUGRPROF
TUnit.BPerson.PUGRPROF

Description: input var

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name:
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** INPUT VARIABLE ONLY **

Type: Integer
Length: 1

Min: 1
Max: 2

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☒ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

PUGR6COR

Field

TUnit.BPerson.PUGR6COR

Description: input var

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name:
Tag Name: PUGR6COR
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** INPUT VARIABLE ONLY **

Type: Integer
Length: 2

Min:
Max:

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☒ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: <1,2,D,R>

Field

PUMS123
TUnit.BPerson.PUMS123

Description: input var

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name:
Tag Name: PUMS123
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** INPUT VARIABLE ONLY **

Type: Integer
Length: 1

Min:
Max:

    ☒ Don't Know
    ☒ Refuse
    ☐ Empty

    ☒ On Input
    ☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: <1-3,D,R>

PURACE

Field

TUnit.BPerson.PURACE

Description: input var

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name:
Tag Name: PURACE
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** INPUT VARIABLE ONLY **

Type: Integer
Length: 1

Min:
Max:

    ☒ Don't Know
    ☒ Refuse
    ☐ Empty

    ☒ On Input
    ☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: <1-5,D,R>

Field

PUORIGIN
TUnit.BPerson.PUORIGIN

Description: input var

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name:
Tag Name: PUORIGIN
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** INPUT VARIABLE ONLY **

Type: Integer
Length: 2

Min:
Max:

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☒ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: <1-8, 10-12, 14-17, 20, 26-28, 30, D, R>

PUMLR

Field

TUnit.BPerson.PUMLR

Description: input var

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name:
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** INPUT/OUTPUT VARIABLE **

Type: String
Length: 1

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☒ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: NOTE: 1 = At work

2 = With a job, but not at work

3 = unemployed, layoff

4 = Unemployed - looking

5 = Retired

6 = Unable to work

7 = Not in the labor force - Other

Destination Data Set: HHD

Field

PUIO1NAM
TUnit.BPerson.PUIO1NAM

Description: input var

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name:
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** INPUT/OUTPUT VARIABLE **

Type: String
Length: 65

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☒ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Destination Data Set: HHD

PUIO1IND

Field

TUnit.BPerson.PUIO1IND

Description: input var

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name:
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** INPUT/OUTPUT VARIABLE **

Type: String
Length: 65

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☒ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: <65 Characters>

Destination Data Set: HHD

Field

PUIO1MFG
TUnit.BPerson.PUIO1MFG

Description: input var

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name:
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** INPUT/OUTPUT VARIABLE **

Type: String
Length: 1

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☒ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: <1-4,D,R>

Destination Data Set: HHD

PUIO1OCC
Field

TUnit.BPerson.PUIO1OCC

Description: input var

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name:
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** INPUT/OUTPUT VARIABLE **

Type: String
Length: 65

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☒ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: <65 characters>

Destination Data Set: HHD

Field

PUIO1DT1
TUnit.BPerson.PUIO1DT1

Description: input var

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name:
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** INPUT/OUTPUT VARIABLE **

Type: String
Length: 65

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☒ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: <65 characters>

Destination Data Set: HHD

PUIO1DT2

Field

TUnit.BPerson.PUIO1DT2

Description: input var

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name:
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** INPUT/OUTPUT VARIABLE **

Type: String
Length: 65

   ☐ Don't Know
   ☐ Refuse
   ☐ Empty

   ☒ On Input
   ☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: <65 characters>

Destination Data Set: HHD

Field

PUIO1COW
TUnit.BPerson.PUIO1COW

Description: input var

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name:
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** INPUT/OUTPUT VARIABLE **

Type: String
Length: 2

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☒ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: NOTE: 1 = Government - Federal
2 = Government - State
3 = Government - Local
4 = Private for profit
5 = Private - nonprofit
6 = Self employed, incorporated
7 = Self-employed, unincorporated
8 = Working without pay
9 = Class of worker unknown
10 = Government - level unknown
11 = Self employed, incorporated status unknown.

Skip Instructions: <1-11>

Destination Data Set: HHD

PUIO1ICD

Field

TUnit.BPerson.PUIO1ICD

Description: input var

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name:
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** INPUT/OUTPUT VARIABLE **

Type: String
Length: 4

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☒ Empty

☒ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: <blank, 4 digits>

Destination Data Set: HHD

Field

PUIO1OCD
TUnit.BPerson.PUIO1OCD

Description: input var

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name:
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** INPUT/OUTPUT VARIABLE **

Type: String
Length: 4

    ☐ Don't Know
    ☐ Refuse
    ☒ Empty

    ☒ On Input
    ☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: <blank, 4 digits>

Destination Data Set: HHD

PUIO1ICR

Field

TUnit.BPerson.PUIO1ICR

Description: input var

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name:
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** INPUT/OUTPUT VARIABLE **

Type: String
Length: 1

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☒ Empty

☒ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: <blank,1>

Destination Data Set: HHD

Field

PUIO1OCR
TUnit.BPerson.PUIO1OCR

Description: input var

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name:
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** INPUT/OUTPUT VARIABLE **

Type: String
Length: 1

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☒ Empty

☒ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: <blank,1>

Destination Data Set: HHD

PULAYDUR

Field

TUnit.BPerson.PULAYDUR

Description: input var

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name:
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** INPUT VARIABLE ONLY **

Type: Integer
Length: 3

Min:
Max:

- ☐ Don't Know
- ☐ Refuse
- ☐ Empty

- ☒ On Input
- ☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: <3 digits>

Field

PULAYFTO
TUnit.BPerson.PULAYFTO

Description: input var

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name:
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** INPUT VARIABLE ONLY **

Type: Integer
Length: 1

Min:
Max:

    ☒ Don't Know
    ☒ Refuse
    ☐ Empty

    ☒ On Input
    ☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: <1,2,D,R>

PULKLL1O
TUnit.BPerson.PULKLL1O

Field

Description: input var

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name:
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** INPUT VARIABLE ONLY **

Type: Integer
Length: 1

Min:
Max:

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☒ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: <1-4,D,R>

Field

PULKLL2O
TUnit.BPerson.PULKLL2O

Description: input var

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name:
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** INPUT VARIABLE ONLY **

Type: Integer
Length: 1

Min:
Max:

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☒ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: <1-3,D,R>

PULKLWO
Field

TUnit.BPerson.PULKLWO

Description: input var

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name:
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** INPUT VARIABLE ONLY **

Type: Integer
Length: 1

Min:
Max:

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☒ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: <1-3,D,R>

Field

PULKDTMO
TUnit.BPerson.PULKDTMO

Description: input var

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name:
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** INPUT VARIABLE ONLY **

Type: Integer
Length: 2

Min:
Max:

    ☒ Don't Know
    ☒ Refuse
    ☐ Empty

    ☒ On Input
    ☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: <1-12,D,R>

PULKDTYO
Field

TUnit.BPerson.PULKDTYO

Description: input var

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** INPUT VARIABLE ONLY **

Type: Integer

Length: 4

Min:

Max:

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☒ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: <YYYY,D,R>

Field

PULKDUR
TUnit.BPerson.PULKDUR

Description: input var

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name:
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** INPUT VARIABLE ONLY **

Type: Integer
Length: 3

Min:
Max:

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☒ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: <3 digits>

PULKFTO
Field

TUnit.BPerson.PULKFTO

Description: input var

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name:
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** INPUT VARIABLE ONLY **

Type: Integer
Length: 1

Min:
Max:

    ☒ Don't Know
    ☒ Refuse
    ☐ Empty

    ☒ On Input
    ☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: <1-3,D,R>

Field

PUNATVTY
TUnit.BPerson.PUNATVTY

Description: input var

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name:
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** INPUT VARIABLE ONLY **

Type: Integer
Length: 3

Min:
Max:

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☒ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: <1-555,D,R>

PUMNTVTY

Field

TUnit.BPerson.PUMNTVTY

Description: input var

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name:
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** INPUT VARIABLE ONLY **

Type: Integer
Length: 3

Min:
Max:

    ☒ Don't Know
    ☒ Refuse
    ☐ Empty

    ☒ On Input
    ☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: <1-555,D,R>

Field

PUFNTVTY
TUnit.BPerson.PUFNTVTY

Description: input var

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name:
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** INPUT VARIABLE ONLY **

Type: Integer
Length: 3

Min:
Max:

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☒ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: <1-555,D,R>

PUINUSYR

Field

TUnit.BPerson.PUINUSYR

Description: input var

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name:
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** INPUT VARIABLE ONLY **

Type: Integer
Length: 4

Min: 1900
Max:

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☒ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: <1900-current year,D,R>

Field

PUCITIZN
TUnit.BPerson.PUCITIZN

Description: input var

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name:
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** INPUT VARIABLE ONLY **

Type: Integer
Length: 1

Min:
Max:

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☒ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: <1,2,D,R>

PUCITYPA

Field

TUnit.BPerson.PUCITYPA

Description: input var

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name:
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** INPUT VARIABLE ONLY **

Type: Integer
Length: 1

Min:
Max:

    ☒ Don't Know
    ☒ Refuse
    ☐ Empty

    ☒ On Input
    ☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: <1,2,D,R>

Field

PUCITYPB
TUnit.BPerson.PUCITYPB

Description: input var

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name:
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** INPUT VARIABLE ONLY **

Type: Integer
Length: 1

Min:
Max:

     ☒ Don't Know
     ☒ Refuse
     ☐ Empty

     ☒ On Input
     ☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: <1,2,D,R>

PUIORRES

Field

TUnit.BPerson.PUIORRES

Description: input var

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name:
Tag Name: PUIORRES
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** INPUT VARIABLE ONLY **

Type: String
Length: 63

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☒ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: <63 characters>

Field

PUIO1IRJ

TUnit.BPerson.PUIO1IRJ

Description: input var

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name:
Tag Name: PUIO1IRJ
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** INPUT VARIABLE ONLY **

Type: Integer
Length: 2

Min:
Max:

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☒ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: <2 digits>

PUHRUSLT

Field

TUnit.BPerson.PUHRUSLT

Description: input var

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name:
Tag Name: PUHRUSLT
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** INPUT VARIABLE ONLY **

Type: Integer
Length: 3

Min:
Max:

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☒ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: <3 digits>

Field

PUHRUSL1
TUnit.BPerson.PUHRUSL1

Description: input var

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name:
Tag Name: PUHRUSL1
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** INPUT VARIABLE ONLY **

Type: Integer
Length: 3

Min:
Max:

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☒ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: <3 digits>

PUHRUSL2

Field

TUnit.BPerson.PUHRUSL2

Description: input var

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name:
Tag Name: PUHRUSL2
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** INPUT VARIABLE ONLY **

Type: Integer
Length: 3

Min:
Max:

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☒ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: <3 digits>

Field

PUNLFACT
TUnit.BPerson.PUNLFACT

Description: input var

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name:
Tag Name: PUNLFACT
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** INPUT VARIABLE ONLY **

Type: Integer
Length: 1

Min:
Max:

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☒ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: <1 digit>

PUSCHFT

Field

TUnit.BPerson.PUSCHFT

Description: input var

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name:
Tag Name: PUSCHFT
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** INPUT VARIABLE ONLY **

Type: Integer
Length: 1

Min:
Max:

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☒ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: <1 digit>

Field

PUSCHLVL
TUnit.BPerson.PUSCHLVL

Description: input var

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name:
Tag Name: PUSCHLVL
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** INPUT VARIABLE ONLY **

Type: Integer
Length: 1

Min:
Max:

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☒ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: NOTE: VALID ENTRIES
1   HIGH SCHOOL
2   COLLEGE OR UNIVERSITY

Skip Instructions: <1 digit>

PUSCHENR

Field

TUnit.BPerson.PUSCHENR

Description: input var

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name:
Tag Name: PUSCHENR
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** INPUT VARIABLE ONLY **

Type: Integer
Length: 1

Min:
Max:

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☒ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: NOTE: 1 = Yes
2 = No

Skip Instructions: <1 digit>

Field

PUERNWA
TUnit.BPerson.PUERNWA

Description: input var

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name:
Tag Name: PUERNWA
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** INPUT VARIABLE ONLY **

Type: String
Length: 8

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☒ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: NOTE: (2 IMPLIED DECIMALS)   VALID ENTRIES 0
MIN VALUE
 99999999 MAX VALUE

Skip Instructions: <8 characters>

PUWERNAL

Field

TUnit.BPerson.PUWERNAL

Description: input var

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name:
Tag Name: PUWERNAL
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** INPUT VARIABLE ONLY **

Type: Integer
Length: 2

Min:
Max:

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☒ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: Note: Valid Values are

00   NO COMPONENT OF THE RECODE PRERNWA CONTAINS AN ALLOCATED VALUE
01   1 OR MORE COMPONENTS OF THE RECODE PRERNWA CONTAINS AN ALLOCATED VALUE

Skip Instructions: <00,01>

Field

PUERNHLY
TUnit.BPerson.PUERNHLY

Description: input var

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name:
Tag Name: PUERNHLY
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: **** INPUT VARIABLE ONLY ****

Type: String
Length: 4

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☒ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: NOTE: (2 IMPLIED DECIMALS)   VALID ENTRIES 0
MIN VALUE
 9999 MAX VALUE

Skip Instructions: <4 characters>

PUHERNAL

Field

TUnit.BPerson.PUHERNAL

Description: input var

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name:
Tag Name: PUHERNAL
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** INPUT VARIABLE ONLY **

Type: Integer
Length: 2

Min:
Max:

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☒ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: Note: Valid Values are

00   NO COMPONENT OF THE RECODE PRERNHLY CONTAINS AN ALLOCATED VALUE
01   1 OR MORE COMPONENTS OF THE RECODE PRERNHLY CONTAINS AN ALLOCATED VALUE

Skip Instructions: <00,01>

Field

PRPTREA
TUnit.BPerson.PRPTREA

Description: input var

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name:
Tag Name: PRPTREA
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** INPUT VARIABLE ONLY **

Type: Integer
Length: 2

Min: 1
Max: 23

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☒ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: NOTE: Values are

1	USU. FT-SLACK WORK/BUSINESS CONDITIONS
2	USU. FT-SEASONAL WORK
3	USU. FT-JOB STARTED/ENDED DURING WEEK
4	USU. FT-VACATION/PERSONAL DAY
5	USU. FT-OWN ILLNESS/INJURY/MEDICAL APPT
6	USU. FT-HOLIDAY (RELIGIOUS OR LEGAL)
7	USU. FT-CHILD CARE PROBLEMS
8	USU. FT-OTHER FAM/PERS OBLIGATIONS
9	USU. FT-LABOR DISPUTE
10	USU. FT-WEATHER AFFECTED JOB
11	USU. FT-SCHOOL/TRAINING
12	USU. FT-CIVIC/MILITARY DUTY
13	USU. FT-OTHER REASON

14	USU. PT-SLACK WORK/BUSINESS CONDITIONS		
15	USU. PT-COULD ONLY FIND PT WORK		
16	USU. PT-SEASONAL WORK		
17	USU. PT-CHILD CARE PROBLEMS FAM/PERS OBLIGATIONS	18	USU. PT-OTHER
19	USU. PT-HEALTH/MEDICAL LIMITATIONS		
20	USU. PT-SCHOOL/TRAINING		
21	USU. PT-RETIRED/SS LIMIT ON EARNINGS		
22	USU. PT-WORKWEEK <35 HOURS		
23	USU. PT-OTHER REASON		

Skip Instructions: <1-23>

Field

CHECKS
CHECKS

Description:

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name:
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe: (FNAME = 999) OR (the table is full)

Universe Description:

Question Text: **Non-Displayed Field **

Type: Classification
Length: 0

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Store Instructions: 1. Set NUMHOUSE
   Set NUMHOUSE = total number of persons with HHMEM = 1

2. Set NROSIZE
   Set NROSIZE = total number of persons regardless of HHMEM

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: Check each field in each row of TUnit.BPersons, completing
   one row before moving on to the next, and:
      IF TUnit.BPersons.MEM = EMPTY then goto CK_MEM
      IF TUnit.BPersons.URE = EMPTY then goto CK_URE
      IF TUnit.BPersons.RRP = EMPTY then goto CK_RRP
      IF TUnit.BPersons.SEX = EMPTY then goto CK_SEX
      IF TUnit.BPersons.BIRTHM = EMPTY then goto CK_BIRTHM
      IF TUnit.BPersons.BIRTHD = EMPTY then goto CK_BIRTHD
      IF TUnit.BPersons.BIRTHY = EMPTY then goto CK_BIRTHY
      IF TUnit.BPersons.AGE = EMPTY then goto CK_AGE

ELSEIF AGE(Respline) = 18-64 then goto NHHCHILD

ELSE goto S2_END

Check

CK_MEM
CK_MEM

Description: Membership status is blank

Inherited Universe:

Universe: TUnit.BPersons.MEM = EMPTY

Universe Description: Membership status is blank for someone on the roster

Text: ♦ Membership status needed for ^Name

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard
Skip Instructions: Go back to the 1st row where TUnit.BPersons.MEM = EMPTY

Fills: Name
Instructions: **fill entry in NAME**

CK_URE

CK_URE

Check

Description: URE status is blank

Inherited Universe:

Universe: TUnit.BPersons.URE = EMPTY

Universe Description: Usual residence elsewhere status is blank for someone on the roster

Text: ◆ Ure status needed for ^Name

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard
Skip Instructions: Go back to the 1st row where TUnit.BPersons.URE = EMPTY

Fills: Name
Instructions: fill entry in NAME

Check

CK_RRP
CK_RRP

Description: Relationship is blank

Inherited Universe:

Universe: TUnit.BPersons.RRP = EMPTY

Universe Description: Relationship is blank for someone on the roster

Text: ◆ Relationship needed for ^Name

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard
Skip Instructions: Go back to the 1st row where TUnit.BPersons.RRP = EMPTY

Fills: Name
Instructions: fill entry in NAME

CK_SEX
CK_SEX

Check

Description: Gender is blank

Inherited Universe:

Universe: TUnit.BPersons.SEX = EMPTY

Universe Description: Gender is blank for someone on the roster

Text: ◆ Gender needed for ^Name

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard
Skip Instructions: Go back to the 1st row where TUnit.BPersons.SEX = EMPTY

Fills: Name
Instructions: **fill entry in NAME**

Check

CK_BIRTHM
CK_BIRTHM

Description: Birth month is blank

Inherited Universe:

Universe: TUnit.BPersons.BIRTHM = EMPTY

Universe Description: Birth month is blank for someone on the roster

Text: ◆ Month of Birth needed for ^Name

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard
Skip Instructions: Go back to the 1st row where TUnit.BPersons.BIRTHM = EMPTY

Fills: Name
Instructions: fill entry in NAME

CK_BIRTHD

Check

CK_BIRTHD

Description: Birth day is blank

Inherited Universe:

Universe: TUnit.BPersons.BIRTHD = EMPTY

Universe Description: Birth day is blank for someone on the roster

Text: • Day of Birth needed for ^Name

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard
Skip Instructions: Go back to the 1st row where TUnit.BPersons.BIRTHD = EMPTY

Fills: Name
Instructions: fill entry in NAME

Check   **CK_BIRTHY**
                                                                          CK_BIRTHY

Description: Birth year is blank

Inherited Universe:

Universe: TUnit.BPersons.BIRTHY = EMPTY

Universe Description: Birth year is blank for someone on the roster

Text: ♦ Year of Birth needed for ^Name

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard
Skip Instructions: Go back to the 1st row where TUnit.BPersons.BIRTHY = EMPTY

Fills: Name
Instructions: fill entry in NAME

CK_AGE
CK_AGE

Check

Description: Age is blank

Inherited Universe:

Universe: TUnit.BPersons.AGE = EMPTY

Universe Description: Age is blank for someone on the roster

Text: ✦ Age needed for ^Name

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard
Skip Instructions: Go back to the 1st row where TUnit.BPersons.AGE = EMPTY

Fills: Name
Instructions: **fill entry in NAME**

Field

DP_UNDERAGE
DP_UNDERAGE

Description: DP under age

Form Pane Label: DP Under age
SAS Name:
Tag Name: DP_UNDERAGE
Inherited Universe:

Universe: (TUnit.BPersons[1].AGE <> DK and <> RF and <> EMPTY) AND
(TUnit.BPersons[1].AGE lt 15) AND
(TUnit.BPersons[1].RRP = 18 or 19) AND
(TUnit.BPersons[1].MEM = 1 or
 (TUnit.BPersons[1].MEM = 2 and TUnit.BPersons[1].URE = 2))

Universe Description: DP is a household member AND AGE of DP is less than 15

Question Text: ✦ Designated Person is under age.
(If this is not correct, back up and correct age.)

Entering "1" will exit the case and code it out as resolved.

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: Tcontinue

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Continue	Enter 1 to Continue

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: IF AGE of DP is less than 15 and DP_UNDERAGE = 1 then make sure not to bring
up Sections 3-8

Skip Instructions: Exit block and goto BWebcatiback.FINISHED

DP_NOTHHMEM

Field

DP_NOTHHMEM

Description: DP not HH member

Form Pane Label: DP Not HH member
SAS Name:
Tag Name: DP_NOTHHMEM
Inherited Universe:

Universe: TUnit.BPersons[1].HHMEM = 2

Universe Description: Designated person is not a household member

Question Text: ✦ Designated Person is not a household member.
(If this is not correct, back up and correct membership status.)

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: Tcontinue

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Continue	Enter 1 to Continue

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: IF HHMEM(respline) = 2 and DP_NOTHHMEM = 1 then make sure not to bring up
Sections 3- 8

Skip Instructions: Exit block and goto BWebcatiback.FINISHED

Field

NHHCHILD
NHHCHILD

Description: Non-HH children?

Form Pane Label: Non-HH children?
SAS Name:
Tag Name: NHHCHILD
Inherited Universe:

Universe: TUnit.BPersons[1].AGE = 18-64

Universe Description: Designated person is 18 to 64 years of age

Question Text: **Do you have any children under 18 who do not live with you?**

◆ Read if necessary: The way people spend time is often related to whether they have children even if the children don't live with them.

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TNHHChild

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	yes	Yes, add child
2	no	No

☐ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: If 1 selected then skip to last line of hhroster to FNAME. Once 999 is entered in hhroster then automatically prefill NHHCHILD = 2.

Skip Instructions: 1: Go back to the row where TUnit.BPersons.FNAME = 999
     and erase the 999

2,RF: Goto S2_END

Field

S2_END
S2_END

Description: section 2 complete flag

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name:
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe: All

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** Non-Displayed Item **

Type: Classification
Length: 0

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: IF ((TUnit.BPersons[1].AGE = 18-64 and NHHCHILD = 2) OR
(TUnit.BPersons[1].AGE = 0-17 or 65+)) AND
(ANY FNAME = 999) then
set S2_END = 'Yes' and SECTCOMP[2] = 'Yes'

ELSE set S2_END = No and SECTCOMP[2] = No

Skip Instructions: Goto BSect03.LABFOR

BSECT03

BSECT03

Block

Description: Employment Status

Tab Name: S3
Fly Over Name: S3
Universe Type: If

Inherited Universe:

Universe: SECTCOMP[2] = 'Yes'

Universe Description: Section 2 is completed

Array: ☐

Block Instructions: Section Label: Employment Status

Field

LABFOR
LABFOR

Description: Labor Force Introduction

Form Pane Label: Introduction
SAS Name:
Tag Name: LABFOR
Inherited Universe:

Universe: All

Universe Description:

Question Text: **We know that people who work spend their time differently than others. So before I ask you about what you did yesterday, I need to update your employment status. The next few questions will sound familiar to you if you were the person in your household who did the Current Population Survey. I'm going to ask you about work in the LAST SEVEN DAYS. By LAST SEVEN DAYS, I mean the days beginning on ^dayoweek, ^LongDate and ending yesterday.**

Fills: sLongDate
Instructions:

Fills: dayoweek
Instructions: **Day of week ????NEED MORE INFORMATION HERE**

Fills: LongDate
Instructions: **Date should be spelled out, for example, August 24, 2001. ***NEED MORE INFORMATION ON HOW THIS IS SET. 7 DAY FROM current date or hardcoded?**

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: Tcontinue

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Continue	Enter 1 to Continue

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: Goto BUS

Field

BUS
BUS

Description: Have a business of farm?

Form Pane Label: Business or farm
SAS Name:
Tag Name: BUS
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description: ALL

Question Text: **^You_Anyone have a business or a farm?**

Fills: You_Anyone
Instructions: **IF HHnum = 1 then fill "Do you"**
ELSE fill "Does anyone in this household"

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Store Instructions: Set BUSOT
Set BUSOT = 0
IF BUS = 1 AND HHNUM = 1 (only 1 household member) then
  set BUSOT = RESPLINE
  set BUSL = RESPLINE
  set RELFLG[respline] = 1
  SHOW and KEEP BUSL instead of ASKing it.

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: 1: IF HHNUM = 1 (only 1 household member) then goto fWK
     Else goto BUSL

   2,DK,RF: Goto fWK

Destination Data Set: HHD

Field

BUSL
BUSL

Description: Whose business or farm is it?

Form Pane Label: Whose bus/farm
SAS Name:
Tag Name: BUSL
Inherited Universe:

Universe: BUS = 1   AND (HHnum > 1)

Universe Description: (Yes, someone in the household has a business or farm) AND
(there is more than 1 household member)

Question Text: **Whose business or farm is it?**

   ◆ Enter all that apply, separate with commas

Type: Set
Max Number of Values: 30
Length: 2

Answer List: Tbusl

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	p1	^HHPerson[1]
2	p2	^HHPerson[2]
3	p3	^HHPerson[3]
4	p4	^HHPerson[4]
5	p5	^HHPerson[5]
6	p6	^HHPerson[6]
7	p7	^HHPerson[7]
8	p8	^HHPerson [8]
9	p9	^HHPerson [9]
10	p10	^HHPerson [10]
11	p11	^HHPerson [11]
12	p12	^HHPerson [12]
13	p13	^HHPerson [13]
14	p14	^HHPerson [14]
15	p15	^HHPerson [15]

16	p16	^HHPerson [16]
17	p17	^HHPerson [17]
18	p18	^HHPerson [18]
19	p19	^HHPerson [19]
20	p20	^HHPerson [20]
21	p21	^HHPerson [21]
22	p22	^HHPerson [22]
23	p23	^HHPerson [23]
24	p24	^HHPerson [24]
25	p25	^HHPerson [25]
26	p26	^HHPerson [26]
27	p27	^HHPerson [27]
28	p28	^HHPerson [28]
29	p29	^HHPerson [29]
30	p30	^HHPerson [30]

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Store Instructions: 1. SET RELFLG

If the relationship of any person selected in BUSL is spouse, child, grandchild, parent, sibling or relative then set RELFLG = 1 for the DP.

   IF RRP(BUSL(x)) = 20, 22-26 then
     set RELFLG(respline) = 1

If the relationship of any person selected in BUSL is refper w/relatives, child, grandchild, parent, sibling or relative AND there is a spouse (RRP = 20) in the household, then set RELFLG = 1 for the spouse of the DP.

   IF RRP(BUSL(x)) = 18, 22-26 AND LNOSPOUSE <> 0 then
     set RELFLG(spouse) = 1

If the relationship of any person selected in BUSL is unmarried partner AND the relationship of the DP is Refper with relatives, then set RELFLG = 1 for the respondent/DP.

IF RRP(BUSL(x)) = 21 AND RRP(respline) = 18 then
  set RELFLG(respline) = 1

Set RELFLG = 1 for all persons selected in BUSL
  Set RELFLG(BUSLx) = 1

2. IF BUSL is on the current route/path and answered then
  set BUSOT = 0
(only want BUSOT set if 1 member household).

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: Only display answer list values for valid household members 16+.

Skip Instructions: Goto fWK

Destination Data Set: HHD

fWK   Field

fWK

Description:

Form Pane Label: Work for pay/profit
SAS Name:
Tag Name: fWK
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description: All

Question Text: **In the LAST SEVEN DAYS, did you do ANY work for ^PayOrProfit?**

Fills: PayOrProfit
Instructions: **IF BUS = 1 then fill "either pay or profit"**
ELSE fill "pay"

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: Twk

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No
3	Retired	Retired
4	Disabled	Disabled
5	wkUnable	Unable to work

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Store Instructions: Set RETOT
If DP is retired and DP was reported retired in CPS
and the DP is 50+, RF or unknown then set RETOT = 1
IF fWK = 3 AND 8500.MLR(respline) = 5 AND
AGERNG(respline) ge 5 THEN set RETOT = 1

ELSEIF fWK = 1-5, DK or RF then set RETOT = EMPTY
ENDIF

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: 1: Goto MJ

2-5: IF BUS = 1 and RELFLG(respline) = 1 then goto BUS1
    IF 8500.MLR(respline) = 5 and AGERNG(respline) ge 5 AND
      fWK = 2,4, or 5 then goto RET
    IF 8500.MLR(respline) = 6 then goto DIS
    IF fWK = 4 then goto DIS1a
    IF fWK = 5 then goto DIS2a
    IF fWK = 3 AND AGERNG(respline) ge 5 thengoto RET1a
    All others goto fABS

DK,RF: Goto fABS

Destination Data Set: HHD

BUS1
Field

BUS1

Description: Do any unpaid work in the family business or farm

Form Pane Label: Unpaid work
SAS Name:
Tag Name: BUS1
Inherited Universe:

Universe: (fWK = 2-5) AND (BUS = 1) AND (RELFLG(respline) = 1)

Universe Description: (DP is retired, disabled, or unable) and (someone in the household owns a business/farm) and (DP is the business/farm owner or is related to the owner or the owner is the unmarried partner.)

Question Text: **In the LAST SEVEN DAYS, did you do any unpaid work in the family business or farm?**

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Store Instructions: 1. Set RETOT
   IF BUS1 = 1, 2, DK or RF THEN
     IF fWK = 3 AND 8500.MLR(respline) = 5 AND
       AGERNG(respline) ge 5 then set RETOT = 1
     ELSE set RETOT = EMPTY

2. Set BUS2OT
   IF BUS1 = 1 AND (RESPLINE = any entries in BUSL or
     respline = BUSOT) then set BUS2OT = 2
   ELSEIF BUS1 = 1, 2, DK or RF then set BUS2OT = EMPTY

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: 1:   IF RESPLINE = any entries in BUSL or respline = BUSOT
                      then goto HRUSL1
                    ELSE goto BUS2

2,DK,RF: IF 8500.MLR(respline) = 5 and AGERNG(respline) ge 5
                 and (fWK = 2, 4 or 5) then goto RET
        IF 8500.MLR(respline) = 6 then goto DIS
            IF fWK = 4 then goto DIS1a
            IF fWK = 5 then goto DIS2a
            IF fWK = 3 AND AGERNG(respline) ge 5 then goto RET1a
            ELSE goto fABS

Destination Data Set: HHD

BUS2
Field

BUS2

Description: Receive any payments or profits from the business

Form Pane Label: Pay/profit from bus
SAS Name:
Tag Name: BUS2
Inherited Universe:

Universe: BUS1 = 1 AND (RESPLINE <> any entries in BUSL) AND
(respline <> BUSOT)

Universe Description: DP did unpaid work in the family business/farm, but the DP is not an owner of the business/farm

Question Text: **Do you receive any payments or profits from the business?**

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Store Instructions: Set BUS2OT
 IF BUS2 = 1 then set BUS2OT = 1
 ELSE set BUS2OT = 2

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: Goto HRUSL1

Destination Data Set: HHD

Field

RET
RET

Description: Are you still retired?

Form Pane Label: Still Retired
SAS Name:
Tag Name: RET
Inherited Universe:

Universe: [((fWK = 2, 4 or 5) and (8500.MLR(respline) = 5) and
(AGERNG(respline) ge 5)) and
(BUS <> 1 or RELFLG(respline) <> 1)] OR
[(BUS1 = 2, DK or RF) and (fWK = 2, 4 or 5) and
(8500.MLR(respline) = 5) and (AGERNG(respline) ge 5)]

Universe Description: [(No one owns a business or the DP is not related to any
business owner) OR (DP did no work in the family business)]
AND (DP does not work, is disabled, or unable to work) AND (DP was reported as
retired in CPS) AND (DP 50+)

Question Text: **The last time we spoke to someone in this household you were reported to be
retired.**
Are you still retired?

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: Tret

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No
3	NotRetired	Was not retired last month/last time

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Store Instructions: Set RETOT
IF RET = 1-3, DK or RF then set RETOT = RET

NOTE: DK and RF are stored as "0"

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: 1: Goto RET1a

2,3,DK,RF: Goto fABS

Destination Data Set: HHD

Field

DIS
DIS

Description: Disability continue to prevent you from doing any kind of work

Form Pane Label: Disability prevent work
SAS Name:
Tag Name: DIS
Inherited Universe:

Universe: [((fWK = 2-5) and (BUS <> 1 or RELFLG(respline) <> 1)) or (BUS1 = 2, DK or RF)] AND (8500.MLR(respline) = 6)

Universe Description: [((DP is not working, retired, disabled or unable to work) and (no one owns a business/farm or the DP is not related to the business/farm owner(s)) or
(DP did not do any unpaid work in the family business/farm)]
AND (DP was reported disabled in CPS.)

Question Text: **^DIS_Fill1 Does your disability continue to prevent you from doing any kind of work for the next 6 months^DIS_fill2**

Fills: sDIS_fill2
Instructions:

Fills: DIS_Fill1
Instructions: **IF fWK = 2 then fill "Last time we spoke to someone in this household, you were reported to have a disability"**

Fills: DIS_fill2
Instructions: **IF BUS = 1 AND RELFLG(respline) = 1 then fill " including work in the family business or farm?"**
ELSE fill "?"

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: Tdis

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No
3	NotDisabled	Did not have disability last month

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Store Instructions: Set fQUEST
   IF DIS = 1 then set fQUEST = 28
   ELSEIF DIS = 2, DK or RF then set fQUEST = EMPTY

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: 1: IF RRP = 20, 21, 31 or 32 for any household member
    goto SP1
   ELSE goto S3_END

   2,3,DK,RF: IF fWK = 3 AND AGERNG(respline) ge 5 then
     goto RET1a
    ELSE goto fABS

Destination Data Set: HHD

Field

RET1A
RET1A

Description: Currently want a job

Form Pane Label: Want a job
SAS Name:
Tag Name: RET1A
Inherited Universe:

Universe: (((fWK = 3) and (DIS <> 1) and
((BUS <> 1) or (RELFLG(Respline) <> 1)) and
(AGERNG(Respline) ge 5)) OR
((BUS1 = 2, DK or RF) and (fWK = 3) and
(AGERNG(Respline) ge 5)) OR (RET = 1))
OR
((DIS = 2, 3, DK or RF) and (fWK = 3) and
(AGERNG(Respline) ge 5))

Universe Description: [[(DP is retired) and (???) and (no one owns a business or DP
is not related to any business owners) and (DP 50+)] OR
[(DP did no work in family business) and (DP is retired) and
(DP 50+)] OR (DP still retired)] OR [(Disability does not prevent DP from working
and DP is retired and age 50+)] ???

Question Text: **Do you currently want a job, either full or part time?**

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: Tret1a

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes or Maybe, it depends
2	No	No
3	HasJob	Has a job

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Store Instructions: Set fQUEST
IF RET1a = 1, DK, or RF then set fQUEST = 22
ELSEIF RET1a = 2 then set fQUEST = 28

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: 1,2,DK,RF: IF RRP = 20, 21, 31 or 32 for any household
member goto SP1
ELSE goto S3_END

3: Goto ABSRSN

Destination Data Set: HHD

Field

DIS1A
DIS1A

Description: disability prevent you from accepting any kind of work

Form Pane Label: Disability prevent accept work
SAS Name:
Tag Name: DIS1A
Inherited Universe:

Universe: (fWK = 4 and
 (8500.MLR(respline) <> 5 or AGERNG(respline) lt 5) and
 8500.MLR(respline) <> 6 and
 (BUS <> 1 or RELFLG(respline) <> 1)) OR
((BUS1 = 2, DK or RF) and fWK = 4 and
 (8500.MLR(respline) <> 5 or AGERNG(respline) lt 5) and
 8500.MLR(respline) <> 6)

Universe Description: ??? fWK = 4 AND
(8500.MLR(respline) <> 5 or AGERNG(respline) lt 5) AND
(8500.MLR(respline) <> 6) AND
[(BUS <> 1 or RELFLG(respline) <> 1)) OR
 (BUS1 = 2, DK or RF)]

Question Text: **Does your disability prevent you from accepting any kind of work during the next six months?**

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Store Instructions: Set fQuest
IF DIS1a = 1 then set fQUEST = 28

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: 1: IF RRP = 20, 21, 31 or 32 for any household member then
goto SP1
ELSE goto S3_END

2,DK,RF: Goto fABS

Destination Data Set: HHD

Field   **DIS2A**
                                                                          DIS2A

Description: have a disability that prevents you from accepting any kind of work

Form Pane Label: Have disability that prevents wk
SAS Name:
Tag Name: DIS2A
Inherited Universe:

Universe: (fWK = 5 and
 (8500.MLR(respline) <> 5 or AGERNG(respline) lt 5) and
 8500.MLR(respline) <> 6 and
 (BUS <> 1 or RELFLG(respline) <> 1)) OR
((BUS1 = 2, DK or RF) and fWK = 5 and
 (8500.MLR(respline) <> 5 or AGERNG(respline) lt 5) and
 8500.MLR(respline) <> 6)

Universe Description: ?? fWK = 5 AND
 (8500.MLR(respline) <> 5 or AGERNG(respline) lt 5) AND
 8500.MLR(respline) <> 6 AND
 [(BUS <> 1 or RELFLG(respline) <> 1)) or
 (BUS1 = 2, DK or RF)]

Question Text: **Do you have a disability that prevents you from accepting any kind of work during the next six months?**

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Store Instructions: IF DIS2a = 1 then set fQUEST = 28

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: 1: IF household member with RRP = 20, 21, 31 or 32 then
goto SP1
ELSE goto S3_END

2,DK,RF: Goto ABS

Destination Data Set: HHD

Field

fABS
fABS

Description: Have a job

Form Pane Label: Have a job
SAS Name:
Tag Name: fABS
Inherited Universe:

Universe: (RET1a = empty) AND
[[(fWK = 2) and (BUS <> 1 or relflg(respline) <> 1) and
((8500.MLR(respline) <> 5) or (AGERNG(respline) lt 5)) and
(8500.MLR(respline) <> 6)] OR
[(fWK = 3) and (AGERNG(respline) lt 5) and
(BUS <> 1 or relflg(respline) <> 1) and
(8500.MLR(respline) <> 5) and (8500.MLR(respline) <> 6)] OR
[(BUS1 = 2, DK or RF) and (fWK = 2) and
((8500.MLR(respline) <> 5) or (AGERNG(respline) lt 5)) and
(8500.MLR(respline) <> 6)] OR
[(BUS1 = 2, DK or RF) and (fWK = 3) and
(AGERNG(respline) lt 5) and (8500.MLR(respline) ne 6)] OR
[(RET = 2, 3, DK or RF) and
(fWK <> 3 or AGERNG(respline) lt 5)] OR
[(DIS = 2, 3, DK or RF) and
(fWK <> 3 or AGERNG(respline) lt 5)] OR
(DIS1a = 2, DK or RF) OR
(DIS2a = 2, DK or RF) OR
(fWK = DK or RF)]

Universe Description:

Question Text: **In the LAST SEVEN DAYS,^ABS_FILL did you have a job either full or part time? Include any job from which you were temporarily absent.**

Fills: ABS_FILL
Instructions: **IF RESPLINE = any entries in BUSL or RESPLINE = BUSOT then fill " in addition to the business,"**

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: Tabs

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No
3	Retired	^Aabs3
4	Disabled	^Aabs4
5	absUnable	^Aabs5

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Store Instructions: Set ABSOT

   Set ABSOT = fABS

(IF ABS universe is not met, then set ABSOT = EMPTY)

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: IF fWK = 3, 4 or 5 then do not display answer list

   options 3- 5

Skip Instructions: 1:   Goto ABSRSN

   2:   IF RESPLINE = any entries in BUSL or RESPLINE = BUSOT
       then goto ABSRN
   ELSE goto LAY

   3:   IF AGENRG(respline) ge 5 AND no entry in RET1a then
         goto RET1b
   ELSE goto LAY

   4:   Goto DIS1b
   5:   Goto DIS2b

   DK,RF: Goto LAY

Destination Data Set: HHD

Field

RET1B
RET1B

Description: Want a job

Form Pane Label: Want a job
SAS Name:
Tag Name: RET1B
Inherited Universe:

Universe: (RET1a = EMPTY) AND (fABS = 3) AND (AGERNG(respline) ge 5)

Universe Description: (Did not report retired in fWK) AND
(DP reproted retired in fABS) AND (DP 50+)

Question Text: **Do you currently want a job, either full or part time?**

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: Tret1a

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes or Maybe, it depends
2	No	No
3	HasJob	Has a job

    ☒ Don't Know
    ☒ Refuse
    ☐ Empty

    ☐ On Input
    ☒ On Output

Store Instructions: Set fQUEST
    IF RET1b = 1, DK, or RF then set fQUEST = 22
    ELSEIF RET1b = 2 then set fQUEST = 28

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: 1,2,DK,RF: IF RRP = 20, 21, 31 or 32 for any household
      member goto SP1
    ELSE goto S3_END

3: Goto ABSRSN

Destination Data Set: HHD

Field

DIS1B
DIS1B

Description: Disability prevent accept work

Form Pane Label: Disability prevent accept work
SAS Name:
Tag Name: DIS1B
Inherited Universe:

Universe: fABS = 4

Universe Description: DP did not have a job in the last 7 days due to a disability

Question Text: Does your disability prevent you from accepting any kind of work during the next six months?

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Store Instructions: Set fQUEST
    IF DIS1b = 1 then set fQUEST = 28

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: 1: IF RRP = 20, 21, 31 or 32 for any household member then
    goto SP1
   ELSE goto S3_END

    2,DK,RF: Goto LAY

Destination Data Set: HHD

Field

DIS2B
DIS2B

Description: Have disability that prevents wk

Form Pane Label: Have disability that prevents wk
SAS Name:
Tag Name: DIS2B
Inherited Universe:

Universe: fABS = 5

Universe Description: DP is unable to work in the last 7 days

Question Text: **Do you have a disability that prevents you from accepting any kind of work during the next six months?**

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Store Instructions: Set fQUEST
    IF DIS2b = 1 then set fQUEST = 28

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: 1: IF household member with RRP = 20, 21, 31 or 32 then
    goto SP1
    ELSE goto S3_END

    2,DK,RF: Goto LAY

Destination Data Set: HHD

Field

LAY
LAY

Description: On Layoff

Form Pane Label: On Layoff
SAS Name:
Tag Name: LAY
Inherited Universe:

Universe: (DIS1b = 2, DK or RF) OR
(DIS2b = 2, DK or RF) OR
(fABS = DK or RF) OR
(fABS = 2 and (RESPLINE <> any entries in BUSL and
  RESPLINE <> BUSOT)) OR
(fABS = 3 and (entry in RET1a or AGERNG(respline) less than
  or equal to 4))

Universe Description:

Question Text: **During the LAST SEVEN DAYS, were you on layoff from a job?**

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TLAY

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No
3	Retired	^Alay3
4	Disabled	^Alay4
5	absUnable	^Alay5

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Store Instructions: Set fQUEST
IF LAY = 1 then set fQUEST = 21
ELSEIF LAY = 2, DK or RF then set fQuest = 22

ELSEIF LAY = 3 AND AGERNG(respline) < 5 then
    set fQUEST = 22

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: IF (fWK = 3, 4, or 5) OR (fABS = 3, 4 or 5) then do not display answer list options 3-5.

Skip Instructions: 1,2,DK,RF: IF household member with RRP = 20, 21, 31, 32 then
        goto SP1
     ELSE goto S3_END

    3:   IF AGERNG(respline) ge 5 then goto RET1c
     ELSEIF housheold member with RRP = 20, 21, 31, 32 then
        goto SP1
     ELSE goto S3_END

    4,5: IF LAY = 4 then goto DIS1c
      ELSEIF LAY = 5 then goto DIS2c

Destination Data Set: HHD

Field

RET1C
RET1C

Description: Want a job

Form Pane Label: Want a job
SAS Name:
Tag Name: RET1C
Inherited Universe:

Universe: (RET1a = EMPTY) AND (RET1b = EMPTY) AND (LAY = 3) AND (AGERNG(respline) ge 5)

Universe Description: (DP did not report retired in fWK or fABS) AND
(DP reported retired in LAY) AND
(DP 50+)

Question Text: **Do you currently want a job, either full or part time?**

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: Tret1a

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes or Maybe, it depends
2	No	No
3	HasJob	Has a job

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Store Instructions: Set fQUEST
IF RET1c = 1, DK or RF then set fQUEST = 22
ELSEIF RET1c = 2 then set fQUEST = 28

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: 1,2,DK,RF: IF RRP = 20, 21, 31 or 32 for any household
member then goto SP1

ELSE goto S3_END

3: Goto ABSRSN

Destination Data Set: HHD

Field

DIS1C
DIS1C

Description: Disability prevent accept work

Form Pane Label: Disability prevent accept work
SAS Name:
Tag Name: DIS1C
Inherited Universe:

Universe: (DIS1a = EMPTY) AND (DIS2a = EMPTY) AND (DIS1b = EMPTY) AND (DIS2b = EMPTY) AND (LAY = 4)

Universe Description: (DP did not report being disabled or unable to work in fWK or fABS) AND (DP reported being disabled in LAY)

Question Text: **Does your disability prevent you from accepting any kind of work during the next six months?**

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Store Instructions: Set fQUEST
    IF DIS1c = 1 then set fQUEST = 28
    ELSEIF DIS1c = 2, DK or RF then set fQUEST = 22

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: IF RRP = 20, 21, 31 or 32 for any household member then
    goto SP1
  ELSE goto S3_END

Destination Data Set: HHD

Field

DIS2C
DIS2C

Description: Have disability that prevents wk

Form Pane Label: Have disability that prevents wk
SAS Name:
Tag Name: DIS2C
Inherited Universe:

Universe: (DIS1a = EMPTY) AND (DIS2a = EMPTY) AND (DIS1b = EMPTY) AND (DIS2b = EMPTY) AND (LAY = 5)

Universe Description: (DP did not report being disabled or unable to work in fWK or fABS) AND (DP reported being unable to work in LAY)

Question Text: **Do you have a disability that prevents you from accepting any kind of work during the next six months?**

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Store Instructions: Set fQUEST
    IF DIS2c = 1 then set fQUEST = 28
    ELSEIF DIS2c = 2, DK or RF then set fQUEST = 22

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: IF household member with RRP = 20, 21, 31 or 32 then goto SP1
    ELSE goto S3_END

Destination Data Set: HHD

Field

ABSRSN
ABSRSN

Description: Main reason absent

Form Pane Label: Main reason absent
SAS Name:
Tag Name: ABSRSN
Inherited Universe:

Universe: (fABS = 1) OR (RET1a = 3) OR (RET1b = 3) OR (RET1c = 3) OR
(fABS = 2 and (RESPLINE = any entries in BUSL or RESPLINE = BUSOT))

Universe Description: (DP had a job) or (DP did not have a job and the DP is an owner of the family business/farm)

Question Text: **What was the main reason you were absent from work during the LAST SEVEN DAYS?**

Type: Enumerated
Length: 2

Answer List: Tabsrsn

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	OnLayoff	^ABSrsn1
2	Slack	^ABSrsn2
3	WaitingJob	^ABSrsn3
4	Vacation	Vacation/personal days
5	Medical	Own illness/injury/medical problems
6	ChildCare	Child care problems
7	Family	Other family/personal obligation
8	Maternity	Maternity/paternity leave
9	LaborDispute	Labor dispute
10	Weather	Weather affected job
11	Training	School/training
12	Military	Civic/military duty
13	NotWork	Does not work in the business
14	absrsnOther	Other

☒ Don't Know

☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Store Instructions: 1. Set fQUEST
      IF ABSRSN = 1 or 2 then set fQUEST = 21
      ELSEIF ABSRSN = 3 or 13 then set fQUEST = 22

2. Set MJOT
  IF ABSRN = 4-12 or 14 AND (RESPLINE = any entries in BUSL
   or RESPLINE = BUSOT) THEN
   IF fABS = 2 then set MJOT = 2
   ELSEIF fABS = 1 then set MJOT = 1

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: IF fABS = 2 AND (BUS = 1 AND RESPLINE = any entries in BUSL
   or RESPLINE = BUSOT) then do not display answer list
   options 1-3

Skip Instructions: 1-3,13:   IF household member with RRP = 20, 21, 31 or 32
       then goto SP1
     ELSE goto S3_END

    4-12,DK,RF: IF (RESPLINE = any entries in BUSL or
        RESPLINE = BUSOT) AND (fABS = 1 or 2) then
         goto HRUSL1
     ELSE goto MJ

    14: Goto ABSPC

Destination Data Set: HHD

Field

ABSPC
ABSPC

Description: Specify

Form Pane Label: Specify
SAS Name:
Tag Name: ABSPC
Inherited Universe:

Universe: ABSRSN = 14

Universe Description: "Other" was the main reason for being absent from work

Question Text: ● Enter Verbatim Response

Type: String
Length: 30

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: IF (RESPLINE = any entries in BUSL or RESPLINE = BUSOT) AND
(fABS = 1 or 2) then goto HRUSL1

ELSE goto MJ

Destination Data Set: HHD

MJ

Field

MJ

Description: More than 1 job

Form Pane Label: More than 1 job

SAS Name:

Tag Name: MJ

Inherited Universe:

Universe: fWK = 1 OR
((ABSRSN = 4-12, 14, DK or RF) and
(RESPLINE <> any entries in BUSL) and (RESPLINE <> BUSOT)) OR (fABS <> 2)

Universe Description:

Question Text: **In the LAST SEVEN DAYS did you have more than one job^OrBusiness,
including part-time,
evening or weekend work?**

Fills: OrBusiness

Instructions: **IF RESPLINE = any entries in BUSL or RESPLINE = BUSOT then fill " or
business"**

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Store Instructions: Set MJOT
Store MJ in MJOT

**INSTRUMENT HAS if MJ = DK then set MJOT = 'D'
if MJ = RF then set MJOT = 'R'

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: Goto HRUSL1

Destination Data Set: HHD

HRUSL1
Field

HRUSL1

Description: Hours usually work

Form Pane Label: Hours usually work
SAS Name:
Tag Name: HRUSL1
Inherited Universe:

Universe: (BUS1 = 1 and (RESPLINE = any entries in BUSL or
RESPLINE = BUSOT)) OR
(MJ = 1, 2, DK or RF) OR
(BUS2 = 1, 2, DK or RF) OR
[(ABSRSN = 4-12, 14, DK or RF) and
(RESPLINE = any entries in BUSL or RESPLINE = BUSOT) and
fABS = 1 or 2)]

Universe Description:

Question Text: **How many hours per week do you USUALLY work at your ^zMain job?
^zMainJob**

    ◆ Please enter Hours
       or
      Enter V if Hours Vary

Fills: zMain
Instructions: **IF MJ = 1 then fill "main"**

Fills: zMainJob
Instructions: **IF MJ = 1 then fill "By main job we mean the one at which you usually work the
most hours"**

Fills: sMain
Instructions:

Fills: szMainJob
Instructions:

Type: String
Length: 3

☒ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Store Instructions: 1. Reset lower case v to uppercase
If HRUSL1 = 'v' then set HRUSL1 = 'V'

2. Set HRUSLT
IF MJ <> 1 then
IF HRULS1 = V then set HRUSLT = V
IF HRUSL1 = DK or RF then set HRUSLT = D
ELSE set HRUSLT = HRUSL1

3. Set fQUEST
IF HRUSL1 = 0-99,DK, RF or V then set fQUEST = 25

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: NOTE: Valid values are 0-99, DK, RF and V

Skip Instructions: IF HRUSL1 gt 99 or any character other than 'V' then
goto CK_HRUSL1

ELSEIF HRUSL1 = 0 then goto CK2_HRUSL1

ELSEIF MJ = 1 then goto HRUSL2

ELSEIF (DK, RF, V) AND (BUS1 = 1 OR MJOT <> 1) then
goto HRFTPT

ELSEIF household member with RRP = 20, 21, 31 or 32 then
goto SP1

ELSE goto S3_END

Destination Data Set: HHD

CK_HRUSL1

Check

CK_HRUSL1

Description: Invalid entry

Inherited Universe:

Universe: (HRUSL1 gt 99) or (HRUSL1 = a character other than 'V')

Universe Description:

Text: ◆ Error: Value must be 0-99 or 'V' for variable

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard
Skip Instructions: Go back to HRUSL1

Check

CK2_HRUSL1
CK2_HRUSL1

Description: Reported working no hours

Inherited Universe:

Universe: HRUSL1 = 0

Universe Description: Reported no hours worked

Text: ✦ 0 usual hours were reported. Verify with the respondent that this is correct.
If correct, press suppress to confirm entry.

Check Instructions:

Type: Soft
Skip Instructions: SUPPRESS: IF MJ = 1 then goto HRUSL2
ELSEIF household member with RRP = 20, 21, 31 or
32 then goto SP1
ELSE goto S3_END

All others: Go back to HRUSL1

HRUSL2

Field

HRUSL2

Description: Hours work other jobs

Form Pane Label: Hours work other jobs
SAS Name:
Tag Name: HRUSL2
Inherited Universe:

Universe: (HRUSL1 = 0-99, DK, RF or V) AND (MJ = 1 or MJOT = 1)

Universe Description: Hours have been entered for MAIN job and DP had more than 1 job.

Question Text: **How many hours per week do you USUALLY work at your other job(s)?**

◆ Please enter Hours or Enter V if Hours Vary

Type: String
Length: 3

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Store Instructions: 1. Reset lower case v to uppercase
IF HRUSL2 = 'v' then set HRUSL2 = 'V'

2. Calculate HRUSLT
IF HRUSL2 = 0-99, DK, RF or V then:
IF HRUSL1 = DK or RF AND HRUSL2 = DK or RF then
set HRUSLT = D
IF HRUSL1 = V AND HRUSL2 = V then set HRUSLT = V
IF HRUSL1 = DK or RF AND HRUSL2 = V then set HRUSLT = V
IF HRUSL1 = V AND HRUSL2 = DK or RF then set HRUSLT = V
IF (HRUSL1 = DK, RF or V) AND HRUSL2 = 0-99 then
set HRUSLT = HRUSL2
IF HRUSL1 = 0-99 AND (HRUSL2 = DK, RF or V) then
set HRUSLT = HRUSL1
IF HRUSL1 = 0-99 AND HRUSL2 = 0-99 then set
HRUSLT = (HRUSL1 + HRUSL2)

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: NOTE: Valid values are 0-99, DK, RF and V

Skip Instructions: IF HRUSL2 gt 99 or any character other than 'V' then
goto CK_HRUSL2

ELSEIF HRUSL2 = 0 then goto CK2_HRUSL2

ELSEIF (HRUSL1 = DK, RF, V or 0-34) and (HRUSL2 = DK, RF or V)
then goto HRFTPT

ELSEIF (HRUSL2 = DK, RF, V or 0-34) and (HRUSL1 = DK, RF or V)
then goto HRFTPT

ELSEIF household member with RRP = 20, 21, 31, 32 then
goto SP1

ELSE goto S3_END

Destination Data Set: HHD

CK_HRUSL2
CK_HRUSL2

Check

Description: Invalid entry

Inherited Universe:

Universe: (HRUSL2 gt 99) or (HRUSL2 = a character other than 'V')

Universe Description:

Text: ◆ Error: Value must be 0-99 or 'V' for variable

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard
Skip Instructions: Go back to HRUSL2

Check

CK2_HRUSL2
CK2_HRUSL2

Description: Reported working no hours

Inherited Universe:

Universe: HRUSL2 = 0

Universe Description: Reported no hours worked

Text: ◆ 0 usual hours were reported. Verify with the respondent that this is correct.
If correct, press suppress to confirm entry.

Check Instructions:

Type: Soft

Skip Instructions: SUPPRESS: IF (HRUSL2 = DK, RF, V or 0-34) and
(HRUSL1 = DK, RF or V) then goto HRFTPT
ELSEIF household member with RRP = 20, 21, 31, 32
then goto SP1
ELSE goto S3_END

All others: Go back to HRUSL2

HRFTPT

Field

HRFTPT

Description: Work 35 hours

Form Pane Label: Work 35 hours

SAS Name:

Tag Name: HRFTPT

Inherited Universe:

Universe: ((HRUSL1 = DK, RF or V) and (BUS = 1 or MJOT <> 1)) OR
((HRUSL2 = DK, RF or V) and (HRUSL1 = DK, RF, V or 0-34)) OR
((HRUSL1 = DK, RF or V) and (HRUSL2 = DK, RF, V or 0-34))

Universe Description: (DP only has 1 job and hours varied) OR
(DP has multiple jobs and hours varied at one and were less than 35 at the other.)

Question Text: **Do you USUALLY work 35 hours or more per week ^HRFTPT_fill?**

Fills: HRFTPT_fill

Instructions: **IF MJOT = 1 then fill "at all your jobs combined"**
ELSEIF (BUS = 1 or BUS1 = 1) AND RELFLG(respline) = 1 AND (MJOT = 2, D or R) then
fill "in the family business"
ELSE fill "at your job"

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: Thrftpt

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No
3	HoursVary	Hours vary

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Store Instructions: Set fQUEST

IF HRFTPT = 1-3, DK or RF then set fQuest = 25

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: IF household member with RRP = 20, 21, 31, 32 then goto SP1
ELSE goto S3_END

Destination Data Set: HHD

SP1

SP1

Field

Description:	Spouse Work
Form Pane Label:	Spouse Work
SAS Name:	
Tag Name:	SP1
Inherited Universe:	

Universe: (There is a household member with RRP = 20, 21, 31 or 32) AND (DELDEC <> 1 and <> 2 and <> 3)

Universe Description: The is a household member who is spouse or unmarried partner

Question Text: **In the LAST SEVEN DAYS, did ^SpouseName do ANY work for ^PayOrProfit_SP?**

Fills: SpouseName

Instructions: **Fill FNAME and LNAME of the person whoes RRP = 20, 21, 31 or 32**

Fills: PayOrProfit_SP

Instructions: **IF BUS = 1 AND RELFLG(LNOSPOUSE) = 1 then fill "either pay or profit" ELSE fill "pay"**

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: Twk

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No
3	Retired	Retired
4	Disabled	Disabled
5	wkUnable	Unable to work

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: 1:   Goto SP3
                      2,DK,RF: Goto SP2
                      3,4,5:   Goto S3_END

Destination Data Set: HHD

SP2

Field

SP2

Description: Spouse have a job

Form Pane Label: Spouse have a job
SAS Name:
Tag Name: SP2
Inherited Universe:

Universe: SP1 = 2, DK or RF

Universe Description: Spouse/unmarried partner did not do any work for pay in the last 7 days

Question Text: **In the LAST SEVEN DAYS,^Business_SP did ^SpouseName have a job either full or part time? Include any job from which ^he_she_SP was temporarily absent.**

Fills: Business_SP
Instructions: **IF BUS = 1 AND LNOSPOSE = any entries in BUSL then fill " in addition to the business,"**

Fills: SpouseName
Instructions: **Fill FNAME and LNAME of the person whoes RRP = 20, 21, 31 or 32**

Fills: he_she_SP
Instructions: **IF SEX(LNOSPOUSE) = 1 then fill "he"
ELSE fill "she"**

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: Twk

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No
3	Retired	Retired
4	Disabled	Disabled
5	wkUnable	Unable to work

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: 1: Goto SP3

2-5,DK,RF: Goto S3_END

Destination Data Set: HHD

SP3   Field
SP3

Description: Spouse usual hours

Form Pane Label: Spouse usual hours
SAS Name:
Tag Name: SP3
Inherited Universe:

Universe: SP2 = 1 OR SP1 = 1

Universe Description: Spouse/unmarried parter DID work for pay or had a job

Question Text: **How many hours per week does ^SpouseName USUALLY work?**

- ◆ Enter V for "Hours Vary"

Fills: SpouseName

Instructions: **Fill FNAME and LNAME of the person whoes RRP = 20, 21, 31 or 32**

Type: String
Length: 2

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: Reset lower case v to uppercase and remove leading spaces
IF 'v' or ' v' or ' V' then set SP3 = 'V'

*** INSTRUMENT HAS THIS AS LENGTH OF 2, CHECK THAT 98 and 99 CAN BE
ENTERED.

Skip Instructions: 00-99: Goto S3_END

DK,RF,V: Goto SP4

Destination Data Set: HHD

Field

SP4
SP4

Description: Usually work 35 hours

Form Pane Label: Usually work 35 hours
SAS Name:
Tag Name: SP4
Inherited Universe:

Universe: SP3 = V, DK or RF

Universe Description: Spouses hours varied, DP doesn't know spouses hours, or
DP refused

Question Text: **Does ^he_she_SP USUALLY work 35 hours or more per week?**

Fills: he_she_SP
Instructions: **IF SEX(LNOSPOUSE) = 1 then fill "he"**
ELSE fill "she"

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: Twork

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No
3	HoursVary	Hours vary
4	NoJob	No longer has a job

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: IF SP4 gt 99 or any character other than 'V' then
goto CK_SP4

ELSE goto S3_END

Destination Data Set: HHD

Check

CK_SP4
CK_SP4

Description: Invalid entry

Inherited Universe:

Universe: (SP4 gt 99) or (SP4 = a character other than 'V')

Universe Description:

Text: ◆ Error2: Value must be 0-99 or 'V' for variable

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard
Skip Instructions: Go back to SP4

S3_END
S3_END

Field

Description: Section 3 END

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name:
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe: All

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** Not Displayed **

Type: Integer
Length: 1

Min: 1
Max: 2

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Store Instructions: Set section complete flag (Store "yes" in sectcomp (3)) IF:
- o DIS = 1 and no RRP = 20, 21, 31, or 32
- o RET1a = 1, 2, DK or RF and no RRP = 20, 21, 31 or 32
- o DIS1a = 1 and no RRP = 20, 21, 31 or 32
- o DIS2a = 1 and no RRP = 20, 21, 31 or 32
- o RET1b = 1, 2, DK or RF and no RRP = 20, 21, 31 or 32
- o DIS1b = 1 and no RRP = 20, 21, 31 or 32
- o DIS2b = 1 and no RRP = 20, 21, 31 or 32
- o LAY = 1, 2, DK or RF and no RRP eq 20, 21, 31, or 32
- o LAY = 3 and (AGERNG(respline) le 5 OR entry in RET1a OR RET1b) and no RRP = 20, or 21
- o LAY = 4, or 5 and entry in DIS1a,b or DIS2a,b AND no RRP = 20, 21, 31 or 32
- o RET1c = 1, 2, DK or RF and no RRP = 20, 21, 31 or 32
- o DIS1c = 1, 2, DK or RF and no RRP = 20, 21, 31 or 32
- o DIS2c = 1, 2, DK or RF and no RRP = 20, 21, 31 or 32

o ABSRSN = 1-3, or 13 and no RRP = 20, 21, 31 or 32
o (HRUSL1 = 0-99, DK, RF, or V and MJ <> 1) OR
  ((BUS1 <> 1 OR MJOT = 1) AND
  HRUSL1 = DK, RF or V) AND no RRP = 20, 21, 31 or 32
o (HRUSL1 = DK, RF or V AND HRUSL2 = 35-99 AND BUS1 <> 1
  AND no RRP = 20 or 21) OR (HRUSL1 = 0-99 AND
  HRUSL2 = 0-99 AND no RRP = 20 or 21) OR
  (HRUSL1 = 35-99 AND HRUSL2 = DK, RF, V, 0-34 AND
  no RRP = 20 or 21)

o HRFTPT = 1-3, DK or RF AND no RRP = 20, 21, 31, or 32
o SP1 = 3, 4, or 5
o SP2 = 2-5, DK or RF
o SP3 = 0-99
o SP4 = 1-4, DK or RF
o (ABS = 4 or 5) AND (DIS1C or DIS2C = DK or RF) and
  no RRP = 20, 21, 31, or 32
o (((RRP = 20 or 21) or (RRP = 20, 21, 31 or 32)) and
  DELDEC = 1, 2 or 3)

IF the above is met then set S3_END = 'Yes'
ELSE set S3_END = 'No'

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: Goto CORE_LEAD

Destination Data Set: HHD

BUSOT

Field

BUSOT

Description:

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name:
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** Not Displayed **

Type: String
Length: 2

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: If respondent is the only household member and that he is a business owner then respline is stored is this variable

Destination Data Set: HHD

Field

RETOT
RETOT

Description: OUTPUT VARIABLE IDENTIFYING RETIREMENT STATUS FROM PREVIOUS MONTH

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name:
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** Not Displayed **

Type: String
Length: 1

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: NOTE: Valid values are 1-3

Destination Data Set: HHD

BUS2OT
Field

BUS2OT

Description:

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name:
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** Not Displayed **

Type: String
Length: 1

    ☒ Don't Know
    ☒ Refuse
    ☐ Empty

    ☐ On Input
    ☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: NOTE: Valid values are 1 and 2

Destination Data Set: HHD

Field

MJOT
MJOT

Description: OUTPUT VARIABLE WHETHER A PERSON HAS MORE THAN ONE JOB

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name:
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** Not Displayed **

Type: String
Length: 1

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: NOTE: Valid values are 1, 2, DK and RF

Destination Data Set: HHD

RELFLG   Field

RELFLG

Description:

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name:
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** Not Displayed **

Type: String
Length: 1

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☒
Number of Elements: 30

Special Instructions: Set to 1 for any person that is an owner of a business or for anyone related to the owner of a business.
Uses line numbers of business owners (BUSL1BUSL4 and RRP to determine whether a person is related to an owner of a business.

VALID ENTRIES
    0   Not Owner or related to owner
    1   Owner of bus or related to owner of BUS

Destination Data Set: HHD

Field

fQUEST
fQUEST

Description:

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name:
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** Not Displayed **

Type: String
Length: 2

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: NOTE: Valid values are 21, 22, 25 or 28

Destination Data Set: HHD

ABSOT

Field

ABSOT

Description:

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name:
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** Not Displayed **

Type: String
Length: 1

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: VALID ENTRIES

1	Yes
2	No
3	Retired
4	Disabled
5	Unable to work

Destination Data Set: HHD

Field

HRUSLT
HRUSLT

Description: SUM OF HRUSL1 AND HRUSL2

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name:
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** Not Displayed **

Type: String
Length: 3

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Destination Data Set: HHD

BTimeUse

Block

BTimeUse

Description: Time diary

Tab Name: S4
Fly Over Name: S4
Universe Type: If

Inherited Universe:

Universe: CORE_LEAD = 1

Universe Description:

Array: ☐

Block Instructions: Section Label: Section 4 - Diary

Block

BRow
BRow

Description:

Tab Name:
Fly Over Name:
Universe Type: If

Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Array: ☐

Block Instructions: 1. Max Rows = 90\
\
2. Display a row number of the far left of the table

ROWNUM

Field

BRow.ROWNUM

Description: Row Number - SHOW ONLY

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name:
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** SHOW ONLY FIELD **

Type: Integer
Length: 3

Min: -9
Max: 99

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: Display Blaise standard row number in the format [n]

Destination Data Set: DIARY

Field

START
BRow.START

Description: Start - SHOW ONLY

Form Pane Label: Start
SAS Name:
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** SHOW ONLY Field **

Type: String
Length: 8

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Store Instructions: Calculate a start time for each activity with the first activity starting at 4:00 AM.
IF ROW number = 1 then set STARTTIM = 4:00AM
ELSE STARTTIM = STOPTIME from the previous row

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: 1. This item should be "show" only.
(The interviewer should never land on this item.)

2. Format should be HH:MM AMPM

Destination Data Set: DIARY

I_U
BRow.I_U

Field

Description: Insert, delete or undo record

Form Pane Label: I/D
SAS Name:
Tag Name: DIARY_STAT
Inherited Universe:

Universe: ACTIVITY <> EMPTY

Universe Description: Entry in ACTIVITY for this row.

Question Text: ◆ Enter precode to insert or delete.

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TInsertUndo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	InsertRow	^InsertUndo1
2	Undo	^InsertUndo3

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☒ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: 1. Do not bring this item "on path" until after the activity
has been entered for this row.

2. If a row is inserted or deleted recalculate the start
and stop time starting with the row below the insert or
delete. Recompute times until the end of the diary.

Skip Instructions: 1: Insert a new row and goto ACTIVITY for the new row

2: IF this is an incomplete inserted row then goto CK_UNDO

ELSE goto CK_DELETE

Destination Data Set: DIARY

CK_DELETE

Check

BRow.CK_DELETE

Description: Verify deletion of row

Inherited Universe:

Universe: I_U = 2 and (this is not an incomplete inserted row)

Universe Description: Delete row

Text:
- You have chosen to delete this record. Proceed?

- If Yes, press Suppress
- If No, press Close

Check Instructions:

Type: Soft

Skip Instructions: SUPPRESS: Delete row and go to VERIFY_TIMES

All others: Go back to I_U

Check

CK_Undo
BRow.CK_Undo

Description: Verify undo of row

Inherited Universe:

Universe: I_U = 2 and (this is an incomplete inserted row)

Universe Description: Undo the insertion of this incomplete row

Text: ◆ You have chosen to Undo this record. Proceed?

    ◆ If Yes, press Suppress
    ◆ If No, press Close

Check Instructions:

Type: Soft
Skip Instructions: SUPPRESS: Remove row and goto CK_Continue_Undo

All others: Go back to I_U

CK_Continue_Undo

Check

BRow.CK_Continue_Undo

Description: Continue with undo insertion

Inherited Universe:

Universe: CK_Undo is SUPRRESS

Universe Description:

Text: ◆ Press S to Continue

Check Instructions:

Type: Soft

Skip Instructions: Goto ACTIVITY for the row below where the insertion was

Check

VERIFY_TIMES_Delete
BRow.VERIFY_TIMES_Delete

Description: Stop times may have changed due to deletion

Inherited Universe:

Universe: CK_DELETE = SUPPRESS

Universe Description: A row has been deleted

Text: + The stop times for activities in subsequent rows have changed. Verify times with respondents.

Check Instructions:

Type: Soft
Skip Instructions: SUPPRESS: Goto ACTIVITY

NOTE: Close/goto go back to I_U, but this error screen will continue to come up until it is suppressed.

ACTIVITY

Field

BRow.ACTIVITY

Description: Activity

Form Pane Label: Activity
SAS Name:
Tag Name: ACTIVITY
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Help Screen: H_ACTIVITY
Question Text: ? [F1]

^Diary

✦ Read if necessary: An activity is anything you did during the day. Activities include both active tasks like socializing, preparing food, or eating; and more quiet tasks like thinking and relaxing. Right now, you are talking to me on the telephone. Talking on the telephone is one type of activity.

1. Sleeping	**8. Cleaning kitchen**	**30. Don't know/Can't remember**
2. Grooming (self)	**9. Doing Laundry**	**31. Refusal/ None of your business**
3. Watching TV	**10. Grocery shopping**	
4. Working at main job	**11. Attending religious service**	
5. Working at other job	**12. Paying household bills**	
6. Preparing meals or snacks		
7. Eating and drinking		

Fills: Diary
Instructions: **IF ROW = 1 then fill, "So let's begin. Yesterday, ^DIARYDAY at 4:00 AM, what were you doing?"**
ELSE fill "What did you do next?"

Fills: DIARYDAY
Instructions: **IF the current day is Monday then fill "Sunday"**
ELSEIF the current day is Tuesday then fill "Monday"
ELSEIF the current day is Wednesday then fill "Tuesday"
ELSEIF the current day is Thursday then fill "Wednesday"

ELSEIF the current day is Friday then fill "Thursday"
ELSEIF the current day is Saturday then fill "Friday"
ELSEIF the current day is Sunday then fill "Saturday"

Type: String
Length: 100

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☒ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Store Instructions: Assign activitycode based on string segments.
Activity must contain only what is listed in order for the activity code to be assigned.

Set Activitycode = 1 if any of the following are entered:
'sl' 'sle' 'slee' 'sleep' 'sleepi' 'sleepin' 'sleeping'

Set Activitycode = 2 if any of the following are entered:
'groo' 'groom' 'groomi' 'groomin' 'grooming'

Set Activitycode = 3 if any of the following are entered:
'wa' 'wat' 'watc' watch' 'watchi' 'watchin' 'watching'
'watching t' 'watching tv'

Set Activitycode = 4 if any of the following are entered:
'working at m' 'working at ma' 'working at mai'
'working at main' ???
'working at main job'

Set Activitycode = 5 if any of the following are entered:
'working at o' 'working at ot' 'working at oth'
'working at othe' 'working at other' ???
'working at other job'

Set Activitycode = 6 if any of the following are entered:
'preparing meals and snacks'

Set Activitycode = 7 if any of the following are entered:
'eat' 'eati' 'eatin' 'eating' 'eating and d' ???
'eating and drinking'

Set Activitycode = 8 if any of the following are entered:
'cl' 'cle' 'clea' 'clean' 'cleani' 'cleanin' 'cleaning'
'cleaning k' ????

'cleaning kitchen'

Set Activitycode = 9 if any of the following are entered:
'doi' 'doin' 'doing' 'doing l'
'doing laundry'

Set Activitycode = 10 if any of the following are entered:
'groc' 'groce' 'grocer' 'grocery'
'grocery shopping'

Set Activitycode = 11 if any of the following are entered:
'att' 'atte' 'atten' 'attend' 'attendi' 'attendin'
'attending' 'attending r'
'attending religious service'

Set Activitycode = 12 if any of the following are entered:
'pa' 'pay'
'paying household bills'

Set Activitycode = 13 if any of the following are entered:
'do' 'don' 'don't' 'don't k' 'don't kn'
'don't know'

Set Activitycode = 14 if any of the following are entered:
're' 'ref' 'refu' 'refus' 'refusa' 'refusal'

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: 1. If a pre-defined code is entered then store the code in
ActivityCode and replace that code with the
corresponding description in activity.

If the following is entered (number)/(text) then the
activity code is set to the code that corresponds to the
number.

3. Only display 40 of the 100 characters in the form pane

Skip Instructions: IF (ACTIVITY = 4 or 5) and BSect03.BUS = 2 and
BSect03.fWK = 2-5 and BSect03.fABS = 2 then goto CK_NOWORK

ELSE goto TYPEDURATION

Destination Data Set: DIARY

Check

CK_NOWORK
BRow.CK_NOWORK

Description: Verify DP did not work

Inherited Universe:

Universe: (BSect03.BUS = 2) AND (BSect03.fWK = 2,3,4 or 5) AND \
(BSect03.fABS = 2) AND (Brow.ACTIVITYCODE = 4 or 5)

Universe Description:

Text: I need to verify some information with you.
I recorded earlier that that you do not own either a business or a farm, that you
did not do any work for pay in the last seven days, and that you did not have a
job, either full or part time, including a job from which you were absent. Is this
correct?

- No - Press Goto
- Yes - Press Suppress

Check Instructions:

Type: Soft
Skip Instructions: SUPPRESS: Goto Brow.TYPEDURATION

All others: Go back to Brow.ACTIVITY

TYPEDURATION

Field

BRow.TYPEDURATION

Description: Select way to enter stop time

Form Pane Label: TIME
SAS Name:
Tag Name: TIME
Inherited Universe:

Universe: entry in ACTIVITY

Universe Description:

Question Text: **How long did you spend ^ActivityLowerCase?**

   ◆ Read if necessary for Sleeping: What time did you wake up?

   ◆ Type 1 to enter duration (hours, minutes).

   ◆ Type 2 to enter stop time.

Fills: ActivityLowerCase
Instructions: **If ACTIVITY in (30, 31, DK, RF) then fill, "doing that activity"**
ELSE fills entry in activity in lower case

Type: Integer
Length: 1

Min: 1
Max: 2

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☒ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: Prefill this field with a "1"

Skip Instructions: 1: Goto HOURDUR

2: Goto STOP

Destination Data Set: DIARY

HOURDUR

Field

BRow.HOURDUR

Description: Hrs

Form Pane Label: Hrs

SAS Name:

Tag Name: HOURDUR

Inherited Universe:

Universe: TYPEDURATION = 1

Universe Description:

Question Text: ◆ Enter Hours.

Type: Integer

Length: 2

Min: 0

Max: 24

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☒ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: IF I_U = 1 then goto VERIFY_TIMES_Insert

ELSE goto MINDUR

Destination Data Set: DIARY

Check

VERIFY_TIMES_Insert
BRow.VERIFY_TIMES_Insert

Description: Stop times may have changed after insert

Inherited Universe:

Universe: I_U = 1

Universe Description: A row has been inserted

Text: ◆ The stop times for activities in subsequent rows have changed. Verify times with respondents.

Check Instructions:

Type: Soft

Skip Instructions: SUPPRESS: Goto MINDUR, WHO or (ACTIVITY for the next row)

NOTE: This error screen will continue to come up until it is suppressed.

MINDUR

Field

BRow.MINDUR

Description: Minutes

Form Pane Label: Mins
SAS Name:
Tag Name: MINDUR
Inherited Universe:

Universe: TYPEDURATION = 1

Universe Description:

Question Text: ◆ Enter Minutes.

Type: Integer
Length: 3

Min: 0
Max: 120

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☒ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Store Instructions: Set STOPTIME
 IF HOURDUR and MINDUR have entries other than
  blank or DK then calculate stoptime. SHOW stoptime

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: If entry over 60, recalculate into hours and minutes, adding hours to anything in HOURDUR.

Skip Instructions: IF HOURDUR = 0 or EMPTY and MINDUR = 0 or EMPTY then
  goto CK_BlankDuration

 ELSEIF (ACTIVITYCODE <> 1 and <> 2 and <> 30 and <> 31) AND
  (ACTIVITY <> DK and <> RF) then goto WHO

 ELSEIF STOPTIME ge 4 AM then exit table and goto S4_END

ELSE goto END_ROW

Destination Data Set: DIARY

CK_BlankDuration

Check

BRow.CK_BlankDuration

Description: Hour duration and Minute duration are both zero/EMPTY

Inherited Universe:

Universe: (HOURDUR = 0 or EMPTY) AND (MINDUR = 0 or EMPTY)

Universe Description:

Text: ✦ Duration for this activity must be entered before moving to the next activity.

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard
Skip Instructions: IF HOURDUR = 0 then go back to ACTIVITY
ELSE go back to HOURDUR

Field

STOP
BRow.STOP

Description: Stop

Form Pane Label: Stop
SAS Name:
Tag Name: STOPTIME
Inherited Universe:

Universe: TYPEDURATION = 2

Universe Description:

Question Text: ✦ Enter A or P with time.

Type: String
Length: 8

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☒ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions:
1. Calculate HOURDUR and MINDUR based on stop and SHOW HOURDUR and MINDUR

2. Format of field is: HH:MM AMPM

3. Create 2 STOPTIME variables. One should automatically store 4AM when DP is through reporting previous 24 hours. The other STOPTIME should calculate and store the stop time of the last activity the respondent reports. This stop time variable can be done behind the scenes and should not appear on the form pane.

Skip Instructions: IF STOP = 0 or EMPTY then goto CK_BlankStoptime

ELSEIF (ACTIVITYCODE <> 1 and <> 2 and <> 30 and <> 31) AND (ACTIVITY <> DK and <> RF) then goto WHO

ELSE goto END_ROW

Destination Data Set: DIARY

Check

CK_BlankStoptime
BRow.CK_BlankStoptime

Description: Stop time is zero/EMPTY

Inherited Universe:

Universe: STOP = 0 or EMPTY

Universe Description:

Text: ♦ Stop time for this activity must be entered before moving to the next activity.

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard
Skip Instructions: Go back to STOP

CK_2HourDuration

Check

BRow.CK_2HourDuration

Description: Activity was longer than 2 hours

Inherited Universe:

Universe: (Duration for an activity gt 2 hours) and
(ACTIVITY <> 30 and <> 31 and <> 1)

Universe Description:

Text: ◆ Probe: **Did you stop ^ActivityLowerCase to do anything else during that time?**

◆ If yes, press Goto and enter new ^Duration.
◆ If no, press Suppress to confirm entry.

Check Instructions:

Type: Soft
Skip Instructions: IF TYPEDURATION = 1 then go back to HOURDUR
ELSE go back to STOP

Fills: ActivityLowerCase
Instructions: **If ACTIVITY in (30, 31, DK, RF) then fill, "doing that activity"**
ELSE fills entry in activity in lower case

Fills: Duration
Instructions: **fill "^HOURDUR hour(s) and ^MINDUR minute(s)"**

Check

CK_ANYBREAKS
BRow.CK_ANYBREAKS

Description: Activity longer than 4 hours - ask about breaks

Inherited Universe:

Universe: (ACTIVITY = 4 or 5) AND (duration of activity > 4 hours)

Universe Description:

Text: ◆ PROBE: **Did you take any breaks of 15 minutes or longer?**

◆ If yes, press Goto and enter new STOP TIME for work (start time of break).
If no, press Suppress

Check Instructions:

Type: Soft
Skip Instructions: Go back to TYPEDURATION

CK_SLEEPING

Check

BRow.CK_SLEEPING

Description: Sleeping for more than 10 hours

Inherited Universe:

Universe: ACTIVITY = 1 AND ((HOURDUR x 60) + MINDUR) > 600)

Universe Description: Sleeping for more than 10 hours

Text: ◆ PROBE: **I have calculated that you slept ^Duration. Is that correct?**

◆ If yes, press Suppress to confirm entry
◆ If no, press Goto to enter new ^fill_Duration_Stop

Check Instructions:

Type: Soft

Skip Instructions: SUPPRESS: Goto END_ROW

All others: IF TIME = 2 then go back to STOP
ELSE go back to HOURDUR

Fills: Duration
Instructions: **fill "^HOURDUR hour(s) and ^MINDUR minute(s)"**

Fills: fill_Duration_Stop
Instructions: **IF TIME = 1 then fill "Duration"**
ELSE fill "Stop time"

Field

WHO
BRow.WHO

Description: Who was with you

Form Pane Label: Who
SAS Name:
Tag Name: WHO
Inherited Universe:

Universe: (ACTIVITYCODE <> 1 and <> 2 and <> 30 and <> 31) AND (ACTIVITY <> DK and <> RF)

Universe Description: Activity is not sleeping, grooming, don't know, or refused

Help Screen: H_WHO
Question Text: ? [F1]

Who was in the room with you? / Who accompanied you?

On HHRoster   NonHH Family   Other NonHH

Type: Set
Max Number of Values: 23
Length: 2

Answer List: TWho

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
0	Alone	Alone
1	Mem1	^member2[1]
2	Mem2	^member2[2]
3	Mem3	^member2[3]
4	Mem4	^member2[4]
5	Mem5	^member2[5]
6	Mem6	^member2[6]
7	Mem7	^member2[7]
8	Mem8	^member2[8]
9	Mem9	^member2[9]
10	Mem10	^member2[10]
50	AllHHMems	All household members

51	Parent	Parents
52	OtherNonHH_FamMemb_lt18	Other nonHH family members < 18
53	OtherNonHH_FamMemb_gt18	Other nonHH family members 18 and older (Incl. parents-in-law)
54	Friends	Friends
56	NeighborsAcqs	Neighbors, acquaintances
57	OtherNonHH_lt18	Other non-HH children < 18
58	OtherNonHH_gt18	Other non-HH adults 18 and older
59	Boss	Boss or manager
60	Employees	People whom I supervise
61	Coworkers	Co-workers
62	Customers	Customers
95	Noonhere	Continue HH Roster

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☒ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: Line up precodes 0-10, 50 under the "On HHRoster" column.
Line up precodes 51-53 under the "NonHH Family" column.
Line up precodes 54-58 under the "Other NonHH" column.

Skip Instructions: 95: IF less than 11 persons on the roster then goto CK_NO95
ELSE goto WHO2

ALl others: Goto WHERE

Destination Data Set: DIARY

Check

CK_NO95
BRow.CK_NO95

Description: "Continue HH roster" entered with less than 11 persons

Inherited Universe:

Universe: WHO = 95 AND (less than 11 persons on the roster)

Universe Description:

Text: ◆ Invalid Entry. Edit the WHO field

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard
Skip Instructions: Go back to WHO

CK_EntryAndZero
Check

BRow.CK_EntryAndZero

Description: Zero - Alone entered in combination with others

Inherited Universe:

Universe: (WHO[1] = 0 AND (WHO[2] <> 0 and <> EMPTY)) OR\
(ANY WHO[2-23] = 0)

Universe Description: Zero - Alone entered in combination with others

Text: ◆ Press Close and edit the WHO field

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard
Skip Instructions: Go back to WHO

Check

CK_EntryAnd95
BRow.CK_EntryAnd95

Description: 95 - Continue HH roster entered in combination with others

Inherited Universe:

Universe: (WHO[1] = 95 AND (WHO[2] <> 95 and <> EMPTY)) OR\
(ANY WHO[2-23] = 95)

Universe Description: 95 - Continue HH roster entered in combination with others

Text: ◆ Cannot select anything else if item 95 was selected. Edit the WHO field

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard
Skip Instructions: Go back to WHO

WHO_2
BRow.WHO_2

Field

Description: Anyone else?

Form Pane Label: Who_2
SAS Name:
Tag Name: WHO_2
Inherited Universe:

Universe: WHO = 95

Universe Description: Continue HH Roster entered in first WHO field

Question Text: **Anyone else?**

Type: Set
Max Number of Values: 21
Length: 2

Answer List: TWHO2

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
0	NoOneElse	No one else
11	Mem11	^member[11]
12	Mem12	^member[12]
13	Mem13	^member[13]
14	Mem14	^member[14]
15	Mem15	^member[15]
16	Mem16	^member[16]
17	Mem17	^member[17]
18	Mem18	^member[18]
19	Mem19	^member[19]
20	Mem20	^member[20]
21	Mem21	^member[21]
22	Mem22	^member[22]
23	Mem23	^member[23]
24	Mem24	^member[24]
25	Mem25	^member[25]
26	Mem26	^member[26]
27	Mem27	^member[27]

28	Mem28	^member[28]
29	Mem29	^member[29]
30	Mem30	^member[30]

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☒ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: Goto WHERE

Destination Data Set: DIARY

CK2_EntryAndZero
Check

BRow.CK2_EntryAndZero

Description: Zero - No one else entered in combination with others

Inherited Universe:

Universe: (WHO2[1] = 0 AND (WHO2[2] <> 0 and <> EMPTY)) OR\
(ANY WHO2[2-23] = 0)

Universe Description: Zero - No one else entered in combination with others

Text: ◆ Can't enter 0 and another entry

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard
Skip Instructions: Go back to WHO2

Field

WHERE
BRow.WHERE

Description: Where were you

Form Pane Label: Where
SAS Name:
Tag Name: WHERE
Inherited Universe:

Universe: ACTIVITY <> 1 and <> 2 and <> 30 and <> 31 and <> DK and <> EMPTY

Universe Description: Activity is something other than pre-defined codes for sleeping, grooming, Don't know/Can't remember, and Refusal/none of your business, DK or EMPTY

Question Text: **Where were you while you were ^ActivityLowerCase?**

[PLACE](#)	[PLACE](#)	[MODE OF TRANSPORTATION](#)

Fills: ActivityLowerCase
Instructions: **If ACTIVITY in (30, 31, DK, RF) then fill, "doing that activity"**
ELSE fills entry in activity in lower case

Type: Enumerated
Length: 2

Answer List: TWhere

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Home	Respondent's home or yard
2	Workplace	Respondent's workplace
3	SomeonesHome	Someone else's home
4	Restaurant	Restaurant/Bar
5	Worship	Place of worship
6	Grocery	Grocery store
7	OtherStore	Other store/Mall
8	School	School
9	Outdoors	Outdoors away from home
10	Library	Library
11	OtherPlace	Other place (specify)

30	Bank	Bank
31	Gym	Gym/Health Club
32	PostOffice	Post Office
12	CarDriver	Car, truck, or motorcycle (driver)
13	CarPassenger	Car, truck, or motorcycle (passenger)
14	Walking	Walking
15	Bus	Bus
16	Subway	Subway/Train
17	Bicycle	Bicycle
18	Boat	Boat/Ferry
19	Taxi	Taxi/Limousine Service
20	Airplane	Airplane
21	Other	Other mode of transportation (specify)

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☒ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: 1. Line up answer list options 1-11 under 1st PLACE column
      Line up answer lsit options 30-32 under 2nd PLACE column
      Line up answer list options 12-21 under MODE OF
         TRANSPORTATION column

2. IF answer list option 1 -10 or 12- 20 is entered then
    pre-fill WHERE_SP with answer list option description

Skip Instructions: 1-10, 13-21, DK, RF: Goto END_ROW

11, 21: Goto WHERE_SP

Destination Data Set: DIARY

Field

WHERE_SP
BRow.WHERE_SP

Description: Where specify

Form Pane Label: Where specify
SAS Name:
Tag Name: WHERE_SP
Inherited Universe:

Universe: WHERE = 11 or 21

Universe Description:

Question Text: ◆ Specify

Type: String
Length: 30

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☒ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: Allow for the F12 copy down function feature

Skip Instructions: Goto END_ROW

Destination Data Set: DIARY

END_ROW

Field

BRow.END_ROW

Description: End of Row

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name:
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** Not Displayed **

Type: Classification
Length: 0

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: IF ACTIVITY = EMPTY then goto CK_BLANK_ACTIVITY

ELSEIF STOP ge 4 AM then goto END_DIARY

ELSE ACTIVITY for the goto next row in the table

Check

CK_BankActivity
BRow.CK_BankActivity

Description: Activity is blank

Inherited Universe:

Universe: ACTIVITY = EMPTY

Universe Description:

Text: ✦ An activity for this row must be entered before moving to the next.

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard
Skip Instructions: Go back to ACTIVITY

END_DIARY

Check

BRow.END_DIARY

Description: End of Diary - Continue

Inherited Universe:

Universe: STOP >= 4:00AM

Universe Description: End of diary - stop time is 4:00am or after

Text: ♦ Please press S to continue

Check Instructions:

Type: Soft
Skip Instructions: Exit block and go to S4_DIARY_END

Field

ActivityCode
BRow.ActivityCode

Description: Activity Code

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name:
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** Not Displayed **

Type: Enumerated
Length: 2

Answer List: Tactivity

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	sleep	Sleeping
2	Grooming	Grooming (self)
3	tv	Watching TV
4	main job	Working at main job
5	other job	Working at other job
6	meal prep	Preparing meals or snacks
7	eating	Eating and drinking
8	cleaning	Cleaning kitchen
9	laundry	Laundry
10	shopping	Grocery shopping
11	church	Attending religious services
12	bills	Paying household bills
13	pets	Caring for animals and pets
30	DK	Don't know/Can't remember
31	RF	Refusal/None of your business

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☒ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: Set from ACTIVTY

Destination Data Set: DIARY

Field

S4_DIARY_END
S4_DIARY_END

Description: Check for incomplete diary rows and inconsistencies

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name:
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** Not Displayed **

Type: Classification
Length: 0

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: IF ANY Brow.WHO = EMPTY AND (Brow.ACTIVITYCODE <> 1 and <> 2
and <> 30 and <> 31) and (Brow.ACTIVITY <> DK and <> RF
then goto CK_BlankWHO

ELSEIF ANY Brow.WHO2 = EMPTY and Brow.WHO = 95 then
goto CK_BlankWho2

ELSEIF ANY Brow.WHERE = EMPTY AND (Brow.ACTIVITYCODE <> 1 and
<> 2 and <> 30 and <> 31) and (Brow.ACTIVITY <> DK and
<> RF) then goto CK_BlankWhere

ELSEIF ANY Brow.WHERE_SP = EMPTY and Brow.WHERE = 21 then
goto CK_BlankWhere_Sp

ELSEIF BSect03.MJ = 2 AND ANY Brow.ACTIVITYCODE = 5 then
goto CK_MULTIPLEJOBS

ELSEIF (BSect03.BUS = 2) AND (BSect03.fWK = 2,3,4 or 5) AND
(BSect03.fABS = 2) AND (ANY Brow.ACTIVITYCODE = 4 or
5) then goto CK_NOWORK

ELSEIF NO Brow.ACTIVITYCODE = 7 then goto EATCK

ELSE goto S4_END

Check

CK_BlankWho
CK_BlankWho

Description: WHO is EMPTY

Inherited Universe:

Universe: WHO = EMPTY

Universe Description:

Text: ✦ Who is blank for activity: ^ActivityLowerCase

✦ Press enter to go to Who

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard
Skip Instructions: Go back to WHO

Fills: ActivityLowerCase
Instructions: **If ACTIVITY in (30, 31, DK, RF) then fill, "doing that activity"**
ELSE fills entry in activity in lower case

CK_BlankWho2
CK_BlankWho2

Check

Description: WHO2 is EMPTY

Inherited Universe:

Universe: WHO2 = EMPTY

Universe Description:

Text: ◆ Who # 2 is blank for activity: ^ActivityLowerCase

◆ Press enter to go to Who

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard
Skip Instructions: Go back to WHO2

Fills: ActivityLowerCase
Instructions: **If ACTIVITY in (30, 31, DK, RF) then fill, "doing that activity"**
ELSE fills entry in activity in lower case

Check

CK_BlankWhere
CK_BlankWhere

Description: WHERE is EMPTY

Inherited Universe:

Universe: WHERE = EMPTY

Universe Description:

Text: • Where is blank for activity: ^ActivityLowerCase

• Press enter to go to Where

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard
Skip Instructions: Go back to WHERE

Fills: ActivityLowerCase
Instructions: **If ACTIVITY in (30, 31, DK, RF) then fill, "doing that activity"**
ELSE fills entry in activity in lower case

CK_BlankWhere_Sp

Check

CK_BlankWhere_Sp

Description: WHERE_SP is EMPTY

Inherited Universe:

Universe: WHERE_SP = EMPTY

Universe Description:

Text: ◆ Where is blank for activity: ^ActivityLowerCase

  ◆ Press enter to go to Where

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard
Skip Instructions: Go back to WHERE_SP

Fills: ActivityLowerCase
Instructions: **If ACTIVITY in (30, 31, DK, RF) then fill, "doing that activity"**
ELSE fills entry in activity in lower case

Check

CK_MULTIPLEJOBS
CK_MULTIPLEJOBS

Description: Verify if DP has multiple jobs

Inherited Universe:

Universe: BSect03.MJ = 2 AND Brow.ACTIVITYCODE = 5

Universe Description: DP indicated they did not has multiple jobs, but selected "working at other job" in ACTIVITY

Text: **I recorded earlier that you had only one job.**
Is this information correct, or do you have more than one job?

- If correct, Press Close to go to ACTIVITY. Change hard code to 4.
  If incorrect, Press GoTo to go to MJ screen and Change to MJ = 1.

Check Instructions:

Type: Soft
Skip Instructions: Got back to Brow.ACTIVITY or SECT03.MJ as appropriate

EATCK

Field

EATCK

Description: Did not report eating

Form Pane Label: Eat Check
SAS Name:
Tag Name: EATCK
Inherited Universe:

Universe: NO ACTIVITYCODE = 7

Universe Description: Eating or drinking was not entered in the diary using the pre-defined activity code

Question Text: **You did not report any eating or drinking yesterday. Did you do any eating or drinking yesterday
as your main activity?**

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: 1: Goto CK_EATCK

2: Goto S4_END

Destination Data Set: HHD

Check

CK_EATCK
CK_EATCK

Description: Return to Diary

Inherited Universe:

Universe: EATCK = 1

Universe Description:

Text: ◆ Please press GoTo to enter Diary and insert eating and drinking

Check Instructions:

Type: Soft
Skip Instructions: Go back to ACTIVITY for row 1

S4_END
Field

S4_END

Description: sect 4 end flag

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name:
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe: STOPTIME ge 4 AM

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** Not displayed **

Type: Integer
Length: 1

Min: 1
Max: 2

  ☐ Don't Know
  ☐ Refuse
  ☐ Empty

  ☐ On Input
  ☒ On Output

Store Instructions: Set CINTID = INTID for the first interviewer to complete
    section 4

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: Set section complete flag = 1 when all appropriate fields in the diary are answered
    for a 24 hour period.

Skip Instructions: Exit block and goto Section 5

Destination Data Set: HHD

Field

TBLSIZE
TBLSIZE

Description: Table Size

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name:
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** NOT DISPLAYED **

Type: Integer
Length: 2

Min: 0
Max: 90

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Destination Data Set: F4A

Bsect05
Bsect05

Block

Description: Summary Questions

Tab Name: Summary Questions

Fly Over Name:

Universe Type: If

Inherited Universe:

Universe: Section 3 and 4 are complete AND NOCONTACT = 0\

Universe Description:

Array: ☐

Block Instructions: Section Label: Section 5 - Summary Questions

Block

BlkTimeObj_1
BlkTimeObj_1

Description: PW1 - Activities that were done as part of your job

Tab Name:
Fly Over Name:
Universe Type: If

Inherited Universe:

Universe: (MJ <> 1) AND (fQUEST = 25)

Universe Description: DP has only one job

Array: ☐

Block Instructions:

TblTimeList

Block

BlkTimeObj_1.TblTimeList

Description:

Tab Name:
Fly Over Name:
Universe Type: If

Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Array: ☐

Block Instructions: 1. Build a table with data from BTimeUse {Core diary}\
\
2. Max number of rows: 90

Block

BlkRow
BlkTimeObj_1.TblTimeList.BlkRow

Description:

Tab Name:
Fly Over Name:
Universe Type: If

Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Array: ☐

Block Instructions: Prefill and gray the start, activity, stop, and where columns with data from BTimeUse {core diary}\

ROWNUM
Field

BlkTimeObj_1.TblTimeList.BlkRow.ROWNUM

Description: Row Number - SHOW ONLY

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name:
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** SHOW ONLY FIELD **

Type: Integer
Length: 3

Min: -9
Max: 99

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: Display Blaise standard row number in the format [n]

Field

START
BlkTimeObj_1.TblTimeList.BlkRow.START

Description: Start Time - SHOW ONLY

Form Pane Label: Start
SAS Name:
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** SHOW ONLY FIELD **

Type: Time
Length: 8

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: 1. Prefill with data from BTimeUse.Brow.STARTTIM

2. Format: HH:MMAMPM

ACTIVITY

Field

BlkTimeObj_1.TblTimeList.BlkRow.ACTIVITY

Description: Activity Description - SHOW ONLY

Form Pane Label: Activity
SAS Name:
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** SHOW ONLY FIELD **

Type: String
Length: 30

    ☒ Don't Know
    ☒ Refuse
    ☐ Empty

    ☐ On Input
    ☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: Prefill with data from BTimeUse.Brow.Activity

Field

STOP
BlkTimeObj_1.TblTimeList.BlkRow.STOP

Description: Stop Time - SHOW ONLY

Form Pane Label: Stop
SAS Name:
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** SHOW ONLY FIELD **

Type: Time
Length: 8

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: 1. Prefill with data from BTimeUse.Brow.STOPTIME

2. Format: HH:MMAMPM

WHERE

Field

BlkTimeObj_1.TblTimeList.BlkRow.WHERE

Description: Where - SHOW ONLY

Form Pane Label: Where
SAS Name:
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** SHOW ONLY FIELD **

Type: Enumerated
Length: 2

Answer List: TWhere

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Home	Respondent's home or yard
2	Workplace	Respondent's workplace
3	SomeonesHome	Someone else's home
4	Restaurant	Restaurant/Bar
5	Worship	Place of worship
6	Grocery	Grocery store
7	OtherStore	Other store/Mall
8	School	School
9	Outdoors	Outdoors away from home
10	Library	Library
11	OtherPlace	Other place (specify)
30	Bank	Bank
31	Gym	Gym/Health Club
32	PostOffice	Post Office
12	CarDriver	Car, truck, or motorcycle (driver)
13	CarPassenger	Car, truck, or motorcycle (passenger)
14	Walking	Walking
15	Bus	Bus
16	Subway	Subway/Train

17	Bicycle	Bicycle
18	Boat	Boat/Ferry
19	Taxi	Taxi/Limousine Service
20	Airplane	Airplane
21	Other	Other mode of transportation (specify)

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: Prefill with data from BTimeUse.Brow.WHERE

BSectVar
BlkTimeObj_1.BSectVar

Block

Description:

Tab Name:
Fly Over Name:
Universe Type: If

Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Array: ☐

Block Instructions: Prefill isSelected {PW1} = 1 for all rows where BTimeUse.Brow.ActivityCode = 4.\

Field

isSelected_PW1
BlkTimeObj_1.BSectVar.isSelected_PW1

Description: PW1 - For job

Form Pane Label: For job
SAS Name:
Tag Name: PW1
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Help Screen: H_PW
Question Text: ? [F1]

We are interested in measuring the amount of time people spend working both inside and outside their usual workplace. You said that you were working from READ TIMES BELOW**. Were there ^fill_any_anyOther activities that were done as part of your ^fill_job_jobOrBusiness?**
Please do not include getting ready for work or commuting.

^strPw1_Pwmj1_Mega

- Enter "1" for activities done for job.
- Enter "97" for None/no more work activities.
- Use up/down arrow keys to move to the correct row.

Fills: strTrabajooNegocia
Instructions: **IF (RESPLINE = any entries in BSect03.BUSL or RESPLINE = BSect03.BUSOT) OR**
 (BSect03.BUS = 1 and RELFLG(RESPINE) <> 1) then fill "trabajo/negocio".
ELSE fill "trabajo"

Fills: strPw1_Pwmj1_Mega
Instructions: **IF BTimeUse.Brow.ACTIVITYCODE = 4 the fill**
 '- Times: ^STARTTIM until ^STOP

For example: Respondent said they worked at their main job, (the interview used answer list option 4) from 8:00 untill 12:30 then display; - Times: 8:00 AM until 12:30 PM

Fills: STARTTIM

Instructions: Fill entry in STARTTIM for this row

Fills: STOP

Instructions: Fill entry in BTimeUse.Brow.STOP

Fills: fill_any_anyOther

Instructions: IF BTimeUse.Brow.ActivityCode = 4 then fill "any other".
ELSE fill "any"

Fills: fill_job_jobOrBusiness

Instructions: IF (RESPLINE = any entries in BSect03.BUSL or RESPLINE = BSect03.BUSOT)
OR (BSect03.BUS = 1 and RELFLG(RESPINE) <> 1) then fill "job or business".
ELSE fill "job"

Type: Enumerated
Length: 2

Answer List: TSelect

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Select	Select
97	None	^NoneTxt1

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☒ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: 1,DK,RF,EMPTY: Go to next row in the table
IF no more rows then exit table and goto
BlkTimeObj_2.BlkRow.BSectVar.isSelected (PW2)

97: Exit table and goto
BlkTimeObj_2.BlkRow.BSectVar.isSelected (PW2)

Destination Data Set: DIARY

Block

BlkTimeObj_2
BlkTimeObj_2

Description: PWMJ1 - Any activities done as part of MAIN job

Tab Name:
Fly Over Name:
Universe Type: If

Inherited Universe:

Universe: BSect03.MJ = 1

Universe Description: DP has more than 1 job

Array: ☐

Block Instructions:

TblTimeList
Block

BlkTimeObj_2.TblTimeList

Description:

Tab Name:
Fly Over Name:
Universe Type: If

Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Array: ☐

Block Instructions: 1. Build a table with data from BTimeUse {Core diary}\
\
2. Max number of rows: 90

Block

BRow
BlkTimeObj_2.TblTimeList.BRow

Description:

Tab Name:
Fly Over Name:
Universe Type: If

Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Array: ☐

Block Instructions: Prefill and gray the start, activity, stop, and where columns with data from BTimeUse {core diary}\

ROWNUM
Field

BlkTimeObj_2.TblTimeList.BRow.ROWNUM

Description: Row Number - SHOW ONLY

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name:
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** SHOW ONLY FIELD **

Type: Integer
Length: 3

Min: 1
Max: 99

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: Display Blaise standard row number in the format [n]

Field

START
BlkTimeObj_2.TblTimeList.BRow.START

Description: Start Time - SHOW ONLY

Form Pane Label: Start
SAS Name:
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** SHOW ONLY FIELD **

Type: Time
Length: 8

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: 1. Prefill with data from BTimeUse.Brow.STARTTIM

2. Format: HH:MMAMPM

ACTIVITY

Field

BlkTimeObj_2.TblTimeList.BRow.ACTIVITY

Description: Activity Description - SHOW ONLY

Form Pane Label: Activity
SAS Name:
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** SHOW ONLY FIELD **

Type: String
Length: 30

    ☒ Don't Know
    ☒ Refuse
    ☐ Empty

    ☐ On Input
    ☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: Prefill with data from BTimeUse.Brow.Activity

Field

STOP
BlkTimeObj_2.TblTimeList.BRow.STOP

Description: Stop Time - SHOW ONLY

Form Pane Label: Stop
SAS Name:
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** SHOW ONLY FIELD **

Type: Time
Length: 8

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: 1. Prefill with data from BTimeUse.Brow.STOPTIME

2. Format: HH:MMAMPM

WHERE

Field

BlkTimeObj_2.TblTimeList.BRow.WHERE

Description: Where - SHOW ONLY

Form Pane Label: Where
SAS Name:
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** SHOW ONLY FIELD **

Type: Enumerated
Length: 2

Answer List: TWhere

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Home	Respondent's home or yard
2	Workplace	Respondent's workplace
3	SomeonesHome	Someone else's home
4	Restaurant	Restaurant/Bar
5	Worship	Place of worship
6	Grocery	Grocery store
7	OtherStore	Other store/Mall
8	School	School
9	Outdoors	Outdoors away from home
10	Library	Library
11	OtherPlace	Other place (specify)
30	Bank	Bank
31	Gym	Gym/Health Club
32	PostOffice	Post Office
12	CarDriver	Car, truck, or motorcycle (driver)
13	CarPassenger	Car, truck, or motorcycle (passenger)
14	Walking	Walking
15	Bus	Bus
16	Subway	Subway/Train

17	Bicycle	Bicycle
18	Boat	Boat/Ferry
19	Taxi	Taxi/Limousine Service
20	Airplane	Airplane
21	Other	Other mode of transportation (specify)

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: Prefill with data from BTimeUse.Brow.WHERE

BSectVar

Block

BlkTimeObj_2.BSectVar

Description:

Tab Name:

Fly Over Name:

Universe Type: If

Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Array: ☐

Block Instructions: Prefill isSelected {PWMJ1} = 1 for all rows where ACTIVITYCODE = 4 \

Field

isSelected_PWMJ1
BlkTimeObj_2.BSectVar.isSelected_PWMJ1

Description: PWMJ1 - For main job

Form Pane Label: For main job

SAS Name:

Tag Name: PWMJ1

Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Help Screen: H_PW

Question Text: ? [F1]

We are interested in measuring the amount of time people spend working both inside and outside their usual workplace. You said that you were working for your MAIN job from ⬦ READ TIMES BELOW**. Were there ^fill_any_anyOther activities that were done as part of your MAIN ^fill_job_jobOrBusiness? Please do not include getting ready for work or commuting.**

^strPw1_Pwmj1_Mega

⬦ Enter "1" for activities done for main job.
⬦ Enter "97" for None/no more work activities.
⬦ Use up/down arrow keys to move to the correct row.

Fills: strTrabajooNegocia

Instructions: **IF (RESPLINE = any entries in BSect03.BUSL or RESPLINE = BSect03.BUSOT) OR**
  (BSect03.BUS = 1 and RELFLG(RESPINE) <> 1) then fill "trabajo/negocio".
ELSE fill "trabajo"

Fills: strPw1_Pwmj1_Mega

Instructions: **IF BTimeUse.Brow.ACTIVITYCODE = 4 the fill**
  '⬦ Times: ^STARTTIM until ^STOP

For example: Respondent said they worked at their main job, (the interview used answer list option 4) from 8:00 untill 12:30 then display; ⬦ Times: 8:00 AM until 12:30 PM

Fills: STARTTIM

Instructions: Fill entry in STARTTIM for this row

Fills: STOP

Instructions: Fill entry in BTimeUse.Brow.STOP

Fills: fill_any_anyOther

Instructions: IF BTimeUse.Brow.ActivityCode = 4 then fill "any other".
ELSE fill "any"

Fills: fill_job_jobOrBusiness

Instructions: IF (RESPLINE = any entries in BSect03.BUSL or RESPLINE = BSect03.BUSOT)
OR (BSect03.BUS = 1 and RELFLG(RESPINE) <> 1) then fill "job or business".
ELSE fill "job"

Type: Enumerated
Length: 2

Answer List: TSelect

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Select	Select
97	None	^NoneTxt1

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☒ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: 1,DK,RF,EMPTY: Go to next row in the table
                                    IF no more rows then exit the table and goto
                            BlkTimeObj_3.TblTimeList.BRow.BSectVar.isSelected {PWOJ1}

                        97:      Exit table and goto
                            BlkTimeObj_3.TblTimeList.BRow.BSectVar.isSelected {PWOJ1}

Destination Data Set: DIARY

Block

BlkTimeObj_3
BlkTimeObj_3

Description: PWOJ1 - Any activities does as part of OTHER job

Tab Name:
Fly Over Name:
Universe Type: If

Inherited Universe:

Universe: BSect03.MJ = 1

Universe Description: DP has more than 1 job

Array: ☐

Block Instructions:

TblTimeList

Block

BlkTimeObj_3.TblTimeList

Description:	
Tab Name:	
Fly Over Name:	
Universe Type:	If
Inherited Universe:	
Universe:	
Universe Description:	
Array:	☐

Block Instructions: 1. Build a table with data from BTimeUse {Core diary}\
\
2. Max number of rows: 90

Block

BlkRow
BlkTimeObj_3.TblTimeList.BlkRow

Description:

Tab Name:
Fly Over Name:
Universe Type: If

Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Array: ☐

Block Instructions: Prefill and gray the start, activity, stop, and where columns with data from BTimeUse {core diary}

ROWNUM
Field

BlkTimeObj_3.TblTimeList.BlkRow.ROWNUM

Description: Row Number - SHOW ONLY

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name:
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** SHOW ONLY FIELD **

Type: Integer
Length: 3

Min: 1
Max: 99

    ☒ Don't Know
    ☒ Refuse
    ☐ Empty

    ☐ On Input
    ☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: Display Blaise standard row number in the format [n]

Field

START
BlkTimeObj_3.TblTimeList.BlkRow.START

Description: Start Time - SHOW ONLY

Form Pane Label: Start
SAS Name:
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** SHOW ONLY FIELD **

Type: Time
Length: 8

    ☒ Don't Know
    ☒ Refuse
    ☐ Empty

    ☐ On Input
    ☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: 1. Prefill with data from BTimeUse.Brow.STARTTIM

2. Format: HH:MMAMPM

ACTIVITY
Field

BlkTimeObj_3.TblTimeList.BlkRow.ACTIVITY

Description: Activity Description - SHOW ONLY

Form Pane Label: Activity
SAS Name:
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** SHOW ONLY FIELD **

Type: String
Length: 30

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: Prefill with data from BTimeUse.Brow.Activity

Field

STOP
BlkTimeObj_3.TblTimeList.BlkRow.STOP

Description: Stop Time - SHOW ONLY

Form Pane Label: Stop
SAS Name:
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** SHOW ONLY FIELD **

Type: Time
Length: 8

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: 1. Prefill with data from BTimeUse.Brow.STOPTIME

2. Format: HH:MMAMPM

WHERE

Field

BlkTimeObj_3.TblTimeList.BlkRow.WHERE

Description: Where - SHOW ONLY

Form Pane Label: Where
SAS Name:
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** SHOW ONLY FIELD **

Type: Enumerated
Length: 2

Answer List: TWhere

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Home	Respondent's home or yard
2	Workplace	Respondent's workplace
3	SomeonesHome	Someone else's home
4	Restaurant	Restaurant/Bar
5	Worship	Place of worship
6	Grocery	Grocery store
7	OtherStore	Other store/Mall
8	School	School
9	Outdoors	Outdoors away from home
10	Library	Library
11	OtherPlace	Other place (specify)
30	Bank	Bank
31	Gym	Gym/Health Club
32	PostOffice	Post Office
12	CarDriver	Car, truck, or motorcycle (driver)
13	CarPassenger	Car, truck, or motorcycle (passenger)
14	Walking	Walking
15	Bus	Bus
16	Subway	Subway/Train

17	Bicycle	Bicycle
18	Boat	Boat/Ferry
19	Taxi	Taxi/Limousine Service
20	Airplane	Airplane
21	Other	Other mode of transportation (specify)

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: Prefill with data from BTimeUse.Brow.WHERE

BSectVar

Block

BlkTimeObj_3.BSectVar

Description:

Tab Name:
Fly Over Name:
Universe Type: If

Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Array: ☐

Block Instructions: 1. Prefill isSelected {PWOJ1} = 1 for all rows where \
 ACTIVITYCODE = 5\
\
\
2. Populate the PWMJ1 Show column with the data collected \
 from PWMJ1 and grey the entries from PWMJ1.

Field

PWMJ1
BlkTimeObj_3.BSectVar.PWMJ1

Description: PWMJ1 - For main job - SHOW ONLY

Form Pane Label: For main job
SAS Name:
Tag Name: PWMJ1
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Help Screen: H_PW
Question Text: ** SHOW ONLY **

Type: Enumerated
Length: 2

Answer List: TSelect

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Select	Select
97	None	^NoneTxt1

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☒ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

isSelected_PWOJ1 — Field

BlkTimeObj_3.BSectVar.isSelected_PWOJ1

Description:	PWOJ1 - For other job
Form Pane Label:	For other job
SAS Name:	
Tag Name:	PWOJ1
Inherited Universe:	
Universe:	MJ = 1
Universe Description:	
Help Screen:	H_PW
Question Text:	? [F1]

^fill_workOtherJob
Were there any ^fill_activities_otherActivities that were done as part of your OTHER ^fill_job_jobOrBusiness?

^strPWOJ1_Mega

* Enter "1" for activities done for other job.
* Enter "97" for None/no more work activities.
* Use up/down arrow keys to move to the correct row.

Fills: fill_workOtherJob

Instructions: **IF ANY BTimeUse.Brow.Activity = 5 then fill**
   "You said that you were working for your OTHER job from ◆ READ TIMES
BELOW**."**

Fills: fill_activities_otherActivities

Instructions: **IF ANY BTimeUse.Brow.Activity = 4 or 5 then fill "other activities".**
ELSE fill "activities"

Fills: strTrabajooNegocia

Instructions: **IF (RESPLINE = any entries in BSect03.BUSL or RESPLINE = BSect03.BUSOT)**
OR
   (BSect03.BUS = 1 and RELFLG(RESPINE) <> 1) then fill "trabajo/negocio".
ELSE fill "trabajo"

Fills: strPWOJ1_Mega

Instructions: **IF BTimeUse.Brow = 5 the fill '** Times: BTimeUse.Brow.STARTTIM until
BtimeUse.Brow.STOPTIME

**For example: Respondent said they worked at their main job, (the interview
used answer list option 4) from 8:00 untill 12:30 then display;** Times: 8:00 AM
until 12:30 PM

Fills: fill_job_jobOrBusiness

Instructions: **IF (RESPLINE = any entries in BSect03.BUSL or RESPLINE = BSect03.BUSOT)
OR (BSect03.BUS = 1 and RELFLG(RESPINE) <> 1) then fill "job or business".
ELSE fill "job"**

Type: Enumerated

Length: 2

Answer List: TSelect

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Select	Select
97	None	^NoneTxt1

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☒ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: 1,DK,RF,EMPTY: Go to next row in the table
IF no more rows then exit the table and
goto BlkTimeObj_2.BlkRow.BSectVar.
isSelected (PW2)

97:   Exit the table and goto
BlkTimeObj_2.BlkRow.BSectVar.isSelected (PW2)

Destination Data Set: DIARY

BlkTimeObj_4

BlkTimeObj_4

Block

Description: PW2 - Any other activities that you were paid for

Tab Name:
Fly Over Name:
Universe Type: If

Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description: All

Array: ☐

Block Instructions:

Block   **TblTimeList**
                                                  BlkTimeObj_4.TblTimeList

Description:

Tab Name:
Fly Over Name:
Universe Type: If

Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Array: ☐

Block Instructions: 1. Build a table with data from BTimeUse {Core diary}\
\
2. Max number of rows: 90

BRow

Block

BlkTimeObj_4.TblTimeList.BRow

Description:

Tab Name:
Fly Over Name:
Universe Type: If

Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Array: ☐

Block Instructions: Prefill and gray the start, activity, stop, and where columns with data from BTimeUse {core diary}

Field

ROWNUM
BlkTimeObj_4.TblTimeList.BRow.ROWNUM

Description: Row Number - SHOW ONLY

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name:
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** SHOW ONLY FIELD **

Type: Integer
Length: 3

Min: 1
Max: 99

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: Display Blaise standard row number in the format [n]

START

BlkTimeObj_4.TblTimeList.BRow.START

Field

Description: Start Time - SHOW ONLY

Form Pane Label: Start
SAS Name:
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** SHOW ONLY FIELD **

Type: Time
Length: 8

    ☒ Don't Know
    ☒ Refuse
    ☐ Empty

    ☐ On Input
    ☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: 1. Prefill with data from BTimeUse.Brow.STARTTIM

2. Format: HH:MMAMPM

Field

ACTIVITY
BlkTimeObj_4.TblTimeList.BRow.ACTIVITY

Description: Activity Description - SHOW ONLY

Form Pane Label: Activity
SAS Name:
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** SHOW ONLY FIELD **

Type: String
Length: 30

    ☒ Don't Know
    ☒ Refuse
    ☐ Empty

    ☐ On Input
    ☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: Prefill with data from BTimeUse.Brow.Activity

STOP
Field

BlkTimeObj_4.TblTimeList.BRow.STOP

Description: Stop Time - SHOW ONLY

Form Pane Label: Stop
SAS Name:
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** SHOW ONLY FIELD **

Type: Time
Length: 8

    ☒ Don't Know
    ☒ Refuse
    ☐ Empty

    ☐ On Input
    ☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: 1. Prefill with data from BTimeUse.Brow.STOPTIME

2. Format: HH:MMAMPM

Field

WHERE

BlkTimeObj_4.TblTimeList.BRow.WHERE

Description: Where - SHOW ONLY

Form Pane Label: Where
SAS Name:
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** SHOW ONLY FIELD **

Type: Enumerated
Length: 2

Answer List: TWhere

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Home	Respondent's home or yard
2	Workplace	Respondent's workplace
3	SomeonesHome	Someone else's home
4	Restaurant	Restaurant/Bar
5	Worship	Place of worship
6	Grocery	Grocery store
7	OtherStore	Other store/Mall
8	School	School
9	Outdoors	Outdoors away from home
10	Library	Library
11	OtherPlace	Other place (specify)
30	Bank	Bank
31	Gym	Gym/Health Club
32	PostOffice	Post Office
12	CarDriver	Car, truck, or motorcycle (driver)
13	CarPassenger	Car, truck, or motorcycle (passenger)
14	Walking	Walking
15	Bus	Bus
16	Subway	Subway/Train

17	Bicycle	Bicycle
18	Boat	Boat/Ferry
19	Taxi	Taxi/Limousine Service
20	Airplane	Airplane
21	Other	Other mode of transportation (specify)

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: Prefill with data from BTimeUse.Brow.WHERE

Block

BSectVar
BlkTimeObj_4.BSectVar

Description:

Tab Name:
Fly Over Name:
Universe Type: If

Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Array: ☐

Block Instructions: 1. Prefill the PWMJ1 Show column with the data from\
BlkTimeObj_1.TblTimeList.BlkRow.BSectVar.isSelected {PW1}\
or BlkTimeObj_2.TblTimeList.BlkRow.BSectVar.isSelected \
{PWMJ1 }\
\
2. Prefill the PWOJ1 show column with data from \
BlkTimeObj_3.TblTimeList.BlkRow.BSectrVar.isSelected \
{PWOJ1}.

PWMJ1

Field

BlkTimeObj_4.BSectVar.PWMJ1

Description: For main job - SHOW ONLY

Form Pane Label: For main job
SAS Name:
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** SHOW ONLY FIELD **

Type: Enumerated
Length: 2

Answer List: TSelect

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Select	Select
97	None	^NoneTxt1

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: Prefill with data from BlkTimeObj_1.TblTimeList.BlkRow.BSectVar.isSelected {PW1}
or BlkTimeObj_2.TblTimeList.BlkRow.BSectVar.isSelected {PWMJ1}

Field

PWOJ1
BlkTimeObj_4.BSectVar.PWOJ1

Description: For other job - SHOW ONLY

Form Pane Label: For other job
SAS Name:
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** SHOW ONLY FIELD **

Type: Enumerated
Length: 2

Answer List: TSelect

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Select	Select
97	None	^NoneTxt1

[X] Don't Know
[X] Refuse
[ ] Empty

[ ] On Input
[ ] On Output

Array: [ ]

Special Instructions: Prefill the PWOJ1 show column with data from
BlkTimeObj_3.TblTimeList.BlkRow.BSectrVar.isSelected {PWOJ1}.

isSelected_PW2
Field

BlkTimeObj_4.BSectVar.isSelected_PW2

Description: PW2 - For pay

Form Pane Label: For pay
SAS Name:
Tag Name: PW2
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Help Screen: H_PW
Question Text: ? [F1]

^crafts. ^job_acts.   Were there any ^other3 activities ^yesterday you were
paid for or will be paid for? ^breaks.

* Read if necessary: This could include things like selling crafts or babysitting.

* IF YES - Ask: **Which ones?**

* Enter "1" for activities done for pay.
* Enter "97" for None/no more paid activities.
* Use up/down arrow keys to move to the correct row.

Fills: job_acts
Instructions: **IF ANY PW1 = 1 or ANY PWMJ1 = 1 or ANY PWOJ1 = 1 then**
fill "You told me about the activities that were done as part of your job(s)."

Fills: other3
Instructions: **IF ANY PW1 = 1 or ANY PWMJ1 = 1 or ANY PWOJ1 = 1 then fill "other activities**
".
ELSE fill "activities"

Fills: yesterday
Instructions: **IF HRUSL1 = EMPTY then fill "that you did yesterday that"**
ELSE fill "that"

Fills: breaks
Instructions: **IF ANY PW1 = 1 or ANY PWMJ1 = 1 or ANY PWOJ1 = 1 then**

fill "Please do not include paid breaks at work or paid time off."

Fills: crafts

Instructions: **IF BSect03.HRUSL1 = EMPTY then**

   fill "Sometimes people do things that bring in money like selling crafts or babysitting."

Type: Enumerated
Length: 2

Answer List: TSelect

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Select	Select
97	None	^NoneTxt1

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☒ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: 1,DK,RF,EMPTY: Go to next row in the table
   IF no more rows then exit the table and
      goto CC_LEAD

   97:    Exit the table and goto CC_LEAD

Destination Data Set: DIARY

cntHHKids_OWN
cntHHKids_OWN

Field

Description: Total count of "own", rrp = 22, children

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name:
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** Not Displayed **

Type: Integer
Length: 2

Min: 0
Max: 30

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Store Instructions: Set CntHHKids_OWN = total number of persons with HHMEM = 1 and
(AGE <= 12 or AGE = NONRESPONSE) and RRP = 22

Array: ☐

Field

cntHHKids_NotOWN
cntHHKids_NotOWN

Description: Total count of NOT "own" children.\
(grandchildren, siblings, other relatives, foster, housemates, roomers or non-relatives.)

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name:
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** Not Displayed **

Type: Integer
Length: 2

Min: 0
Max: 30

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Store Instructions: Set CntHHKids_NotOWN = total number of persons with HHMEM = 1
and (AGE <= 12 or AGE = NONRESPONSE) and
(RRP <> 20 and <> 21 and <> 22 and <> 24 and <> 40)

Array: ☐

cntNonHHKids

cntNonHHKids

Field

Description: Total count of noon-household, rrp = 40, children

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name:
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** Not Displayed **

Type: Integer
Length: 2

Min: 0
Max: 30

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Store Instructions: Set CntNonHHKids = total number of persons with HHMEM = 4 and (AGE <= 12 or AGE = NONRESPONSE) and RRP = 40

Array: ☐

Field

cnt_HHKidsTotal
cnt_HHKidsTotal

Description: Total number of own and NOT own children under 13

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name:
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text:

Type: Integer
Length: 2

Min: 0
Max: 30

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Store Instructions: Set cnt_HHKidsTotal = CntHHKids_OWN + cntHHKids_NotOwn

Array: ☐

existsHHKidLessThan18YN

Field

existsHHKidLessThan18YN

Description: Flag for if the household contains ANY children under 18

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name:
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** Not Displayed **

Type: Integer
Length: 1

Min: 1
Max: 2

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Store Instructions: IF the household includes children under 18 years of age
   (at least one person with (HHMEM = 1 or 4) AND AGE < 18)
    then set existsHHKidLessThan18YN = 1

   ELSE set existsHHKidLessThan18YN = 2

Array: ☐

Field

CC_LEAD
CC_LEAD

Description: Child Care Introduction

Form Pane Label: Child Care Introduction
SAS Name:
Tag Name: CC_LEAD
Inherited Universe:

Universe: All

Universe Description:

Help Screen: H_CC
Question Text: ? [F1]

Now I'd like to talk with you ^fill_Cc_Lead1 ^fill_Cc_Lead2

Fills: fill_Cc_Lead2_SP
Instructions: .

Fills: fill_Cc_Lead1
Instructions: **IF cnt_HHKidsTotal > 0 then fill "in a little more detail about childcare.".**
ELSE fill "about childcare"

cnt_HHKidsTotal is the count of the number of children on the roster who are under 13 years of age and household members. (HHMEM =1 and AGE < 13) OR (HHMEM =1 and (BIRTHY and AGE <> DK, RF)

Fills: fill_Cc_Lead2
Instructions: **IF existsHHKidLessThan18YN = No then fill**
"People often spend time with friends', neighbors' or relatives' children."

NOTE: existsHHKidLessThan18YN = No if the household does not include children under 18 years of age
(all HHMEM = 1 and AGE > 18) OR (HHMEM = 4 AND RRP = 40 AND AGE > 18)

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: Tcontinue

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Continue	Enter 1 to Continue

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: IF cnt_HHKidsTotal >= 2 then goto CC1
(at least 1 child under 13 who is a household member)

ELSEIF cntHHKids_NotOwn > 0   then goto CC5B
(at least 1 own nonhousehold child < 13)

ELSEIF cntNonHHKids > 0 then goto CC6
(at least 1 nonhousehold child < 13)

ELSE goto CC8

Field

CC1
CC1

Description: First child awake

Form Pane Label: First child awake
SAS Name:
Tag Name: CC1
Inherited Universe:

Universe: cnt_HHKidsTotal >= 2

Universe Description: At least 2 children on the roster who are household members ((HHMEM = 1) and less than 13 years of age, DK or RF)

Help Screen: H_CC
Question Text: ? [F1]

I'd like you to think back over the day yesterday. Which child got up first yesterday?

- Read names.
- Enter all that apply separate with commas.

Type: Set
Max Number of Values: 30
Length: 2

Answer List: TChild

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Child1	^Child[1]
2	Child2	^Child[2]
3	Child3	^Child[3]
4	Child4	^Child[4]
5	Child5	^Child[5]
6	Child6	^Child[6]
7	Child7	^Child[7]
8	Child8	^Child[8]
9	Child9	^Child[9]
10	Child10	^Child[10]
11	Child11	^Child[11]

12	Child12	^Child[12]
13	Child13	^Child[13]
14	Child14	^Child[14]
15	Child15	^Child[15]
16	Child16	^Child[16]
17	Child17	^Child[17]
18	Child18	^Child[18]
19	Child19	^Child[19]
20	Child20	^Child[20]
21	Child21	^Child[21]
22	Child22	^Child[22]
23	Child23	^Child[23]
24	Child24	^Child[24]
25	Child25	^Child[25]
26	Child26	^Child[26]
27	Child27	^Child[27]
28	Child28	^Child[28]
29	Child29	^Child[29]
30	Child30	^Child[30]

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: 1-30:   Goto CC2

DK,RF: Goto CC3

Destination Data Set: HHD

Field

CC2
CC2

Description: Time child awake

Form Pane Label: Time child awake
SAS Name:
Tag Name: CC2
Inherited Universe:

Universe: CC1 <> NONRESPONSE AND cnt_HHKidsTotal > 0

Universe Description: (CC1 is not DK and is not RF) AND
[There is at least 1 child that meets the following
criteria: HHMEM = 1 AND (AGE < 13, DK or RF)]

Help Screen: H_CC
Question Text: ? [F1]

At what time, yesterday, did ^fill_Cc2 get up?

Fills: fill_Cc2
Instructions: **fill list of children entered in CC1.   Insert commas and the word "and" as appropriate**

Type: String
Length: 8

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: 1. Set default time to AM.

2. Format should be HH:MM AMPM

Skip Instructions: IF CC2 = 12:00pm - 11:59PM then goto CK_CC2

ELSEIF cnt_HHKidsTotal >= 2 then goto CC3

ELSEIF cnt_HHKidsTotal = 1 then goto CC4

Destination Data Set: HHD

Check

CK_CC2
CK_CC2

Description: Time child(ren) got up is in the PM (12pm - 11:59pm)

Inherited Universe:

Universe: CC2 = 12:00PM - 11:59PM

Universe Description:

Text: ◆ Time reported as ^CC2.

Is this entry correct?

Check Instructions:

Type: Soft

Skip Instructions: Suppress: IF cnt_HHKidsTotal >= 2 then goto CC3
ELSE goto CC4

All others: Go back to CC2

Fills: CC2

Instructions: **Fill entry in CC2 in the format HH:MM AMPM**

CC3

Field

CC3

Description:	Last child to bed
Form Pane Label:	Last child to bed
SAS Name:	
Tag Name:	CC3
Inherited Universe:	
Universe:	cnt_HHKidsTotal >= 2
Universe Description:	There is at least 2 children the meet the following criteria: HHMEM = 1 AND (AGE < 13, DK or RF)
Help Screen:	H_CC
Question Text:	? [F1]

Which child or children went to bed last?

- Read names.
- Enter all that apply separate with commas.

Type:	Set
Max Number of Values:	30
Length:	2
Answer List:	TChild

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Child1	^Child[1]
2	Child2	^Child[2]
3	Child3	^Child[3]
4	Child4	^Child[4]
5	Child5	^Child[5]
6	Child6	^Child[6]
7	Child7	^Child[7]
8	Child8	^Child[8]
9	Child9	^Child[9]
10	Child10	^Child[10]
11	Child11	^Child[11]
12	Child12	^Child[12]

13	Child13	^Child[13]
14	Child14	^Child[14]
15	Child15	^Child[15]
16	Child16	^Child[16]
17	Child17	^Child[17]
18	Child18	^Child[18]
19	Child19	^Child[19]
20	Child20	^Child[20]
21	Child21	^Child[21]
22	Child22	^Child[22]
23	Child23	^Child[23]
24	Child24	^Child[24]
25	Child25	^Child[25]
26	Child26	^Child[26]
27	Child27	^Child[27]
28	Child28	^Child[28]
29	Child29	^Child[29]
30	Child30	^Child[30]

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: 1-30: Goto CC4

DK,RF: Goto CC5

Destination Data Set: HHD

CC4
Field

CC4

Description: Time to bed

Form Pane Label: Time to bed

SAS Name:

Tag Name: CC4

Inherited Universe:

Universe: (cnt_HHKidsTotal = 1) OR (CC3 = RESPONSE)

Universe Description: (CC3 is not DK and is not RF) OR
[There is 1 child that meets the following criteria:
    HHMEM = 1 AND (AGE < 13, DK or RF)]

Help Screen: H_CC

Question Text: ? [F1]

At what time did ^fill_Cc4 go to bed?

Fills: fill_Cc4

Instructions: **fill list of children entered in CC3. Insert commas and the word "and" as appropriate**

Type: String

Length: 8

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: 1. Set default time to AM.

2. Format HH:MM AMPM

Skip Instructions: IF CC4 = 12:00AM - 11:59AM then goto CK_CC4

ELSEIF cntHHKids_OWN > 0 then goto BlkTimeObj_6
{any own, rrp = 22, children goto CC5}

ELSEIF cntHHKids_NotOwn > 0 then goto CC5B
(at least 1 non-Own household children under 13)

ELSEIF cntNonHHKids > 0 then goto CC6
(at least 1 nonhousehold child < 13)

ELSE goto CC8

Destination Data Set: HHD

CK_CC4
CK_CC4

Check

Description: Time child(ren) went to bed is in the AM (12am - 11:59am)

Inherited Universe:

Universe: CC4 = 12:00AM - 11:59AM

Universe Description: Child went to bed in the AM

Text: ◆ Time reported as ^CC4.

Is this entry correct?

Check Instructions:

Type: Soft

Skip Instructions: Suppress: IF cntHHKids_OWN > 0 then goto BlkTimeObj_6
ELSEIF cntHHKids_NotOwn > 0 then goto CC5B
ELSEIF cntNonHHKids > 0 then goto CC6
ELSE goto CC8

All others: Go back to CC4

Fills: CC4
Instructions: **Fill entry in C4 in the format HH:MM AMPM**

Block

BlkTimeObj_6
BlkTimeObj_6

Description: CC5 - Own child in your care

Tab Name:
Fly Over Name:
Universe Type: If

Inherited Universe:

Universe: cntHHKids_Own > 0

Universe Description: There is at least 1 child that meets the following criteria: \
HHMEM = 1 AND (AGE < 13 or (AGE = DK or RF)) AND RRP = 22

Array: ☐

Block Instructions:

TblTimeList   Block

BlkTimeObj_6.TblTimeList

Description:

Tab Name:
Fly Over Name:
Universe Type: If

Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Array: ☐

Block Instructions: 1. Build a table with data from BTimeUse {Core diary}\
\
2. Max number of rows: 90

Block

BlkRow
BlkTimeObj_6.TblTimeList.BlkRow

Description:

Tab Name:
Fly Over Name:
Universe Type: If

Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Array: ☐

Block Instructions: 1. Build a table using the data from the time diary.\
\
2. Prefill and gray start, activity, hourdr, mindur and who \
columns with data from the diary.

ROWNUM

Field

BlkTimeObj_6.TblTimeList.BlkRow.ROWNUM

Description: Row Number - SHOW ONLY

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name:
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** SHOW ONLY FIELD **

Type: Integer
Length: 3

Min: 1
Max: 99

    ☒ Don't Know
    ☒ Refuse
    ☐ Empty

    ☐ On Input
    ☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: Display Blaise standard row number in the format [n]

Field

START
BlkTimeObj_6.TblTimeList.BlkRow.START

Description: Start Time - SHOW ONLY

Form Pane Label: Start
SAS Name:
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** SHOW ONLY FIELD **

Type: Time
Length: 8

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: 1. Prefill with data from BTimeUse.Brow.STARTTIM

2. Format: HH:MMAMPM

ACTIVITY

Field

BlkTimeObj_6.TblTimeList.BlkRow.ACTIVITY

Description: Activity Description - SHOW ONLY

Form Pane Label: Activity
SAS Name:
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** SHOW ONLY FIELD **

Type: String
Length: 30

    ☒ Don't Know
    ☒ Refuse
    ☐ Empty

    ☐ On Input
    ☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: Prefill with data from BTimeUse.Brow.Activity

Field

HOURDUR
BlkTimeObj_6.TblTimeList.BlkRow.HOURDUR

Description: Duration - Hour: SHOW ONLY

Form Pane Label: HourDur
SAS Name:
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** SHOW ONLY FIELD **

Type: Integer
Length: 2

Min: 0
Max: 24

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: Prefill with data from BTimeUse.Brow.HOURDUR

MINDUR
Field

BlkTimeObj_6.TblTimeList.BlkRow.MINDUR

Description: Duration - Minutes: SHOW ONLY

Form Pane Label: MinDur
SAS Name:
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** SHOW ONLY FIELD **

Type: Integer
Length: 4

Min: 0
Max: 1440

    ☒ Don't Know
    ☒ Refuse
    ☐ Empty

    ☐ On Input
    ☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: Prefill with data from BTimeUse.Brow.MINDUR

Field

WHO
BlkTimeObj_6.TblTimeList.BlkRow.WHO

Description: Who - SHOW ONLY

Form Pane Label: Who
SAS Name:
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** SHOW ONLY FIELD **

Type: String
Length: 30

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: Prefill with data from BTimeUse.Brow.WHO

BSectVar
Block

BlkTimeObj_6.BSectVar

Description:

Tab Name:
Fly Over Name:
Universe Type: If

Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Array: ☐

Block Instructions: Copy WHERE and ActivityCode from the BTimeUse.Brow (Diary)

Field

AWAKE
BlkTimeObj_6.BSectVar.AWAKE

Description: Awake

Form Pane Label: Awake
SAS Name:
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** SHOW ONLY FIELD **

Type: String
Length: 1

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: For the AWAKE column do not enter an X for actitivites
with STOP TIME = CC2 OR for activities with START TIME = CC4.

isSelected_CC5

Field

BlkTimeObj_6.BSectVar.isSelected_CC5

Description: CC5 - Own/HHcc

Form Pane Label: Own/HHcc

SAS Name:

Tag Name: CC5

Inherited Universe:

Universe: isSelected for the previous row is not 96 and is not 97

Universe Description:

Help Screen: H_CC

Question Text: **I'd like to ask you about children who live with you.**

^fill_1 which times or during which activities

^fill_2^fill_was_were ^_Names_ownkids_hh in your care?

- Probe: Any other times or activities?

- Enter "1" for activities where child was in your care.
- Enter "96" for All day.
- Enter "97" for None/no more childcare activities.
- Use up/down arrow keys to move to the correct row.

Fills: CC2

Instructions: **Fill entry in CC2 in the format HH:MM AMPM**

Fills: CC4

Instructions: **Fill entry in C4 in the format HH:MM AMPM**

Fills: fill_2_sp

Instructions:

Fills: fill_was_were

Instructions: **IF cntNonHHKids = 1 then fill "was"**

ELSE fill "were"

Fills: _Names_ownkids_hh

Instructions: **Fill name(s) of children with (AGE = 0-12, DK or RF) AND HHMEM = 1 AND RRP = 22**

Fills: fill_1

Instructions: **IF CC2 = RESPONSE and CC4 = RESPONSE then fill "A child was awake between ^CC2 and ^CC4. At"**
ELSE fill "At"

Fills: CC2

Instructions: **Fill entry in CC2 in the format HH:MM AMPM**

Fills: CC4

Instructions: **Fill entry in C4 in the format HH:MM AMPM**

Fills: fill_2

Instructions: **IF CC2 = RESPONSE and CC4 = RESPONSE then fill "during that time period "**

Type: Enumerated
Length: 2

Answer List: TSelect2

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Select	Select
96	AllDay	All day
97	None	None/No more

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☒ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: 96: IF ROW = 1 then goto CK_AllDay
　　　ELSE goto CK2_AllDay

　　97: IF (ROW = 1) or (ROW <> 1 and no entries of 1) then
　　　　exit block and goto CC5_CK
　　　ELSE goto TableLevel_Edits

　　1:　IF ActivityCode = 4 or 5 then goto CK_AtWork_Row
　　　　ELSEIF WithoutKid = Yes then goto CK_Travel_Row
　　　　ELSEIF no more rows then goto TableLevel_Edits
　　　　ELSE goto the next row in the table

　　EMPTY,DK,RF: IF no more rows then goto TableLevel_Edits
　　　　　　ELSE goto the next row in the table

Destination Data Set: DIARY

Field

WithoutKid
BlkTimeObj_6.BSectVar.WithoutKid

Description: Flag for if an own child was select in WHO for this activity

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name:
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** Not Displayed **

Type: String
Length: 3

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Store Instructions: Set a WithoutKid flag for each row

IF (WHERE < 12) OR (50 was selected in WHO) then
   Set WithoutKid = EMPTY
ELSEIF (WHERE = 12-30) AND (50 was not selected in WHO) then
    Set WithoutKid = Yes

    Check all values of WHO:
     IF (WHO[n] <=30) AND (HHMEM(who[n]) = 1) AND
      (AGE(who[n]) < 13) AND (RRP(who[n]) = 22) then
       Set WithoutKid = No

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: Values: Yes = Activity was done without own children
                No = Activity was done with own children

CK_AllDay

Check

BlkTimeObj_6.BSectVar.CK_AllDay

Description: 96-All Day entered in Row 1

Inherited Universe:

Universe: Row number = 1 AND isSelected = 96

Universe Description:

Text: ◆ Are you sure you meant to select ALL day?

If respondent says No then uncheck 96 "All Day"
and ask: **When was a child in your care?**

Check Instructions:

Type: Soft

Skip Instructions: Suppress: Goto TableLevel_Edits

All others: Go back to isSelected

Check

CK2_AllDay
BlkTimeObj_6.BSectVar.CK2_AllDay

Description: 96-All Day, entered on a row other than row 1

Inherited Universe:

Universe: Row Number <> 1 and isSelected = 96

Universe Description:

Text: ◆ Entry of '96' allowed only on Row 1.

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard
Skip Instructions: Go back to isSelected

CK_AtWork_Row

Check

BlkTimeObj_6.BSectVar.CK_AtWork_Row

Description: Selected that a child was with you while you were at working at your place of work

Inherited Universe:

Universe: (isSelected = 1) AND (ActivityCode = 4 or 5) AND (WHERE = 2)\
\
**INSTRUMENT IS NOT USING WHERE = 2 for the row level edit **

Universe Description: Selected that a child was with you while you were at working at your place of work

Text: **I need to verify some information with you.**
I recorded that you were at work from ^STARTTIM to ^STOP.
Was a child in your care at that time?

- Yes - Press Suppress
- No - Press Goto

Check Instructions:

Type: Soft
Skip Instructions: SUPPRESS: IF WithoutKids = Yes then goto CK_TRAVEL_Row
ELSEIF there are no more rows then
goto TableLevel_Edits
ELSE go to the next row in the table

All others: Go back to isSelected

Fills: STARTTIM
Instructions: **Fill entry in STARTTIM for this row**

Fills: STOP
Instructions: **Fill entry in BTimeUse.Brow.STOP**

Check

CK_Travel_Row
BlkTimeObj_6.BSectVar.CK_Travel_Row

Description: Selected that a child was with you while you were traveling, but in the diary a child was not selected in WHO.

Inherited Universe:

Universe: isSelected = 1 AND WithoutKid = Yes

Universe Description: Selected that a child was with you while you were traveling, but in the diary a child was not selected in WHO.

Text: I need to verify some information with you.
I recorded that when you were traveling from ^STARTTIM to ^STOP,
you were not accompanied by a child.
Was a child in your care at that time?

- Yes - Press Suppress
- No - Press Goto

Check Instructions:

Type: Soft
Skip Instructions: Suppress: IF there are no more rows then goto TableLevel_Edits
              ELSE go to the next row

All others: Go back to isSelected

Fills: STARTTIM
Instructions: Fill entry in STARTTIM for this row

Fills: STOP
Instructions: Fill entry in BTimeUse.Brow.STOP

TableLevel_Edits
BlkTimeObj_6.BSectVar.TableLevel_Edits

Field

Description: Table level edits - run after table is exited

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name:
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe: Table is complete

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** Not Displayed **

Type: Classification
Length: 0

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: IF ALL isSelected = EMPTY then goto CK_NoEntries

ELSEIF CK_AllDay = Suppress then check each row:
 IF (ActivityCode = 4 or 5) and WHERE = 2 then
  goto CK_AtWork_Table
 IF WithoutKid = Yes then goto CK_Travel_Table

Bring up these edits for every row that meets the universe
in the order is which they are met.
For example: If row 1 has an Activitycode[1] = 4
  row 2 has where[2] = 12 and who[2] = 0
  row 3 has an Activitycode[3] = 4
 then the edits would come up as follows:
  CK_AtWork_Table
  CK_Travel_Table
  CK_AtWork_Table

ELSE exit the block and:
IF cntHHKids_NotOwn > 0 then goto CC5B
ELSEIF cntNonHHKids > 0 then goto CC6
ELSE goto CC8

CK_NoEntries

Check

BlkTimeObj_6.BSectVar.CK_NoEntries

Description: No entries were made in the table

Inherited Universe:

Universe: isSelected = EMPTY for all rows in the table.\
(Rows with preset values of 1 do not count.)\

Universe Description:

Text: ◆ Entry required

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard
Skip Instructions: Go back to the last row in the table

Check

CK_AtWork_Table

BlkTimeObj_6.BSectVar.CK_AtWork_Table

Description: Was child(ren) with you while you were working at work

Inherited Universe:

Universe: (TimeObj_6.TimeList.row[1].SectVar.isSelected = 96) AND \
(TimeObj_6.TimeList.Row[n].SectVar.ActivityCode = 4 or 5) and
(TimeObj_6.TimeList.Row[n].SectVar.WHERE = 2)

Universe Description: Child was with you all day and at least one activity is working at main or other job at
respondent?s workplace

Text: **I need to verify some information with you.**
I recorded that you were at work from ^STARTTIM to ^STOP.
Was a child in your care at that time?

- Yes - Press Suppress
- No - Press Goto

Check Instructions:

Type: Soft
Skip Instructions: Suppress: Continue table level checks for at work/traveling
    If end of the table then exit block and:
      IF cntHHKids_NotOwn > 0 then goto CC5B
      ELSEIF cntNonHHKids > 0 then goto CC6
      ELSE goto CC8

    All others: Go back to isSelected

Fills: STARTTIM
Instructions: **Fill entry in STARTTIM for this row**

Fills: STOP
Instructions: **Fill entry in BTimeUse.Brow.STOP**

CK_Travel_Table
BlkTimeObj_6.BSectVar.CK_Travel_Table

Check

Description: Selected that a child was with you while you were traveling, but in the diary a child was not selected in WHO.

Inherited Universe:

Universe: (TimeObj_6.TimeList.row[1].SectVar.isSelected = 96) AND\
(TimeObj_6.TimeList.Row[n].SectVar.WithoutKid = Yes)

Universe Description: Selected that a child was with you while you were traveling, but in the diary a child was not selected in WHO.

Text: I need to verify some information with you.
I recorded that when you were traveling from ^STARTTIM to ^STOP,
you were not accompanied by a child.
Was a child in your care at that time?

- Yes - Press Suppress
  No - Press Goto

Check Instructions:

Type: Soft
Skip Instructions: Suppress: Continue table level checks for at work/traveling
　　　　　　If end of the table then exit block and:
　　　　　　　　IF cntHHKids_NotOwn > 0 then goto CC5B
　　　　　　　　ELSEIF cntNonHHKids > 0 then goto CC6
　　　　　　　　ELSE goto CC8

　　　　　　All others: go back to isSelected

Fills: STARTTIM
Instructions: Fill entry in STARTTIM for this row

Fills: STOP
Instructions: Fill entry in BTimeUse.Brow.STOP

Field

CC5_CK
CC5_CK

Description: No activities selected

Form Pane Label: No activities selected
SAS Name:
Tag Name: CC5_CK
Inherited Universe:

Universe: TimeObj_6.TimeList.SelectionCnt = EMPTY AND
TimeObj_6.TimeList.Row[1].SectVar.isSelected <> 96

Universe Description: (97 in the first row) OR
(no entries of 1 in CC5 and the first row does not equal 96)

Help Screen: H_CC
Question Text: ? [F1]

◆ No activities were selected even though there are children in the household.

◆ Enter reason or use the arrow key to go back to correct.

◆ If "Don't Know" enter 2

◆ If "Refused" enter 3

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TCC5_CK

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	None	No secondary childcare activities
2	RDK	Respondent didn't know
3	RRF	Respondent refused to answer
4	CAway	Child was away from home yesterday
5	RAway	Respondent was away from home yesterday

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: IF (cntHHKids_NotOwn > 0 then goto CC5B

ELSEIF cntNonHHKids > 0 then goto CC6

ELSE goto CC8

Destination Data Set: HHD

Block

BlkTimeObj_10
BlkTimeObj_10

Description: CC5B - Times when non-own household child 0-12 in your care

Tab Name:
Fly Over Name:
Universe Type: If

Inherited Universe:

Universe: cntHHKids_NotOwn > 0

Universe Description: At least not own-child/not non-household child on roster\
((AGE < 13 or AGE = Dk or RF) and HHMEM = 1 and \
RRP is not spouse, unmarried partner, child, non-household child)

Array: ☐

Block Instructions:

TblTimeList
Block

BlkTimeObj_10.TblTimeList

Description:

Tab Name:
Fly Over Name:
Universe Type: If

Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Array: ☐

Block Instructions: 1. Build a table with data from BTimeUse {Core diary}\
\
2. Max number of rows: 90

Block

BlkRow
BlkTimeObj_10.TblTimeList.BlkRow

Description:

Tab Name:
Fly Over Name:
Universe Type: If

Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Array: ☐

Block Instructions: Prefill the start, activity, hourdur, mindur, and who columns with data from the core diary\

ROWNUM
Field

BlkTimeObj_10.TblTimeList.BlkRow.ROWNUM

Description: Row Number - SHOW ONLY

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name:
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** SHOW ONLY FIELD **

Type: Integer
Length: 3

Min: 1
Max: 99

    ☒ Don't Know
    ☒ Refuse
    ☐ Empty

    ☐ On Input
    ☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: Display Blaise standard row number in the format [n]

Field

START
BlkTimeObj_10.TblTimeList.BlkRow.START

Description: Start Time - SHOW ONLY

Form Pane Label: Start
SAS Name:
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** SHOW ONLY FIELD **

Type: Time
Length: 8

    ☒ Don't Know
    ☒ Refuse
    ☐ Empty

    ☐ On Input
    ☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: 1. Prefill with data from BTimeUse.Brow.STARTTIM

2. Format: HH:MMAMPM

ACTIVITY
Field

BlkTimeObj_10.TblTimeList.BlkRow.ACTIVITY

Description: Activity Description - SHOW ONLY

Form Pane Label: Activity
SAS Name:
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** SHOW ONLY FIELD **

Type: String
Length: 30

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: Prefill with data from BTimeUse.Brow.Activity

Field

HOURDUR
BlkTimeObj_10.TblTimeList.BlkRow.HOURDUR

Description: Duration - Hour: SHOW ONLY

Form Pane Label: HourDur
SAS Name:
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** SHOW ONLY FIELD **

Type: Integer
Length: 2

Min: 0
Max: 24

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: Prefill with data from BTimeUse.Brow.Hourdur

MINDUR
Field

BlkTimeObj_10.TblTimeList.BlkRow.MINDUR

Description: Duration - Minutes: SHOW ONLY

Form Pane Label: MinDur
SAS Name:
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** SHOW ONLY FIELD **

Type: Integer
Length: 4

Min: 0
Max: 1440

    ☒ Don't Know
    ☒ Refuse
    ☐ Empty

    ☐ On Input
    ☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: Prefill with data from BTimeUse.Brow.Mindur

Field

WHO
BlkTimeObj_10.TblTimeList.BlkRow.WHO

Description: Who - SHOW ONLY

Form Pane Label: Who
SAS Name:
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** SHOW ONLY FIELD **

Type: String
Length: 30

    ☒ Don't Know
    ☒ Refuse
    ☐ Empty

    ☐ On Input
    ☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: Prefill with data from BTimeUse.Brow.Who

BSectVar

Block

BlkTimeObj_10.BSectVar

Description:

Tab Name:
Fly Over Name:
Universe Type: If

Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Array: ☐

Block Instructions:

Field

AWAKE
BlkTimeObj_10.BSectVar.AWAKE

Description: Awake

Form Pane Label: Awake
SAS Name:
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** SHOW ONLY FIELD **

Type: String
Length: 1

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: For the AWAKE column do not enter an X for actitivites
with STOP TIME = CC2 OR for activities with START TIME = CC4.

isSelected_CC5B
BlkTimeObj_10.BSectVar.isSelected_CC5B

Field

Description: CC5B - Non-own hh child

Form Pane Label: Non-own hh child
SAS Name:
Tag Name: CC5B
Inherited Universe:

Universe: isSelected for the previous row is not 96 and is not 97

Universe Description:

Question Text: ? [F1]

Now I'd like to ask you about other children who live with you.

^fill_1 which times or during which activities
^fill_2^fill_was_were ^_Names_HHKids_NotOwn in your care?

- Enter "1" for activities where child was in your care.
- Enter "96" for All day.
- Enter "97" for None/no more childcare activities.
- Use up/down arrow keys to move to the correct row.

Fills: fill_was_were
Instructions: **IF cntNonHHKids = 1 then fill "was"**
ELSE fill "were"

Fills: fill_1_sp_cc5b
Instructions:

Fills: _Names_HHKids_NotOwn
Instructions: **Fill the names of all persons where:**
 (AGE <= 12 or AGE = DK or RF) AND HHMEM = 1 and (RRP <> 20 and <> 21
 and <> 22 and <> 24 and <> 40)

Fills: fill_1
Instructions: **IF CC2 = RESPONSE and CC4 = RESPONSE then fill "A child was awake**
 between ^CC2 and ^CC4. At"
 ELSE fill "At"

Fills: CC2

Instructions: Fill entry in CC2 in the format HH:MM AMPM

Fills: CC4

Instructions: Fill entry in C4 in the format HH:MM AMPM

Fills: fill_2

Instructions: IF CC2 = RESPONSE and CC4 = RESPONSE then fill "during that time period "

Type: Enumerated
Length: 2

Answer List: TSelect2

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Select	Select
96	AllDay	All day
97	None	None/No more

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☒ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: 96: IF ROW = 1 then goto CK_AllDay
          ELSE goto CK2_AllDay

97: IF (ROW = 1) or (ROW <> 1 and no entries of 1) then
     exit block and goto CC5B_CK
    ELSE goto TableLevel_Edits

1:   IF ActivityCode = 4 or 5 then goto CK_AtWork_Row
     ELSEIF WithoutKid = Yes then goto CK_Travel_Row
     ELSEIF no more rows then goto TableLevel_Edits
     ELSE goto the next row in the table

EMPTY,DK,RF: IF no more rows then goto TableLevel_Edits
          ELSE goto the next row in the table

Destination Data Set: DIARY

WithoutKid

Field

BlkTimeObj_10.BSectVar.WithoutKid

Description: Flag for if a Not-Own child was select in WHO for this activity

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name:
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** Not Displayed **

Type: String
Length: 3

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Store Instructions: Set a WithoutKid flag for each row

IF (WHERE < 12) OR (50 was selected in WHO) then
   Set WithoutKid = EMPTY
ELSEIF (WHERE = 12-30) AND (50 was not selected in WHO)
   then Set WithoutKid = Yes

   Check all values of WHO:
      IF (WHO[n] <=30) AND (HHMEM(who[n]) = 1) AND
         (AGE(who[n]) < 13) AND (RRP(who[n]) <> 20 and
         <> 21 and <> 22 and <> 24) then
         Set WithoutKid = No

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: Values: Yes = Activity was done without not-own children
                No = Activity was done with not-own children

Check

CK_AllDay
BlkTimeObj_10.BSectVar.CK_AllDay

Description: 96-All Day entered in Row 1

Inherited Universe:

Universe: Row number = 1 AND isSelected = 96

Universe Description:

Text: ◆ Are you sure you meant to select ALL day?

If respondent says No then uncheck 96 "All Day"
and ask: **When was a child in your care?**

Check Instructions:

Type: Soft
Skip Instructions: Suppress: Goto TableLevel_Edits

All others: Go back to isSelected

CK2_AllDay

Check

BlkTimeObj_10.BSectVar.CK2_AllDay

Description: 96-All Day, entered on a row other than row 1

Inherited Universe:

Universe: Row Number <> 1 and isSelected = 96

Universe Description:

Text: ◆ Entry of '96' allowed only on Row 1.

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard

Skip Instructions: Go back to isSelected

Check

CK_AtWork_Row

BlkTimeObj_10.BSectVar.CK_AtWork_Row

Description: Selected that a child was with you while you were at working at your place of work

Inherited Universe:

Universe: (isSelected = 1) AND (ActivityCode = 4 or 5) AND (WHERE = 2)\
\
**INSTRUMENT IS NOT USING WHERE = 2 for the row level edit **

Universe Description: Selected that a child was with you while you were at working at your place of work

Text: I need to verify some information with you.
I recorded that you were at work from ^STARTTIM to ^STOP.
Was a child in your care at that time?

- Yes - Press Suppress
- No - Press Goto

Check Instructions:

Type: Soft
Skip Instructions: SUPPRESS: IF WithoutKid = Yes then goto CK_TRAVEL_Row
                 ELSEIF no more rows then goto TableLevel_Edits
                 ELSE go to the next row in the table

         All others: Go back to isSelected

Fills: STARTTIM
Instructions: Fill entry in STARTTIM for this row

Fills: STOP
Instructions: Fill entry in BTimeUse.Brow.STOP

CK_Travel_Row

Check

BlkTimeObj_10.BSectVar.CK_Travel_Row

Description: Selected that a child was with you while you were traveling, but in the diary a child was not selected in WHO.

Inherited Universe:

Universe: isSelected = 1 AND WithoutKid = Yes

Universe Description: Selected that a child was with you while you were traveling, but in the diary a child was not selected in WHO.

Text: **I need to verify some information with you.**
I recorded that when you were traveling from ^STARTTIM to ^STOP,
you were not accompanied by a child.
Was a child in your care at that time?

- Yes - Press Suppress
- No - Press Goto

Check Instructions:

Type: Soft
Skip Instructions: Suppress: IF no more rows then goto TableLevel_Edits
                    ELSE go to the next row in the table

All others: Go back to isSelected

Fills: STARTTIM
Instructions: **Fill entry in STARTTIM for this row**

Fills: STOP
Instructions: **Fill entry in BTimeUse.Brow.STOP**

Field

TableLevel_Edits
BlkTimeObj_10.BSectVar.TableLevel_Edits

Description: Table level edits - run after table is exited

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name:
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe: Table is complete

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** Not Displayed **

Type: Classification
Length: 0

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: IF ALL isSelected = EMPTY then goto CK_NoEntries

ELSEIF CK_AllDay = Suppress then check each row:
    IF (ActivityCode = 4 or 5) and WHERE = 2 then
      goto CK_AtWork_Table
    IF WithoutKid = Yes then goto CK_Travel_Table

Bring up these edits for every row that meets the universe
in the order is which they are met.
For example: If row 1 has an Activitycode[1] = 4
        row 2 has where[2] = 12 and who[2] = 0
        row 3 has an Activitycode[3] = 4
      then the edits would come up as follows:
        CK_AtWork_Table
        CK_Travel_Table
        CK_AtWork_Table

ELSE exit the block and:
  IF cntNonHHKids > 0 then goto CC6
  ELSE goto CC8

Check

CK_NoEntries
BlkTimeObj_10.BSectVar.CK_NoEntries

Description: No entries were made in the table

Inherited Universe:

Universe: isSelected = EMPTY for all rows in the table.\
(Rows with preset values of 1 do not count.)\

Universe Description:

Text: ◆ Entry required

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard
Skip Instructions: Go back to the last row in the table

CK_AtWork_Table
Check

BlkTimeObj_10.BSectVar.CK_AtWork_Table

Description: Was child(ren) with you while you were working at work

Inherited Universe:

Universe: (TimeObj_6.TimeList.row[1].SectVar.isSelected = 96) AND \
(TimeObj_6.TimeList.Row[n].SectVar.ActivityCode = 4 or 5) and
(TimeObj_6.TimeList.Row[n].SectVar.WHERE = 2)

Universe Description: Child was with you all day and at least one activity is working at main or other job at
respondent?s workplace

Text: **I need to verify some information with you.**
I recorded that you were at work from ^STARTTIM to ^STOP.
Was a child in your care at that time?

- Yes - Press Suppress
- No - Press Goto

Check Instructions:

Type: Soft

Skip Instructions: Suppress: Continue table level checks for at work/traveling
      If end of the table then exit block and:
        IF cntHHKids_NotOwn > 0 then goto CC5B
        ELSEIF cntNonHHKids > 0 then goto CC6
        ELSE goto CC8

All others: Go back to isSelected

Fills: STARTTIM

Instructions: **Fill entry in STARTTIM for this row**

Fills: STOP

Instructions: **Fill entry in BTimeUse.Brow.STOP**

Check

CK_Travel_Table
BlkTimeObj_10.BSectVar.CK_Travel_Table

Description: Selected that a child was with you while you were traveling, but in the diary a child was not selected in WHO.

Inherited Universe:

Universe: (TimeObj_6.TimeList.row[1].SectVar.isSelected = 96) AND\
(TimeObj_6.TimeList.Row[n].SectVar.WithoutKid = Yes)

Universe Description: Selected that a child was with you while you were traveling, but in the diary a child was not selected in WHO.

Text: **I need to verify some information with you.**
I recorded that when you were traveling from ^STARTTIM to ^STOP,
you were not accompanied by a child.
Was a child in your care at that time?

- Yes - Press Suppress
  No - Press Goto

Check Instructions:

Type: Soft
Skip Instructions: Suppress: Continue table level checks for at work/traveling
      If end of the table then exit block and:
         IF cntHHKids_NotOwn > 0 then goto CC5B
         ELSEIF cntNonHHKids > 0 then goto CC6
         ELSE goto CC8

      All others: go back to isSelected

Fills: STARTTIM
Instructions: **Fill entry in STARTTIM for this row**

Fills: STOP
Instructions: **Fill entry in BTimeUse.Brow.STOP**

CC5B_CK

Field

CC5B_CK

Description: check for no activities selected

Form Pane Label: No activities selected

SAS Name:

Tag Name: CC5B_CK

Inherited Universe:

Universe: (TimeObj_10.TimeList.Selectioncnt = EMPTY) AND
(TimeObj_10.TimeListRow[1].SectVar.isSelected <> 96)

Universe Description: 97 was entered with no entries of 1

Help Screen: H_CC

Question Text: ? [F1]

♦ No activities were selected even though there are children in the household.

♦ Enter reason or use the arrow key to go back to correct.

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TCC5_CK

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	None	No secondary childcare activities
2	RDK	Respondent didn't know
3	RRF	Respondent refused to answer
4	CAway	Child was away from home yesterday
5	RAway	Respondent was away from home yesterday

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: IF cntNonHHKids > 0 then goto CC6

ELSE goto CC8

Destination Data Set: HHD

CC6

Field

CC6

Description: NonHH children in care

Form Pane Label: NonHH children in care
SAS Name:
Tag Name: CC6
Inherited Universe:

Universe: cntNonHHKids > 0

Universe Description: (There is at least one person where HHMEM = 4 AND RRP = 40
AND AGE < 13) OR
(HHMEM = 4 and RRP = 40) AND (BIRTHY and AGE = DK, RF)

Help Screen: H_CC
Question Text: ? [F1]

**Now I'd like to ask you about YOUR children who don't live with you. During
any part of the day yesterday, ^fill_was_were ^_Names_NonHHKids in your
care?**

Fills: _Names_NonHHKids
Instructions: **Fill names of persons where (HHMEM = 4 AND RRP = 40 AND AGE < 13) OR
(HHMEM = 4 and RRP = 40 AND BIRTHY and AGE = DK, RF)**

Insert commas and "and" as appropriate

Fills: fill_was_were
Instructions: **IF cntNonHHKids = 1 then fill "was"
ELSE fill "were"**

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse

☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: 1:   Goto CC7

2,DK,RF: Goto CC8

Destination Data Set: HHD

BlkTimeObj_7

Block

BlkTimeObj_7

Description: Activities where non-household children 0-12 in your care

Tab Name:
Fly Over Name:
Universe Type: If

Inherited Universe:

Universe: CC6 = 1

Universe Description: Yes, a child who doesn't live with DP was in his care

Array: ☐

Block Instructions:

Block

TblTimeList
BlkTimeObj_7.TblTimeList

Description:

Tab Name:
Fly Over Name:
Universe Type: If

Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Array: ☐

Block Instructions: 1. Build a table with data from BTimeUse {Core diary}\
\
2. Max number of rows: 90\

BlkRow
Block

BlkTimeObj_7.TblTimeList.BlkRow

Description:

Tab Name:
Fly Over Name:
Universe Type: If

Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Array: ☐

Block Instructions: Prefill the start, activity, hourdur, mindur, and who columns with data from the core diary\

Field

ROWNUM
BlkTimeObj_7.TblTimeList.BlkRow.ROWNUM

Description: Row Number - SHOW ONLY

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name:
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** SHOW ONLY FIELD **

Type: Integer
Length: 3

Min: 1
Max: 99

    ☒ Don't Know
    ☒ Refuse
    ☐ Empty

    ☐ On Input
    ☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: Display Blaise standard row number in the format [n]

START
BlkTimeObj_7.TblTimeList.BlkRow.START

Field

Description: Start Time - SHOW ONLY

Form Pane Label: Start
SAS Name:
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** SHOW ONLY FIELD **

Type: Time
Length: 8

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: 1. Prefill with data from BTimeUse.Brow.STARTTIM

2. Format: HH:MMAMPM

Field

ACTIVITY
BlkTimeObj_7.TblTimeList.BlkRow.ACTIVITY

Description: Activity Description - SHOW ONLY

Form Pane Label: Activity
SAS Name:
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** SHOW ONLY FIELD **

Type: String
Length: 30

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: Prefill with data from BTimeUse.Brow.Activity

HOURDUR

Field

BlkTimeObj_7.TblTimeList.BlkRow.HOURDUR

Description: Duration - Hour: SHOW ONLY

Form Pane Label: HourDur
SAS Name:
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** SHOW ONLY FIELD **

Type: Integer
Length: 2

Min: 0
Max: 24

    ☒ Don't Know
    ☒ Refuse
    ☐ Empty

    ☐ On Input
    ☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: Prefill with data from BTimeUse.Brow.Hourdur

Field

MINDUR
BlkTimeObj_7.TblTimeList.BlkRow.MINDUR

Description: Duration - Minutes: SHOW ONLY

Form Pane Label: MinDur
SAS Name:
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** SHOW ONLY FIELD **

Type: Integer
Length: 4

Min: 0
Max: 1440

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: Prefill with data from BTimeUse.Brow.Mindur

WHO
Field

BlkTimeObj_7.TblTimeList.BlkRow.WHO

Description: Who - SHOW ONLY

Form Pane Label: Who
SAS Name:
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** SHOW ONLY FIELD **

Type: String
Length: 30

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: Prefill with data from BTimeUse.Brow.Who

Block

BSectVar

BlkTimeObj_7.BSectVar

Description:

Tab Name:
Fly Over Name:
Universe Type: If

Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Array: ☐

Block Instructions:

CC5

Field

BlkTimeObj_7.BSectVar.CC5

Description: CC5 - SHOW ONLY

Form Pane Label: Own/HHCC
SAS Name:
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** SHOW ONLY FIELD **

Type: Enumerated
Length: 2

Answer List: TSelect

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Select	Select
97	None	^NoneTxt1

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: Prefill with data from ???? NEITHER CC5 or CC5b IS SHOWING IN THE INSTRUMENT

Field

isSelected_CC7
BlkTimeObj_7.BSectVar.isSelected_CC7

Description: CC7 - Own/nonHHcc

Form Pane Label: Own/nonHHcc
SAS Name:
Tag Name: CC7
Inherited Universe:

Universe: isSelected for the previous row is not 97

Universe Description:

Help Screen: H_CC
Question Text: ? [F1]

At which times or during which activities ^fill_was_were ^_Names_NonHHKids in your care?

- Enter "1" for activities where non-household child was in your care.
- Enter "97" for None/no more non-household childcare activities.
- Use up/down arrow keys to move to the correct row.

Fills: fill_was_were
Instructions: **IF cntNonHHKids = 1 then fill "was"**
ELSE fill "were"

Fills: _Names_NonHHKids
Instructions: **Fill names of persons where (HHMEM = 4 AND RRP = 40 AND AGE < 13) OR (HHMEM = 4 and RRP = 40 AND BIRTHY and AGE = DK, RF)**

Insert commas and "and" as appropriate

Type: Enumerated
Length: 2

Answer List: TSelect2a

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Select	Select
96	AllDay	All day
97	None	None/No more

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☒ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: 97: IF (ROW = 1) or (ROW <> 1 and no entries of 1) then
      exit block and goto CC7_CK
   ELSE goto TableLevel_Edits

  1:   IF ActivityCode = 4 or 5 then goto CK_AtWork_Row
    ELSEIF WithoutKid = Yes then goto CK_Travel_Row
    ELSEIF no more rows then goto TableLevel_Edits
    ELSE goto the next row in the table

  EMPTY,DK,RF: IF no more rows then goto TableLevel_Edits
      ELSE goto the next row in the table

Destination Data Set: DIARY

Field

WithoutKid

BlkTimeObj_7.BSectVar.WithoutKid

Description: Flag for is a non-household child was select in WHO for this activity

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name:
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** Not Displayed **

Type: String
Length: 3

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Store Instructions: Set a WithoutKid flag for each row

IF (WHERE < 12) OR (50 was selected in WHO) then
  Set WithoutKid = EMPTY
ELSEIF (WHERE = 12-30) AND (50 was not selected in WHO)
  then Set WithoutKid = Yes

  Check all values of WHO:
  IF (WHO[n] <=30) AND (HHMEM(who[n]) = 4) AND
   (AGE(who[n]) < 13) AND (RRP(who[n]) = 40) then
   Set WithoutKid = No

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: Values: Yes = Activity was done without non-household children
No = Activity was done with non-household children

CK_AtWork_Row
Check

BlkTimeObj_7.BSectVar.CK_AtWork_Row

Description: Selected that a child was with you while you were at working at your place of work

Inherited Universe:

Universe: (isSelected = 1) AND (ActivityCode = 4 or 5) AND (WHERE = 2)\
\
**INSTRUMENT IS NOT USING WHERE = 2 for the row level edit **

Universe Description: Selected that a child was with you while you were at working at your place of work

Text: **I need to verify some information with you.**
I recorded that you were at work from ^STARTTIM to ^STOP.
Was a child in your care at that time?

- Yes - Press Suppress
- No - Press Goto

Check Instructions:

Type: Soft
Skip Instructions: SUPPRESS: IF WithoutKid = Yes then goto CK_TRAVEL_Row
　　　　　　ELSEIF no more rows then goto TableLevel_Edits
　　　　　　ELSE goto the next row in the table

　　　　All others: Go back to isSelected

Fills: STARTTIM
Instructions: **Fill entry in STARTTIM for this row**

Fills: STOP
Instructions: **Fill entry in BTimeUse.Brow.STOP**

Check

CK_Travel_Row
BlkTimeObj_7.BSectVar.CK_Travel_Row

Description: Selected that a child was with you while you were traveling, but in the diary a child was not selected in WHO.

Inherited Universe:

Universe: isSelected = 1 AND WithoutKid = Yes

Universe Description: Selected that a child was with you while you were traveling, but in the diary a child was not selected in WHO.

Text: **I need to verify some information with you.**
I recorded that when you were traveling from ^STARTTIM to ^STOP,
you were not accompanied by a child.
Was a child in your care at that time?

- Yes - Press Suppress
- No - Press Goto

Check Instructions:

Type: Soft
Skip Instructions: Suppress: IF no more rows then goto TableLevel_Edits
ELSE goto the next row in the table

All others: Go back to isSelected

Fills: STARTTIM
Instructions: **Fill entry in STARTTIM for this row**

Fills: STOP
Instructions: **Fill entry in BTimeUse.Brow.STOP**

TableLevel_Edits

Field

BlkTimeObj_7.BSectVar.TableLevel_Edits

Description: Table level edits - run after table is exited

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name:
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe: Table is complete

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** Not Displayed **

Type: Classification
Length: 0

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: IF ALL isSelected = EMPTY then goto CK_NoEntries

ELSE exit the block and goto CC8

Check

CK_NoEntries
BlkTimeObj_7.BSectVar.CK_NoEntries

Description: No entries were made in the table

Inherited Universe:

Universe: isSelected = EMPTY for all rows in the table.\
(Rows with preset values of 1 do not count.)\

Universe Description:

Text: ◆ Entry required

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard
Skip Instructions: Go back to the last row in the table

CC7_CK

CC7_CK

Field

Description: No activities selected

Form Pane Label: No activities selected
SAS Name:
Tag Name: CC7_CK
Inherited Universe:

Universe: (isSelected[1] = 97) OR
(isSelected[n] = 97 and no entries of 1)

Universe Description:

Question Text: ? [F1]

◆ No activities were selected even though respondent said that an own/nonhousehold child was in his/her care.

◆ Enter reason or use the arrow key to go back to correct.

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TCC7_CK

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	None	No secondary childcare activities.
2	RDK	Respondent didn't know.
3	RRF	Respondent refused to answer.

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: Goto CC8

Destination Data Set: HHD

Block

BlkTimeObj_8
BlkTimeObj_8

Description: CC8 - was a child who is 12-years old or younger in your care?

Tab Name:

Fly Over Name:

Universe Type: If

Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description: ALL

Array: ☐

Block Instructions:

TblTimeList

Block

BlkTimeObj_8.TblTimeList

Description:

Tab Name:
Fly Over Name:
Universe Type: If

Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Array: ☐

Block Instructions: 1. Build a table with data from BTimeUse {Core diary}\
\
2. Max number of rows: 90\

Block

BlkRow
BlkTimeObj_8.TblTimeList.BlkRow

Description:

Tab Name:
Fly Over Name:
Universe Type: If

Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Array: ☐

Block Instructions: Prefill the start, activity, hourdur, mindur, and who columns with data from the core diary\

ROWNUM
Field

BlkTimeObj_8.TblTimeList.BlkRow.ROWNUM

Description: Row Number - SHOW ONLY

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name:
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** SHOW ONLY FIELD **

Type: Integer
Length: 3

Min: 1
Max: 99

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: Display Blaise standard row number in the format [n]

Field

START
BlkTimeObj_8.TblTimeList.BlkRow.START

Description: Start Time - SHOW ONLY

Form Pane Label: Start
SAS Name:
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** SHOW ONLY FIELD **

Type: Time
Length: 8

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: 1. Prefill with data from BTimeUse.Brow.STARTTIM

2. Format: HH:MMAMPM

ACTIVITY

Field

BlkTimeObj_8.TblTimeList.BlkRow.ACTIVITY

Description: Activity Description - SHOW ONLY

Form Pane Label: Activity
SAS Name:
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** SHOW ONLY FIELD **

Type: String
Length: 30

    ☒ Don't Know
    ☒ Refuse
    ☐ Empty

    ☐ On Input
    ☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: Prefill with data from BTimeUse.Brow.Activity

Field

HOURDUR
BlkTimeObj_8.TblTimeList.BlkRow.HOURDUR

Description: Duration - Hour: SHOW ONLY

Form Pane Label: HourDur
SAS Name:
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** SHOW ONLY FIELD **

Type: Integer
Length: 2

Min: 0
Max: 24

    ☒ Don't Know
    ☒ Refuse
    ☐ Empty

    ☐ On Input
    ☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: Prefill with data from BTimeUse.Brow.hourDur

MINDUR
Field

BlkTimeObj_8.TblTimeList.BlkRow.MINDUR

Description: Duration - Minutes: SHOW ONLY

Form Pane Label: MinDur
SAS Name:
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** SHOW ONLY FIELD **

Type: Integer
Length: 4

Min: 0
Max: 1440

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: Prefill with data from BTimeUse.Brow.MinDur

Field

WHO
BlkTimeObj_8.TblTimeList.BlkRow.WHO

Description: Who - SHOW ONLY

Form Pane Label: Who
SAS Name:
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** SHOW ONLY FIELD **

Type: String
Length: 30

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: Prefill with data from BTimeUse.Brow.Who

BSectVar

Block

BlkTimeObj_8.BSectVar

Description:

Tab Name:
Fly Over Name:
Universe Type: If

Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Array: ☐

Block Instructions:

Field

CC5
BlkTimeObj_8.BSectVar.CC5

Description: CC5 - SHOW ONLY

Form Pane Label: Own/HHCC
SAS Name:
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** SHOW ONLY FIELD **

Type: Enumerated
Length: 2

Answer List: TSelect

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Select	Select
97	None	^NoneTxt1

      ☒ Don't Know
      ☒ Refuse
      ☐ Empty

      ☐ On Input
      ☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: *** CURRENTLY NOTHING SHOWS IN THIS COLUMN IN THE INSTRUMENT

isSelected_CC8
Field

BlkTimeObj_8.BSectVar.isSelected_CC8

Description: CC8 - Other children in care

Form Pane Label: Other children in care

SAS Name:

Tag Name: CC8

Inherited Universe:

Universe: isSelected for ANY previous row is not 97

Universe Description:

Help Screen: H_CC

Question Text: ? [F1]

^fill_Cc8 any part of the day yesterday was a child who is 12-years old or younger in your care? Please do not include any paid childcare.

   • IF YES -- Ask:

When was that?

   • Enter "1" for activities where other child was in your care.
   • Enter "97" for None/no more childcare activities.
   • Use up/down arrow keys to move to the correct row.

Fills: fill_Cc8

Instructions: **IF there is at least 1 child on the roster (CC8_DisplayKids <> EMPTY) then fill " During"**
ELSE fill "Other than ^CC8_DisplayKids, during"

Fills: CC8_DisplayKids

Instructions: **Fill the name of all persons where:**
[(AGE < 13 or AGE = DK or RF) and (HHMEM = 1) and (RRP = 22)] OR
[(AGE < 13 or AGE = DK or RF) and (HHMEM = 4) and (RRP = 40)] OR
[(AGE < 13 or AGE = DK or RF) and (HHMEM = 1) and (RRP <> 20 and <> 21 and <> 22 and <> 24 and <> 40)]

Type: Enumerated
Length: 2

Answer List: TSelect2a

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Select	Select
96	AllDay	All day
97	None	None/No more

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☒ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: 1,DK,RF,Blank: IF no more rows then goto TableLevel_Edits
ELSE goto the next row in the table

97: Exit block and goto V1

Destination Data Set: DIARY

WithoutKid
Field

BlkTimeObj_8.BSectVar.WithoutKid

Description: Flag for if a child was select in WHO for this activity

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name:
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** Not Displayed **

Type: String
Length: 3

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Store Instructions: Set a WithoutKid flag for each row

IF (WHERE < 12) OR (50 was selected in WHO) then
   Set WithoutKid = EMPTY
ELSEIF (WHERE = 12-30) AND (50 was not selected in WHO)
   then Set WithoutKid = Yes

   Check all values of WHO:
     IF (WHO[n] <=30) AND (HHMEM(who[n]) = 1) AND
       (AGE(who[n]) < 13) AND (RRP(who[n]) = 22) then
         Set WithoutKid = No

     IF (WHO[n] <=30) AND (HHMEM(who[n]) = 1) AND
       (AGE(who[n]) < 13) AND (RRP(who[n]) <> 20 and
       <> 21 and <> 22 and <> 24 and <> 40) then
           Set WithoutKid = No

     IF (WHO[n] <=30) AND (HHMEM(who[n]) = 4) AND
       (AGE(who[n]) < 13) AND (RRP(who[n]) = 40) then

Set WithoutKid = No

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: Values: Yes = Activity was done without children
No = Activity was done with children

CK_AtWork_Row

Check

BlkTimeObj_8.BSectVar.CK_AtWork_Row

Description: Selected that a child was with you while you were at working at your place of work

Inherited Universe:

Universe: (isSelected = 1) AND (ActivityCode = 4 or 5) AND (WHERE = 2)\
\
**INSTRUMENT IS NOT USING WHERE = 2 for the row level edit **

Universe Description: Selected that a child was with you while you were at working at your place of work

Text: Just to verify, a child was in your care while you were at work from ^STARTTIM to ^STOP.
Is that correct?

- Yes - Press Suppress
- No - Press Goto

Check Instructions:

Type: Soft
Skip Instructions: SUPPRESS: IF WithoutKid = Yes then goto CK_TRAVEL_Row
          ELSEIF no more rows then goto TableLevel_Edits
          ELSE goto the next row in the table

        All others: Go back to isSelected

Fills: STARTTIM
Instructions: Fill entry in STARTTIM for this row

Fills: STOP
Instructions: Fill entry in BTimeUse.Brow.STOP

Field

TableLevel_Edits
BlkTimeObj_8.BSectVar.TableLevel_Edits

Description: Table level edits - run after table is exited

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name:
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe: Table is complete

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** Not Displayed **

Type: Classification
Length: 0

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: IF ALL isSelected = EMPTY then goto CK_NoEntries

ELSE exit the block and goto CC9

CK_NoEntries

Check

BlkTimeObj_8.BSectVar.CK_NoEntries

Description: No entries were made in the table

Inherited Universe:

Universe: isSelected = EMPTY for all rows in the table.\
(Rows with preset values of 1 do not count.)\

Universe Description:

Text: ◆ Entry required

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard
Skip Instructions: Go back to the last row in the table

Field

CC9
CC9

Description: Children related

Form Pane Label: Children related
SAS Name:
Tag Name: CC9
Inherited Universe:

Universe: BlkTimeObj_8.TblTimeList.selectionCnt >= 1

Universe Description: At least one entry made in CC8

Help Screen: H_CC
Question Text: ? [F1]
Is that child/are those children related to you?

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNoSome

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No
3	Some are, some are not	Some are, some are not

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: Goto V1

Destination Data Set: HHD

V1

V1

Field

Description: volunteer through organizations

Form Pane Label: Volunteer through organizations
SAS Name:
Tag Name: V1
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description: All

Help Screen: H_VOL
Question Text: ? [F1]

Now I'd like to ask you about volunteer activities, that is, activities for which people are not paid, except perhaps expenses.

Yesterday, did you do any volunteer activities for or through an organization?

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: Press F1 to goto H_PURPOSE.

Skip Instructions: 1:   Goto V3

2,DK: Goto V2

RF: Goto ELDER_INTRO

Destination Data Set: HHD

V2

V2

Field

Description: school or youth organizations

Form Pane Label: School or youth organizations
SAS Name:
Tag Name: V2
Inherited Universe:

Universe: V1 = 2 or DK

Universe Description: Respondent did not do any volunteer activities for or through an organization yesterday.

Help Screen: H_VOL
Question Text: ? [F1]

Sometimes people don't think of activities they do for schools, or youth, or religious organizations as volunteer activities.

Yesterday, did you volunteer for these or similar organizations?

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: 1:   Goto V3

2,DK,RF: Goto ELDER_INTRO

Destination Data Set: HHD

BlkTimeObj_9

Block

BlkTimeObj_9

Description: V3 - Volunteer Activities

Tab Name:
Fly Over Name:
Universe Type: If

Inherited Universe:

Universe: V1 = 1 OR V2 = 1

Universe Description: Yes, respondent did volunteer work yesterday

Array: ☐

Block Instructions:

Block

TblTimeList
BlkTimeObj_9.TblTimeList

Description:

Tab Name:
Fly Over Name:
Universe Type: If

Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Array: ☐

Block Instructions: 1. Build a table with data from BTimeUse {Core diary}\
\
2. Max number of rows: 90

BlkRow
Block

BlkTimeObj_9.TblTimeList.BlkRow

Description:

Tab Name:
Fly Over Name:
Universe Type: If

Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Array: ☐

Block Instructions: Prefill the start, activity, hourdur, mindur, and who columns with data from the core diary\

Field

ROWNUM
BlkTimeObj_9.TblTimeList.BlkRow.ROWNUM

Description: Row Number - SHOW ONLY

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name:
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** SHOW ONLY FIELD **

Type: Integer
Length: 3

Min: 1
Max: 99

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: Display Blaise standard row number in the format [n]

START

Field

BlkTimeObj_9.TblTimeList.BlkRow.START

Description: Start Time - SHOW ONLY

Form Pane Label: Start
SAS Name:
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** SHOW ONLY FIELD **

Type: Time
Length: 8

    ☒ Don't Know
    ☒ Refuse
    ☐ Empty

    ☐ On Input
    ☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: 1. Prefill with data from BTimeUse.Brow.STARTTIM

2. Format: HH:MMAMPM

Field

ACTIVITY

BlkTimeObj_9.TblTimeList.BlkRow.ACTIVITY

Description: Activity Description - SHOW ONLY

Form Pane Label: Activity
SAS Name:
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** SHOW ONLY FIELD **

Type: String
Length: 30

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: Prefill with data from BTimeUse.Brow.Activity

HOURDUR
Field

BlkTimeObj_9.TblTimeList.BlkRow.HOURDUR

Description: Duration - Hour: SHOW ONLY

Form Pane Label: HourDur
SAS Name:
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** SHOW ONLY FIELD **

Type: Integer
Length: 2

Min: 0
Max: 24

    ☒ Don't Know
    ☒ Refuse
    ☐ Empty

    ☐ On Input
    ☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: Prefill with data from BTimeUse.Brow.HourDur

Field

MINDUR
BlkTimeObj_9.TblTimeList.BlkRow.MINDUR

Description: Duration - Minutes: SHOW ONLY

Form Pane Label: MinDur
SAS Name:
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** SHOW ONLY FIELD **

Type: Integer
Length: 4

Min: 0
Max: 1440

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: Prefill with data from BTimeUse.Brow.MinDur

WHO

Field

BlkTimeObj_9.TblTimeList.BlkRow.WHO

Description: Who - SHOW ONLY

Form Pane Label: Who
SAS Name:
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** SHOW ONLY FIELD **

Type: String
Length: 30

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: Prefill with data from BTimeUse.Brow.Who

Block

BSectVar

BlkTimeObj_9.BSectVar

Description:

Tab Name:
Fly Over Name:
Universe Type: If

Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Array: ☐

Block Instructions:

isSelected_V3

Field

BlkTimeObj_9.BSectVar.isSelected_V3

Description: V3 - which volunteer activities

Form Pane Label: Which volunteer activities
SAS Name:
Tag Name: V3
Inherited Universe:

Universe: isSelected for any previous row is not 97

Universe Description:

Help Screen: H_VOL
Question Text: ? [F1]

Which of the activities that you told me about were volunteer activities?

- Enter "1" for volunteer activities.
- Enter "97" for No more volunteer activities.
- Use up/down arrow keys to move to the correct row.

Type: Enumerated
Length: 2

Answer List: TV3

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	select	Select
97	no more	No more volunteer activities

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☒ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: 1,DK,RF,Blank: IF no more rows then exit the block
and goto ELDER_INTRO
ELSE go to next line of grid

97: IF (ROW = 1) or (ROW <> 1 and no entries of 1) then
    exit block and goto CK_V3
   ELSE goto TableLevel_Edits

Destination Data Set: DIARY

CK_V3
Check

BlkTimeObj_9.BSectVar.CK_V3

Description: 97 was entered when no actual selection made

Inherited Universe:

Universe: isSelected = 97 AND \
((ROW = 1) or (ROW <> 1 and no entries of 1)

Universe Description:

Text:
- An activity must be marked as a volunteer activity before a "97" can be entered.
- Go back to V1 or V2 if no activities are volunteer activities

Check Instructions:

Type: Soft
Skip Instructions: Go back to isSelected

Field

TableLevel_Edits
BlkTimeObj_9.BSectVar.TableLevel_Edits

Description: Table level edits - run after table is exited

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name:
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe: Table is complete

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** Not Displayed **

Type: Classification
Length: 0

- ☐ Don't Know
- ☐ Refuse
- ☐ Empty

- ☐ On Input
- ☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: IF ALL isSelected = EMPTY then goto CK_NoEntries

ELSE exit table and goto S5_END

CK_NoEntries
Check

BlkTimeObj_9.BSectVar.CK_NoEntries

Description: No entries were made in the table

Inherited Universe:

Universe: isSelected = EMPTY for all rows in the table.\
(Rows with preset values of 1 do not count.)\

Universe Description:

Text: ♦ Entry required

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard
Skip Instructions: Go back to the last row in the table

Field

S5_END
S5_END

Description: Section 5 end flag

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name:
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe: All

Universe Description:

Question Text: ****CHECK ITEM****

Type: Integer
Length: 1

Min: 1
Max: 2

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: Set section complete flag (Store "yes" in sectcomp (5)).
IF V1 = RESPONSE or V1 = NONRESPONSE then
set SECTCOMP = 1 {section complete flag.}

Destination Data Set: HHD

BEldercare

Block

BEldercare

Description: Elder Care

Tab Name: S5a
Fly Over Name: Elder care
Universe Type: If

Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Array: ☐

Block Instructions:

Field

ELDCARE_INT
ELDCARE_INT

Description: Elder care intro

Form Pane Label: Elder Care Intro
SAS Name:
Tag Name: ELDCARE_INT
Inherited Universe:

Universe: All

Universe Description:

Help Screen: H_ELDCARE_INT
Question Text: ? [F1]

The next set of questions are about times you may have recently spent assisting or carring for an adult who needed help beacuse of a condition related to aging. For example, as people grow older, it sometimes becomes difficult for them to perform various activities without help-such as grooming, driving, managing the household, taking medication or other common activities. Care may be provided in your home, their home or at a care facility.

✦ Read if necessary: A condition related to aging is an ongoing ailment or physical or emotional limitation that typically affects older people. Examples may include becoming more frail; having difficulty seeing, hearing, or physically moving; becoming more forgetful; tiring more quickly; or specific medical ailments that are more common among older adults. It refers to existing conditions that become progressively worse as one ages.

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: Tcontinue

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Continue	Enter 1 to Continue

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: Goto ELDER

Field

ELDER
ELDER

Description: Have you provided any care or assistance to and adult

Form Pane Label: ELDER
SAS Name:
Tag Name: ELDER
Inherited Universe:

Universe: ELDER_INTRO = 1

Universe Description:

Help Screen: H_ELDER
Question Text: ? [F1]

Not including financial assistance or help you provided as part of your paid job, since the 1st of ^THREE_Month, have you provided any care or assistance to an adult who needed help because of a condition related to aging?

✦ Read if necessary. A condition related to aging is an ongoing ailment or physidal or emotional limitation that typically affects older people. Examples may include becoming more frail; having difficulty seeing, hearing, or physically moving; becoming more forgetful; tiring more quickly; or specific medical ailments that are more common among older adults. It also refers to existing conditions that become progressively worse as one ages.

Fills: THREE_Month
Instructions: **Fill month description for the month that is 3 months ago**

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: 1:   Goto ELFREQ

2,DK,RF: Goto S5a_END

Destination Data Set: HHD

Field

ELFREQ
ELFREQ

Description: Frequency of eldercare

Form Pane Label: ELFREQ
SAS Name:
Tag Name: ELFREQ
Inherited Universe:

Universe: ELDER = 1

Universe Description: Yes, provided care or assistance to an adult

Question Text: **How often did you provide this care? Was it daily, several times a week, about once a week, several times a month, once a month, or one time?**

✦ If the respondent volunteers that he/she cares for multiple individuals, the respondent should answer this
question based on the recipient for which he/she provides the most care.

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TCarelist

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Daily	Daily
2	SeveralAWeek	Several times a week
3	OnceAWeek	About once a week
4	SeveralAMonth	Several times a month
5	OnceAmonth	Once a month
6	Onetime	One time
7	Other	Other (specify)

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Store Instructions: IF entry of 6, DK or RF then set ELWHO = EMPTY

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: Answer list options 1-6 should be in bold black

Skip Instructions: 1-5: Goto ELNUM

6,DK,RF: Goto S5a_END

7: Goto ELFREQ_SP

Destination Data Set: HHD

Field

ELFREQ_SP
ELFREQ_SP

Description: specify frequency

Form Pane Label: ELFREQ_SP
SAS Name:
Tag Name: ELFREQ_SP
Inherited Universe:

Universe: ELFREQ = 7

Universe Description:

Question Text: ◆ Specify.

Type: String
Length: 250

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: Goto ELNUM

Destination Data Set: HHD

ELNUM

Field

ELNUM

Description: How many people have you provided this care to?

Form Pane Label: ELNUM
SAS Name:
Tag Name: ELNUM
Inherited Universe:

Universe: (ELFREQ = 1-5) OR (entry in ELFREQ_SP)

Universe Description:

Question Text: **Since the 1st of ^THREE_Month, how many people have you provided this care to?**

Fills: THREE_Month
Instructions: **Fill month description for the month that is 3 months ago**

Type: Integer
Length: 1

Min: 1
Max: 5

    ☒ Don't Know
    ☒ Refuse
    ☐ Empty

    ☐ On Input
    ☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: Goto ELWHO

Destination Data Set: HHD

Check

CK_ELNUM
CK_ELNUM

Description: hard error for ELNUM

Inherited Universe:

Universe: if elnum > 5

Universe Description: Max for ELNUM is 5

Text: ◆ The maximum number of eldercare recipients cannot be greater than 5.

◆ Press enter to go to ELNUM.

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard
Skip Instructions: go back to ELNUM

TblTimeListEldWho

Block

TblTimeListEldWho

Description: Other than persons on the roster, who did you care for

Tab Name:

Fly Over Name:

Universe Type: If

Inherited Universe:

Universe: (ELNUM > number of persons selected in ELWHO) OR\
(ELWHO = DK, RF or EMPTY)

Universe Description:

Array: ☐

Block Instructions: Build a table where the number of rows = (ELNUM - (number of entries in ELWHO)

Block

BlkTimeObj_EldWho

TblTimeListEldWho.BlkTimeObj_EldWho

Description:

Tab Name:

Fly Over Name:

Universe Type: While

Inherited Universe:

Universe: ELNUM > ((Number of persons selected in ELWHO) + (number of rows where WHO_ELSE <> EMPTY))

Universe Description:

Array: ☐

Block Instructions:

WHO_ELSE

Field

TblTimeListEldWho.BlkTimeObj_EldWho.WHO_ELSE

Description: Who else did you provide care to

Form Pane Label: WHO_ELSE
SAS Name:
Tag Name: WHO_ELSE
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ✦ Read if necessary

Who ^who_elsefill you provide care to?

Fills: who_elsefill

Instructions: **IF ELWHO = EMPTY, DK or RF then fill** "did"
ELSE fill "else did"**.**

Type: Enumerated
Length: 2

Answer List: TRelationlist

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Mother
2		Father
3		Spouse
4		Partner
5		Brother
6		Sister
7		Mother-in-law
8		Father-in-law
9		Aunt
10		Uncle
11		Friend
12		Neighbor
13		Grandmother/Great-grandmother

14		Grandfather/Great-grandfather
15		Other related person
16		Other nonrelative (Specify)
17		Daytime - most work is done between 6 a.m. and 6 p.m.dd
18		d
19		d
20		d
33	Mother	Mother
34	Father	Father
35	Spouse	Spouse
36	Partner	Partner
37	Brother	Brother
38	Sister	Sister
39	Motherinlaw	Motherinlaw
40	Fatherinlaw	Fatherinlaw
41	Aunt	Aunt
42	Uncle	Uncle
43	Friend	Friend
44	Neighbor	Neighbor
47	Grandmother	Grandmother
48	Grandfather	Grandfather
49	OtherRel	OtherRel
56	OtherNonrel	OtherNonrel

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Store Instructions: IF ACTIVELANGUAGE = 'SPA' then store spanish answer list desctiption in AUXREL_S
ELSE store answer list description in AUXREL

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: 1-44,47-49,DK,RF: Goto ELAGE

56: Goto ELWHO_SP

Destination Data Set: EC2B

ELWHO_SP
Field

TblTimeListEldWho.BlkTimeObj_EldWho.ELWHO_SP

Description: Specify other non-relative

Form Pane Label: ELWHO_SP
SAS Name:
Tag Name: ELWHO_SP
Inherited Universe:

Universe: WHO_ELSE = 56

Universe Description:

Question Text: **What is your relationship to this person?**

Type: String
Length: 250

    ☒ Don't Know
    ☒ Refuse
    ☐ Empty

    ☐ On Input
    ☒ On Output

Store Instructions: IF ACTIVELANGUAGE = 'SPA' then store entry in AUXREL_S
    ELSE store entry in AUXREL

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: Goto ELAGE

Destination Data Set: EC2B

Field

AUXREL

TblTimeListEldWho.BlkTimeObj_EldWho.AUXREL

Description: SHOW ONLY - English relationship description based on WHO_ELSE/ELWHO_SP

Form Pane Label: Relationship
SAS Name:
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** SHOW ONLY **

Type: String
Length: 75

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

AUXREL_S
Field

TblTimeListEldWho.BlkTimeObj_EldWho.AUXREL_S

Description: SHOW ONLY - Spanish relationship description based on WHO_ELSE/ELWHO_SP

Form Pane Label: REALTIONSHIP_S
SAS Name:
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** SHOW ONLY **

Type: String
Length: 75

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Field

ELAGE
TblTimeListEldWho.BlkTimeObj_EldWho.ELAGE

Description: Age

Form Pane Label: ELAGE
SAS Name:
Tag Name: ELAGE
Inherited Universe:

Universe: WHO_ELSE = RESPONE, DK or RF

Universe Description:

Question Text: ^ELAGE_Fill

Fills: ELAGE_Fill
Instructions: fill "What was your ^AUXREL's age on ^THREE_Month 1st?"

Fills: AUXREL
Instructions: Fill entry in AUXREL

Fills: THREE_Month
Instructions: Fill month description for the month that is 3 months ago

Type: Integer
Length: 3

Min: 1
Max: 120

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: 0-44: Goto CK_ELAGE

45-120,DK,RF: Goto ELDUR

Destination Data Set: EC2B

Check

CK_ELAGE
TblTimeListEldWho.BlkTimeObj_EldWho.CK_ELAGE

Description: Age of elder care recipient is less than 45

Inherited Universe:

Universe: ELAGE = 0-44

Universe Description: Age is less than 45

Text: ◆ The age you have entered is less than 45 years old.
Hit suppress to keep this value or go back to enter the correct age.

Check Instructions:

Type: Soft
Skip Instructions: SUPPRESS: Goto ELDUR

ALL others: Go back to ELAGE

ELDUR

Field

TblTimeListEldWho.BlkTimeObj_EldWho.ELDUR

Description: duration of eldercare

Form Pane Label: duration of eldercare
SAS Name:
Tag Name: ELDUR
Inherited Universe:

Universe: ELAGE = 1-120, DK or RF

Universe Description:

Question Text: **How long have you provided care to your ^AUXREL?**

Fills: AUXREL
Instructions: **Fill entry in AUXREL**

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TTimedur

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Zeroto5	0 to 5 months
2	Sixto11	6 to 11 months
3	Oneyear	1 year
4	Morethanone	More than one year

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: 1-3,DK,RF: IF ELNUM > ((number of persons entered in ELWHO) +
(Row number)) then goto WHO_ELSE for the next row
ELSE exit block and goto ELCARE

4: Goto ELYRS

Destination Data Set: EC2B

ELYRS

Field

TblTimeListEldWho.BlkTimeObj_EldWho.ELYRS

Description: eldercare years

Form Pane Label: ELYRS
SAS Name:
Tag Name: ELYRS
Inherited Universe:

Universe: ELDUR = 4

Universe Description:

Question Text: How many years?

Type: Integer
Length: 2

Min: 1
Max: 96

    ☒ Don't Know
    ☒ Refuse
    ☐ Empty

    ☐ On Input
    ☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: IF ELNUM > ((number of persons entered in ELWHO) +
      (Row number)) then goto WHO_ELSE for the next row

    ELSE exit block and goto ELCARE

Destination Data Set: EC2B

Field

ELCARE
ELCARE

Description: Provide any care or assistance yesterday

Form Pane Label: ELCARE
SAS Name:
Tag Name: ELCARE
Inherited Universe:

Universe: ELDER = 1 AND (ELFREQ <> 6 and <> DK and <> RF)

Universe Description:

Help Screen: H_ELCARE
Question Text: **Did you provide any care or assistance yesterday?**

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: 1:   Goto BlkTimeObj_ElderCare.TblTimeListEldCare.Brow.
                BSectVar.IsSelected {EC24}

2,DK,RF: Goto S5a_END

Destination Data Set: HHD

blkTimeObj_ElderCare

Block

blkTimeObj_ElderCare

Description: Provide care or assistance yesterday

Tab Name:
Fly Over Name:
Universe Type: If

Inherited Universe:

Universe: ELCARE = 1

Universe Description: Yes, provided care or assistance yesterday

Array: ☐

Block Instructions:

Block

TblTimeListEldCare
blkTimeObj_ElderCare.TblTimeListEldCare

Description:

Tab Name:
Fly Over Name:
Universe Type: If

Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Array: ☐

Block Instructions: 1. Build a table with data from BTimeUse {Core diary}\
\
2. Max number of rows: 90

ROWNUM

Field

blkTimeObj_ElderCare.TblTimeListEldCare.ROWNUM

Description: Row Number - SHOW ONLY

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name:
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** SHOW ONLY FIELD **

Type: Integer
Length: 3

Min: 1
Max: 99

    ☒ Don't Know
    ☒ Refuse
    ☐ Empty

    ☐ On Input
    ☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: Display Blaise standard row number in the format [n]

Field

START
blkTimeObj_ElderCare.TblTimeListEldCare.START

Description: Start Time - SHOW ONLY

Form Pane Label: Start
SAS Name:
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** SHOW ONLY FIELD **

Type: Time
Length: 8

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: 1. Prefill with data from BTimeUse.Brow.STARTTIM

2. Format: HH:MMAMPM

ACTIVITY
Field

blkTimeObj_ElderCare.TblTimeListEldCare.ACTIVITY

Description: Activity Description - SHOW ONLY

Form Pane Label: Activity
SAS Name:
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** SHOW ONLY FIELD **

Type: String
Length: 30

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: Prefill with data from BTimeUse.Brow.Activity

Field

STOP
blkTimeObj_ElderCare.TblTimeListEldCare.STOP

Description: Stop Time - SHOW ONLY

Form Pane Label: Stop
SAS Name:
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** SHOW ONLY FIELD **

Type: Time
Length: 8

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: 1. Prefill with data from BTimeUse.Brow.STOPTIME

2. Format: HH:MMAMPM

BSectVar

Block

blkTimeObj_ElderCare.BSectVar

Description:

Tab Name:
Fly Over Name:
Universe Type: If

Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Array: ☐

Block Instructions:

Field

isselected_EC24
blkTimeObj_ElderCare.BSectVar.isselected_EC24

Description: EC24 - At which times or during which activities did you provide that care yesterday

Form Pane Label: Taking Care
SAS Name:
Tag Name: EC24
Inherited Universe:

Universe: Previous row <> 96 and <> 97

Universe Description:

Help Screen: H_ELCARE
Question Text: ? [F1]

At which times or during which activities did you provide that care or assistance yesterday?

◆ Enter "1" for activities where elder was in your care.
◆ Enter "96" for all day.
◆ Enter "97" for none/no more eldercare activities.
◆ Use the up/down arrow keys, to move the correct row.

Type: Enumerated
Length: 2

Answer List: TSelect2a

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Select	Select
96	AllDay	All day
97	None	None/No more

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☒ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: 96: IF Row = 1 then goto CK2_ALLDAY
                        ELSE goto CK1_ALLDAY

97: Exit block and goto S5a_END

1:   IF last row then exit block and goto S5a_END
     ELSE goto next row

EMPTY: IF last row THEN
            IF all other rows are empty then goto CK_NOENTRY
            ELSE exit block and goto S5a_END
        ELSE goto next row

Destination Data Set: DIARY

Check

CK1_ALLDAY
blkTimeObj_ElderCare.BSectVar.CK1_ALLDAY

Description: 'All day' was entered on a row other than 1

Inherited Universe:

Universe: ANY isSelected[2-90] = 96

Universe Description: 'All day' was entered on a row other than 1

Text: • Enter of '96' allowed only on Row 1.

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard
Skip Instructions: Go back to isSelected

CK2_ALLDAY

Check

blkTimeObj_ElderCare.BSectVar.CK2_ALLDAY

Description: "All day" was entered in row 1 - Verify

Inherited Universe:

Universe: isSelected[1] = 96

Universe Description: "All day" was entered in row 1

Text:
- Are you sure you meant to select ALL day?
- If respondent says No then uncheck 96 "All Day" and ask: **During which activities?**

Check Instructions:

Type: Soft

Skip Instructions: SUPPRESS: Exit block and goto S5a_END

All others: Go back to isSelected

Check

CK_NOENTRY
blkTimeObj_ElderCare.BSectVar.CK_NOENTRY

Description: No entries made in the table

Inherited Universe:

Universe: (Exited table) AND ALL isSelected[1-90] = EMPTY

Universe Description: No entries where made

Text: ◆ Entry required

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard
Skip Instructions: Go back to isSelected

S5a_END

S5a_END

Field

Description: End of section

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name:
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** Not-Displayed **

Type: Classification
Length: 0

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Store Instructions: Section 5A Completion Flags:
Set section complete flag (Store "yes" in sectcomp (5)).
  IF ELDER = 2, DK, or RF then set section complete flag.
  ELSEIF ELFREQ = 6, DK, or RF then set section complete flag.
  ELSEIF ELCARE = 2, DK, or RF then set section complete flag.
  ELSEIF BlkTimeObj_ElderCare is complete then
      set section complete flag

Array: ☐

Block

BSECT06
BSECT06

Description: Looking/Layoff

Tab Name: S6
Fly Over Name: S6
Universe Type: If

Inherited Universe:

Universe: (SECTCOMP[5] = 1) AND (Sect03.fQUEST = 21 or 22) AND (NOCONTACT = 0)

Universe Description: (Section 5 is complete) AND \
(DP is on layoff/slack/retired/not working)

Array: ☐

Block Instructions: Section Label: Section 6 - Looking/Layoff

LAYDT

Field

LAYDT

Description:	Date to return to work
Form Pane Label:	Date to return to work
SAS Name:	
Tag Name:	LAYDT
Inherited Universe:	
Universe:	fQUEST = 21
Universe Description:	DP is on layoff from job

Question Text: **Now I would like to ask a few more questions about the job you are on layoff from.**
Has your employer given you a date to return to work?

Type:	Enumerated
Length:	1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: 1: Goto LAYAVL

2,DK,RF: Goto LAY6M

Destination Data Set: HHD

Field

LAY6M
LAY6M

Description: 6 month recall

Form Pane Label: 6 month recall
SAS Name:
Tag Name: LAY6M
Inherited Universe:

Universe: LAYDT = 2, DK, or RF

Universe Description: Employer has not given DP a date to return to work

Question Text: **Have you been given any indication that you will be recalled to work within the next 6 months?**

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: 1: Goto LAYAVL

2,DK,RF: Goto LK

Destination Data Set: HHD

LAYAVL

Field

LAYAVL

Description:	Return if recalled
Form Pane Label:	Return if recalled
SAS Name:	
Tag Name:	LAYAVL
Inherited Universe:	

Universe: LAYDT = 1   OR   LAY6M = 1

Universe Description: Yes, DP has a "return to work" date OR
DP expects to be recalled to work in the next 6 months

Question Text: **Could you have started a job in the LAST SEVEN DAYS, if one had been offered?**

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: 1,DK,RF: Goto LAYLK

2:   Goto LAYAVR

Destination Data Set: HHD

Field

LAYAVR
LAYAVR

Description: Why is that

Form Pane Label: Why is that
SAS Name:
Tag Name: LAYAVR
Inherited Universe:

Universe: LAYAVL = 2

Universe Description: No, DP could not have started a job in the last 7 days

Question Text: **Why is that?**

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: Twhy

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	WhyIll	Own temporary illness
2	WhySchool	Going to school
3	WhyOth	Other

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: 1,2,DK,RF: Goto LAYLK

3: Goto LAYAVS

Destination Data Set: HHD

LAYAVS

Field

LAYAVS

Description: Specify

Form Pane Label: Specify
SAS Name:
Tag Name: LAYAVS
Inherited Universe:

Universe: LAYAVR = 3

Universe Description: Other reason DP couldn't have started a job in the last 7 days.

Question Text: ✦ Enter specific reason.

Type: String
Length: 65

    ☒ Don't Know
    ☒ Refuse
    ☐ Empty

    ☐ On Input
    ☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: Goto LAYLK

Destination Data Set: HHD

Field

LAYLK
LAYLK

Description: Looking in the last 4 wks

Form Pane Label: Looking in the last 4 wks
SAS Name:
Tag Name: LAYLK
Inherited Universe:

Universe: (LAYAVL = 1, DK or RF) OR (LAY6M = 1) OR
(LAYAVR = 1-3, DK or RF)

Universe Description: (DP expects to be recalled to work within the next 6 months) OR
(DP's employer has given a date to return to work)

Question Text: **Even though you expect to be called back to work, have you been looking for work during**
the last 4 weeks?

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: Goto S6_END

Destination Data Set: HHD

LK

LK

Field

Description:	Anything to find work
Form Pane Label:	Anything to find work
SAS Name:	
Tag Name:	LK
Inherited Universe:	

Universe: (LAY6M = 2, DK or RF) OR (fQUEST = 22)

Universe Description: (DP doesn't expect to be recalled to work in the next 6 months) OR
(DP is not working or is retired)

Question Text: **^LK_INTRO**

Have you been doing anything to find work during the last 4 weeks?

Fills: LK_INTRO

Instructions: **IF fQUEST = 22, then fill "Now I would like to ask you a few questions about your job search activities."**

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TLk

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No
3	Retired	^VRetired
4	Disabled	^VDisabled
5	lkUnable	^VUnable

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: IF (BSect03.fWK = 3, 4 or 5) OR (BSect03.fABS = 3, 4 or 5)
        OR (BSect03.LAY = 3, 4 or 5) then do not display answer
        list options 3-5

Skip Instructions: 1: Goto Blkm.LKM1

        2,3,DK,RF: Goto S6_END

        4: IF (BSect03.DIS1a = EMPTY or BSect03.DIS1b = EMPTY or
           BSect03.DIS1c = EMPTY) then goto DIS1d
         ELSE goto S6_END

        5: IF (BSect03.DIS2a = EMPTY or BSect03.DIS2b = EMPTY or
           BSect03.DIS2c = EMPTY) then goto DIS2d
         ELSE goto S6_END

Destination Data Set: HHD

DIS1D

Field

DIS1D

Description: Prevent from accepting

Form Pane Label: Prevent from accepting work

SAS Name:

Tag Name: DIS1D

Inherited Universe:

Universe: (BSect03.DIS1a = EMPTY or BSect03.DIS1b = EMPTY or BSect03.DIS1c = EMPTY) AND (LK = 4)

Universe Description: DP said 'disabled' in LK, but did not say 'disabled' in section 3 (fWK, fABS or LAY).

Question Text: **Does your disability prevent you from accepting any kind of work during the next six months?**

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Store Instructions: Set DIS1

IF DIS1D = 1, 2 DK or RF then set DIS1 = DIS1d

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: Goto S6_END

Destination Data Set: HHD

Field

DIS2D
DIS2D

Description: Have disability?

Form Pane Label: Have disability?
SAS Name:
Tag Name: DIS2D
Inherited Universe:

Universe: (BSect03.DIS2a = EMPTY or BSect03.DIS2b = EMPTY or
BSect03.DIS2c = EMPTY) AND (LK = 5)

Universe Description: DP said 'unable to work' in LK, but did not say 'unable to work' in section 3 (fWK, fABS or LAY).

Question Text: **Do you have a disability that prevents you from accepting any kind of work during the next six months?**

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Store Instructions: Set DIS2
    IF DIS2D = 1, 2, DK or RF then set DIS2 = DIS2d

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: Goto S6_END

Destination Data Set: HHD

BLKM
BLKM

Block

Description: Things done to find work in the last 4 weeks.

Tab Name:
Fly Over Name:
Universe Type: If

Inherited Universe:

Universe: LK = 1

Universe Description: Yes, DP has been doing something to find work during the last 4 weeks\

Array: ☐

Block Instructions: NOTE: The same answer list is used for LKM1 - LKM6. \
Fills are used to display/allow options 12 and 97 \
as appropriate. (12 only displays on LKM1 and 97 only \
displays on LKM2-6.)

Field

LKM1
BLKM.LKM1

Description: Job search activity 1

Form Pane Label: Job search act 1
SAS Name:
Tag Name: LKM1
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: **What are all of the things you have done to find work during the last 4 weeks?**

◆ Do not read answer categories

Type: Enumerated
Length: 2

Answer List: TLkWk

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	ContactEmp	Contacted employer directly/interview
2	ContactPub	Contacted public employment agency
3	ContactPvt	Contacted private employment agency
4	ContactFnd	Contacted friends or relatives
5	ContactSch	Contacted school/university/employment center
6	SentRes	Sent out resumes/filled out applications
7	CkUnion	Check union/professional registers
8	PlaceAd	Placed or answered ads
9	OtherAct	Other active
10	LookAtAds	Looked at ads
11	AttendTrn	Attended job training programs/courses
12	Nothing	^VNothing
13	OtherPass	Other passive
97	NoAddAns	^VNoAddAns

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: Do not display answer list option 97

Display answer options 1-9 in the first column under "ACTIVE" heading and options 10-13 in the second column under "PASSIVE" heading.

Skip Instructions: 1-8,10,11: Goto LKM2

9,13:   Goto LKMSP1

12,DK: Exit block and goto Blkdk.LKDK1

RF: Exit block and goto S6_END

Destination Data Set: HHD

Field

LKMSP1
BLKM.LKMSP1

Description: Specify

Form Pane Label: Specify
SAS Name:
Tag Name: LKMSP1
Inherited Universe:

Universe: LKM1 = 9 or 13

Universe Description: Other active or passive activity not on LKM1 list

Question Text: ◆ Enter verbatim response

Type: String
Length: 65

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: Goto LKM2

Destination Data Set: HHD

LKM2

Field

BLKM.LKM2

Description: Job search activity 2

Form Pane Label: Job search act 2
SAS Name:
Tag Name: LKM2
Inherited Universe:

Universe: LKM1 = 1-11 or 13

Universe Description:

Question Text: Anything ELSE? What are all of the things you have done to find work during the last 4 weeks?

 ⬥ Do not read answer categories

Type: Enumerated
Length: 2

Answer List: TLkWk

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	ContactEmp	Contacted employer directly/interview
2	ContactPub	Contacted public employment agency
3	ContactPvt	Contacted private employment agency
4	ContactFnd	Contacted friends or relatives
5	ContactSch	Contacted school/university/employment center
6	SentRes	Sent out resumes/filled out applications
7	CkUnion	Check union/professional registers
8	PlaceAd	Placed or answered ads
9	OtherAct	Other active
10	LookAtAds	Looked at ads
11	AttendTrn	Attended job training programs/courses
12	Nothing	^VNothing
13	OtherPass	Other passive
97	NoAddAns	^VNoAddAns

☒ Don't Know

☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: 1. Do not display answer list option 12

2. Highlight in blue the answer list value that was selected in LKM1

3. Display answer options 1-9 in the first column under "ACTIVE" heading and options 10-13 in the second column under "PASSIVE" heading.

Skip Instructions: IF LKM2 = LKM1 AND (LKM2 = 1-8, 10 or 11) then goto CK_LKM2
ELSE

    1-8,10,11: Goto LKM3

    9,13: Goto LKMSP2

    97,RF: IF LKM1 = 10, 11 or 13 then exit block and
        goto Blkps.LKPS1
     ELSE exit block and goto LKAVL

    DK: Goto CK2_LKM2

Destination Data Set: HHD

CK_LKM2

Check

BLKM.CK_LKM2

Description: Answer selected, other than 9 or 13, in LKM2 has alreay been selected\

Inherited Universe:

Universe: (LKM2 = LKM1) AND (LKM2 = 1-8, 10 or 11)

Universe Description:

Text: • Item has already been selected

Check Instructions: List LKM2 as the first jumping point

Type: Hard

Skip Instructions: Go back to LKM2 or LKM1 as appropriate

Check

CK2_LKM2
BLKM.CK2_LKM2

Description: Don't know is not a valid entry for LKM2

Inherited Universe:

Universe: LKM2 = DK

Universe Description: Don't know was entered in LKM2

Text: ◆ Not a Valid Entry

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard
Skip Instructions: Go back to LKM2

LKMSP2

Field

BLKM.LKMSP2

Description: Specify

Form Pane Label: Specify
SAS Name:
Tag Name: LKMSP2
Inherited Universe:

Universe: LKM2 = 9 or 13

Universe Description: Other active or passive activity not on LKM2 list

Question Text: ◆ Enter verbatim response

Type: String
Length: 65

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: Goto LKM3

Destination Data Set: HHD

Field

LKM3
BLKM.LKM3

Description: Job search activity 3

Form Pane Label: Job search act 3
SAS Name:
Tag Name: LKM3
Inherited Universe:

Universe: LKM2 = 1-11 or 13

Universe Description:

Question Text: **Anything ELSE?** What are all of the things you have done to find work during the last 4 weeks?

◆ Do not read answer categories

Type: Enumerated
Length: 2

Answer List: TLkWk

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	ContactEmp	Contacted employer directly/interview
2	ContactPub	Contacted public employment agency
3	ContactPvt	Contacted private employment agency
4	ContactFnd	Contacted friends or relatives
5	ContactSch	Contacted school/university/employment center
6	SentRes	Sent out resumes/filled out applications
7	CkUnion	Check union/professional registers
8	PlaceAd	Placed or answered ads
9	OtherAct	Other active
10	LookAtAds	Looked at ads
11	AttendTrn	Attended job training programs/courses
12	Nothing	^VNothing
13	OtherPass	Other passive
97	NoAddAns	^VNoAddAns

☒ Don't Know

☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: 1. Do not display answer list option 12

2. Highlight in blue the answer list value that was
selected in LKM1 and LKM2

3. Display answer options 1-9 in the first column under "ACTIVE" heading and options
10-13 in the second column under "PASSIVE" heading.

Skip Instructions: IF (LKM3 = LKM1 or LKM3 = LKM2) AND (LKM3 = 1-8, 10 or 11)
then goto CK_LKM3
ELSE
1-8,10,11: Goto LKM4

9,13:   Goto LKMSP3

97, RF: IF LKM1 = 10, 11, 13 AND LKM2 = 10, 11, 13
then exit block and goto Blkps.LKPS1
ELSE exit block and goto LKAVL

DK: Goto CK2_LKM3

Destination Data Set: HHD

Check   **CK_LKM3**
                                                                                   BLKM.CK_LKM3

Description: Answer selected, other than 9 or 13, in LKM3 has alreay been selected\
\

Inherited Universe:

Universe: (LKM3 = LKM1 or LKM3 = LKM2) AND (LKM3 = 1-8, 10 or 11) \

Universe Description:

Text: ◆ Item has already been selected

Check Instructions: List LKM3 as the first jump point.

Type: Hard
Skip Instructions: Go back to LKM3, LKM2, LKM1 as appropriate

CK2_LKM3

Check

BLKM.CK2_LKM3

Description: Don't know is not a valid entry for LKM3

Inherited Universe:

Universe: LKM3 = DK

Universe Description: Don't know was entered in LKM3

Text: ♦ Not a Valid Entry

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard
Skip Instructions: Go back to LKM3

Field

LKMSP3
BLKM.LKMSP3

Description: Specify

Form Pane Label: Specify
SAS Name:
Tag Name: LKMSP3
Inherited Universe:

Universe: LKM3 = 9 or 13

Universe Description: Other active or passive activity not on LKM3 list

Question Text: ◆ Enter verbatim response

Type: String
Length: 65

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: Goto LKM4

Destination Data Set: HHD

LKM4

Field

BLKM.LKM4

Description:	Job search activity 4

Form Pane Label:	Job search act 4
SAS Name:	
Tag Name:	LKM4
Inherited Universe:	

Universe:	LKM3 = 1-11 or 13

Universe Description:

Question Text: **Anything ELSE?** What are all of the things you have done to find work during the last 4 weeks?

- Do not read answer categories

Type:	Enumerated
Length:	2

Answer List: TLkWk

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	ContactEmp	Contacted employer directly/interview
2	ContactPub	Contacted public employment agency
3	ContactPvt	Contacted private employment agency
4	ContactFnd	Contacted friends or relatives
5	ContactSch	Contacted school/university/employment center
6	SentRes	Sent out resumes/filled out applications
7	CkUnion	Check union/professional registers
8	PlaceAd	Placed or answered ads
9	OtherAct	Other active
10	LookAtAds	Looked at ads
11	AttendTrn	Attended job training programs/courses
12	Nothing	^VNothing
13	OtherPass	Other passive
97	NoAddAns	^VNoAddAns

☒ Don't Know

☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: 1. Do not display answer list option 12

2.   Highlight in blue the answer list value that was
selected in LKM1, LKM2, and LKM3

3. Display answer options 1-9 in the first column under "ACTIVE" heading and options
10-13 in the second column under "PASSIVE" heading.

Skip Instructions: IF (LKM4 = LKM1 or LKM4 = LKM2 or LKM4 = LKM3) AND
(LKM4 = 1-8, 10 or 11) then goto CK_LKM4
ELSE
   1-8,10,11: Goto LKM5

   9,13:   Goto LKMSP4

   97,RF: IF (LKM1 = 10, 11 or 13) AND
           (LKM2 = 10, 11, or 13) AND
           (LKM3 = 10, 11 or 13) then exit block and
            goto Blkps.LKPS1
        ELSE exit block and goto LKAVL

   DK: Goto CK2_LKM4

Destination Data Set: HHD

CK_LKM4

Check

BLKM.CK_LKM4

Description: Answer selected, other than 9 or 13, in LKM4 has already been selected

Inherited Universe:

Universe: (LKM4 = LKM1 or LKM4 = LKM2 or LKM4 = LKM3) AND \
(LKM4 = 1-8, 10 or 11)

Universe Description:

Text: ◆ Item has already been selected

Check Instructions: List LKM4 as the first jumping point

Type: Hard
Skip Instructions: Go back to LKM1, LKM2, LKM3 or LKM4 as appropriate

---

Check

CK2_LKM4
BLKM.CK2_LKM4

Description: Don't know is not a valid entry for LKM4

Inherited Universe:

Universe: LKM4 = DK

Universe Description: Don't know was entered in LKM4

Text: ◆ Not a Valid Entry

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard
Skip Instructions: Go back to LKM4

LKMSP4

Field

BLKM.LKMSP4

Description: Specify

Form Pane Label: Specify
SAS Name:
Tag Name: LKMSP4
Inherited Universe:

Universe: LKM4 = 9 or 13

Universe Description: Other active or passive activity not on LKM4 list

Question Text: ◆ Enter verbatim response

Type: String
Length: 65

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: Goto LKM5

Destination Data Set: HHD

Field

LKM5
BLKM.LKM5

Description: Job search activity 5

Form Pane Label: Job search act 5
SAS Name:
Tag Name: LKM5
Inherited Universe:

Universe: LKM4 = 1-11 or 13

Universe Description:

Question Text: **Anything ELSE?** What are all of the things you have done to find work during the last 4 weeks?

    ◆ Do not read answer categories

Type: Enumerated
Length: 2

Answer List: TLkWk

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	ContactEmp	Contacted employer directly/interview
2	ContactPub	Contacted public employment agency
3	ContactPvt	Contacted private employment agency
4	ContactFnd	Contacted friends or relatives
5	ContactSch	Contacted school/university/employment center
6	SentRes	Sent out resumes/filled out applications
7	CkUnion	Check union/professional registers
8	PlaceAd	Placed or answered ads
9	OtherAct	Other active
10	LookAtAds	Looked at ads
11	AttendTrn	Attended job training programs/courses
12	Nothing	^VNothing
13	OtherPass	Other passive
97	NoAddAns	^VNoAddAns

☒ Don't Know

☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: 1. Do not display answer list option 12

2. Highlight in blue the answer list value that was
selected in LKM1, LKM2, LKM3 and LKM4

3. Display answer options 1-9 in the first column under "ACTIVE" heading and options
10-13 in the second column under "PASSIVE" heading.

Skip Instructions: IF (LKM5 = LKM1 or LKM5 = LKM2 or LKM5 = LKM3 or
LKM5 = LKM4) AND (LKM5 = 1-8, 10 or 11) then goto CK_LKM5
ELSE
   1-8,10,11: Goto LKM6

   9,13:   Goto LKMSP5

   97,RF: IF (LKM1 = 10, 11 or 13) and
          (LKM2 = 10, 11 or 13) and
          (LKM3 = 10, 11 or 13) and
          (LKM4 = 10, 11 or 13) then exit block and
           goto Blkps.LKPS1
       ELSE exit block and goto LKAVL

   DK: Goto CK2_LKM5

Destination Data Set: HHD

Check

CK_LKM5
BLKM.CK_LKM5

Description: Answer selected, other than 9 or 13, in LKM5 has already been selected

Inherited Universe:

Universe: (LKM5 = LKM1 or LKM5 = LKM2 or LKM5 = LKM3 or LKM5 = LKM4) AND (LKM5 = 1-8, 10 or 11)

Universe Description:

Text: ◆ Item has already been selected

Check Instructions: List LKM5 as the first jumping point

Type: Hard
Skip Instructions: Go back to LKM5 or LKM4 or LKM3 or LKM2 or LKM1 as appropriate

CK2_LKM5

Check

BLKM.CK2_LKM5

Description: Don't know is not a valid entry for LKM5

Inherited Universe:

Universe: LKM5 = DK

Universe Description: Don't know was entered in LKM5

Text: • Not a Valid Entry

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard
Skip Instructions: Go back to LKM5

Field

LKMSP5
BLKM.LKMSP5

Description: Specify

Form Pane Label: Specify
SAS Name:
Tag Name: LKMSP5
Inherited Universe:

Universe: LKM5 = 9 or 13

Universe Description: Other active or passive activity not on LKM5 list

Question Text: ✦ Enter verbatim response

Type: String
Length: 65

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: Goto LKM6

Destination Data Set: HHD

LKM6 Field

BLKM.LKM6

Description: Job search activity 6

Form Pane Label: Job search act 6

SAS Name:

Tag Name: LKM6

Inherited Universe:

Universe: LKM5 = 1-11 or 13

Universe Description:

Question Text: **Anything ELSE?** What are all of the things you have done to find work during the last 4 weeks?

- • Do not read answer categories

Type: Enumerated
Length: 2

Answer List: TLkWk

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	ContactEmp	Contacted employer directly/interview
2	ContactPub	Contacted public employment agency
3	ContactPvt	Contacted private employment agency
4	ContactFnd	Contacted friends or relatives
5	ContactSch	Contacted school/university/employment center
6	SentRes	Sent out resumes/filled out applications
7	CkUnion	Check union/professional registers
8	PlaceAd	Placed or answered ads
9	OtherAct	Other active
10	LookAtAds	Looked at ads
11	AttendTrn	Attended job training programs/courses
12	Nothing	^VNothing
13	OtherPass	Other passive
97	NoAddAns	^VNoAddAns

☒ Don't Know

☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: 1. Do not display answer list option 12

2. Highlight in blue the answer list value that was selected in LKM1, LKM2, LKM3, LKM4, and LKM5

3. Display answer options 1-9 in the first column under "ACTIVE" heading and options 10-13 in the second column under "PASSIVE" heading.

Skip Instructions: IF (LKM6 = LKM1 or LKM6 = LKM2 or LKM6 = LKM3 or LKM6 = LKM4 or LKM6 = LKM5) AND (LKM6 = 1-8, 10 or 11)
then goto CK_LKM6
ELSE
   1-8: Goto LKAVL

   9,13: Goto LKMSP6

   10,11,97,RF: IF (LKM1 = 10, 11 or 13) and
                 (LKM2 = 10, 11 or 13) and
                 (LKM3 = 10, 11 or 13) and
                 (LKM4 = 10, 11 or 13) and
                 (LKM5 = 10, 11 or 13) then exit block
                  and goto Blkps.LKPS1
               ELSE exit block and goto LKAVL

     DK: Goto CK2_LKM6

Destination Data Set: HHD

CK_LKM6

Check

BLKM.CK_LKM6

Description: Answer selected, other than 9 or 13, in LKM6 has already been selected

Inherited Universe:

Universe: (LKM6 = LKM1 or LKM6 = LKM2 or LKM6 = LKM3 or LKM6 = LKM4 or LKM6 = LKM5) AND (LKM6 = 1-8, 10 or 11)

Universe Description:

Text: ◆ Item has already been selected

Check Instructions: List LKM6 as the first jumping point

Type: Hard
Skip Instructions: Go back to LKM6, LKM5, LKM4, LKM3, LKM2 or LKM1 as appropriate

Check

CK2_LKM6
BLKM.CK2_LKM6

Description: Don't know is not a valid entry for LKM6

Inherited Universe:

Universe: LKM6 = DK

Universe Description: Don't know was entered in LKM6

Text: ◆ Not a Valid Entry

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard
Skip Instructions: Go back to LKM6

LKMSP6

Field

BLKM.LKMSP6

Description: Specify

Form Pane Label: Specify
SAS Name:
Tag Name: LKMSP6
Inherited Universe:

Universe: LKM6 = 9 or 13

Universe Description: Other active or passive activity not on LKM6 list

Question Text: ◆ Enter verbatim response

Type: String
Length: 65

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: IF (LKM1 = 10, 11 or 13) and (LKM2 = 10, 11 or 13) and
(LKM3 = 10, 11 or 13) and (LKM4 = 10, 11 or 13) and
(LKM5 = 10, 11 or 13) and (LKM6 = 13) then exit block and
goto BLKPS.LKPS1

ELSE exit block and goto LKAVL

Destination Data Set: HHD

Block   **BLKDK**
                                                                                                  BLKDK

Description: How did you go about looking to find work

Tab Name:
Fly Over Name:
Universe Type: If

Inherited Universe:

Universe: BLKM.LKM1 = DK or 12

Universe Description: DP indicated he was doing something to find work and then selected 'Don't know' or 'nothing' in the first activities question

Array: ☐

Block Instructions: NOTE: The same answer list is used for LKDK1 - LKDK6. \
Fills are used to display/allow options 12 and 97 \
as appropriate. (12 only displays on LKDK1 and 97 \
only \
displays on LKDK2-6.)

LKDK1

Field

BLKDK.LKDK1

Description: How looked for work 1

Form Pane Label: How looked for work 1
SAS Name:
Tag Name: LKDK1
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: **You said you have been trying to find work. How did you go about looking?**

 ◆ Do not read answer categories

Type: Enumerated
Length: 2

Answer List: TLkDk

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	ContactEmp	Contacted employer directly/interview
2	ContactPub	Contacted public employment agency
3	ContactPvt	Contacted private employment agency
4	ContactFnd	Contacted friends or relatives
5	ContactSch	Contacted school/university/employment center
6	SentRes	Sent out resumes/filled out applications
7	CkUnion	Check union/professional registers
8	PlaceAd	Placed or answered ads
9	OtherAct	Other active
10	LookAtAds	Looked at ads
11	AttendTrn	Attended job training programs/courses
12	Nothing	^VNothing2
13	OtherPass	Other passive
97	NoAddAns	^VNoAddAns2

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse

☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: Do not display answer list option 97.

Skip Instructions: 1-8,10,11: Goto LKDK2

9,13:   Goto LKDKS1

12,DK,RF: Exit block and goto S6_END

Destination Data Set: HHD

LKDKS1
BLKDK.LKDKS1

Field

Description: Specify

Form Pane Label: Specify
SAS Name:
Tag Name: LKDKS1
Inherited Universe:

Universe: LKDK1 = 9 or 13

Universe Description: Other active or passive activity not on LKDK1 list

Question Text: ◆ Enter Verbatim Response

Type: String
Length: 65

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: Goto LKDK2

Destination Data Set: HHD

Field

LKDK2
BLKDK.LKDK2

Description: How looked for work 2

Form Pane Label: How looked for work 2
SAS Name:
Tag Name: LKDK2
Inherited Universe:

Universe: LKDK1 = 1-11 or 13

Universe Description:

Question Text: **Anything ELSE?** You said you have been trying to find work. How did you go about looking?

 ◆ Do not read answer categories

Type: Enumerated
Length: 2

Answer List: TLkDk

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	ContactEmp	Contacted employer directly/interview
2	ContactPub	Contacted public employment agency
3	ContactPvt	Contacted private employment agency
4	ContactFnd	Contacted friends or relatives
5	ContactSch	Contacted school/university/employment center
6	SentRes	Sent out resumes/filled out applications
7	CkUnion	Check union/professional registers
8	PlaceAd	Placed or answered ads
9	OtherAct	Other active
10	LookAtAds	Looked at ads
11	AttendTrn	Attended job training programs/courses
12	Nothing	^VNothing2
13	OtherPass	Other passive
97	NoAddAns	^VNoAddAns2

☒ Don't Know

☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: 1. Do not display answer list option 12

2. Highlight in blue the answer list value that was selected
   in LKDK1

Skip Instructions: IF LKDK2 = LKDK1 AND (LKDK2 = 1-8, 10 or 11) then
   goto CK_LKDK2
ELSE
   1-8,10,11: Goto LKDK3

9,13:   Goto LKDKS2

97,RF   IF LKDK1 = 10, 11 or 13 then exit block and
      goto S6_END
      ELSE exit block and goto LKAVL

DK: Goto CK2_LKDK2

Destination Data Set: HHD

Check

CK_LKDK2
BLKDK.CK_LKDK2

Description: Entry, other than 9 or 13, in LKDK2 has already been selected

Inherited Universe:

Universe: (LKDK2 = LKDK1) AND (LKDK2 = 1-8, 10 or 11)\

Universe Description:

Text: ◆ Item has already been selected

Check Instructions: List LKDK2 as the first jumping point

Type: Hard
Skip Instructions: Go back to LKDK2 or LKDK1 as appropriate

CK2_LKDK2

Check

BLKDK.CK2_LKDK2

Description: Don't know is not a valid entry for LKDK2

Inherited Universe:

Universe: LKDK2 = DK

Universe Description: Don't know was entered in LKDK2

Text: • Not a Valid Entry

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard
Skip Instructions: Go back to LKDK2

Field

LKDKS2
BLKDK.LKDKS2

Description: Specify

Form Pane Label: Specify
SAS Name:
Tag Name: LKDKS2
Inherited Universe:

Universe: LKDK2 = 9 or 13

Universe Description: Other active or passive activity not on LKDK2 list

Question Text: ◆ Enter verbatim response

Type: String
Length: 65

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: Goto LKDK3

Destination Data Set: HHD

LKDK3

Field

BLKDK.LKDK3

Description: How looked for work 3

Form Pane Label: How looked for work 3
SAS Name:
Tag Name: LKDK3
Inherited Universe:

Universe: LKDK2 = 1-11 or 13

Universe Description:

Question Text: **Anything ELSE?** You said you have been trying to find work. How did you go about looking?

　　　　　　　　　◆ Do not read answer categories

Type: Enumerated
Length: 2

Answer List: TLkDk

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	ContactEmp	Contacted employer directly/interview
2	ContactPub	Contacted public employment agency
3	ContactPvt	Contacted private employment agency
4	ContactFnd	Contacted friends or relatives
5	ContactSch	Contacted school/university/employment center
6	SentRes	Sent out resumes/filled out applications
7	CkUnion	Check union/professional registers
8	PlaceAd	Placed or answered ads
9	OtherAct	Other active
10	LookAtAds	Looked at ads
11	AttendTrn	Attended job training programs/courses
12	Nothing	^VNothing2
13	OtherPass	Other passive
97	NoAddAns	^VNoAddAns2

☒ Don't Know

☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: 1. Do not display answer list option 12

2. Highlight in blue the answer list value that was selected
    in LKDK1 and LKDK2

Skip Instructions: IF (LKDK3 = LKDK1 or LKDK3 = LKDK2) and
   (LKDK3 = 1-8, 10 or 11) then goto CK_LKDK3
ELSE
   1-8,10,11: Goto LKDK4

   9,13:   Goto LKDKS3

   97,RF: IF (LKDK1 = 10, 11 or 13) AND
       (LKDK2 = 10, 11 or 13) then exit block and
        goto S6_END
      ELSE exit block and goto LKAVL

   DK: Goto CK2_LKDK3

Destination Data Set: HHD

CK_LKDK3

Check

BLKDK.CK_LKDK3

Description: Entry, other than 9 or 13, in LKDK3 has already been selected

Inherited Universe:

Universe: (LKDK3 = LKDK2 or LKDK3 = LKDK1) AND\
(LKDK3 = 1-8, 10 or 11)

Universe Description:

Text: ✦ Item has already been selected

Check Instructions: List LKDK3 as the first jumping point

Type: Hard
Skip Instructions: Go back to LKDK3 or LKDK2 or LKDK1 as appropriate

Check

CK2_LKDK3
BLKDK.CK2_LKDK3

Description: Don't know is not a valid entry for LKDK3

Inherited Universe:

Universe: LKDK3 = DK

Universe Description: Don't know was entered in LKDK3

Text: ◆ Not a Valid Entry

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard
Skip Instructions: Go back to LKDK3

LKDKS3

Field

BLKDK.LKDKS3

Description: Specify

Form Pane Label: Specify
SAS Name:
Tag Name: LKDKS3
Inherited Universe:

Universe: LKDK3 = 9 or 13

Universe Description: Other active or passive activity not on LKDK3 list

Question Text: ◆ Enter verbatim response

Type: String
Length: 65

    ☒ Don't Know
    ☒ Refuse
    ☐ Empty

    ☐ On Input
    ☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: Goto LKDK4

Destination Data Set: HHD

Field

LKDK4
BLKDK.LKDK4

Description: How looked for work 4

Form Pane Label: How looked for work 4
SAS Name:
Tag Name: LKDK4
Inherited Universe:

Universe: LKDK3 = 1-11 or 13

Universe Description:

Question Text: **Anything ELSE?** You said you have been trying to find work. How did you go about looking?

➧ Do not read answer categories

Type: Enumerated
Length: 2

Answer List: TLkDk

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	ContactEmp	Contacted employer directly/interview
2	ContactPub	Contacted public employment agency
3	ContactPvt	Contacted private employment agency
4	ContactFnd	Contacted friends or relatives
5	ContactSch	Contacted school/university/employment center
6	SentRes	Sent out resumes/filled out applications
7	CkUnion	Check union/professional registers
8	PlaceAd	Placed or answered ads
9	OtherAct	Other active
10	LookAtAds	Looked at ads
11	AttendTrn	Attended job training programs/courses
12	Nothing	^VNothing2
13	OtherPass	Other passive
97	NoAddAns	^VNoAddAns2

☒ Don't Know

☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: 1. Do not display answer list option 12

2. Highlight in blue the answer list value that was selected
   in LKDK1, LKDK2, and LKDK3

Skip Instructions: IF (LKDK4 = LKDK3 or LKDK4 = LKDK2 or LKDK4 = LKDK1) AND
   (LKDK4 = 1-8, 10 or 11) then goto CK_LKDK4
ELSE
   1-8,10,11:   Goto LKDK5

   9,13:   Goto LKDKS4

   97,RF: IF (LKDK1 = 10, 11, 13) and
               (LKDK2 = 10, 11, 13) and
               (LKDK3 = 10, 11, 13) then exit block
                and goto S6_END
              ELSE exit block and goto LKAVL

   DK: Goto CK2_LKDK4

Destination Data Set: HHD

Check

CK_LKDK4
BLKDK.CK_LKDK4

Description: Entry, other than 9 or 13, in LKDK4 has already been selected

Inherited Universe:

Universe: (LKDK4 = LKDK3 or LKDK4 = LKDK2 or LKDK4 = LKDK1) AND\
(LKDK4 = 1-8, 10 or 11)

Universe Description:

Text: ◆ Item has already been selected

Check Instructions: List LKDK4 as the first jumping point

Type: Hard
Skip Instructions: Go back to LKDK4, LKDK3, LKDK2 or LKDK1 as appropriate

CK2_LKDK4

Check

BLKDK.CK2_LKDK4

Description: Don't know is not a valid entry for LKDK4

Inherited Universe:

Universe: LKDK4 = DK

Universe Description: Don't know was entered in LKDK4

Text: ◆ Not a Valid Entry

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard

Skip Instructions: Go back to LKDK4

Field

LKDKS4
BLKDK.LKDKS4

Description: Specify

Form Pane Label: Specify
SAS Name:
Tag Name: LKDKS4
Inherited Universe:

Universe: LKDK4 = 9 or 13

Universe Description: Other active or passive activity not on LKDK4 list

Question Text: ◆ Enter verbatim response

Type: String
Length: 65

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: Goto LKDK5

Destination Data Set: HHD

LKDK5

Field

BLKDK.LKDK5

Description: How looked for work 5

Form Pane Label: How looked for work 5
SAS Name:
Tag Name: LKDK5
Inherited Universe:

Universe: LKDK4 = 1-11 or 13

Universe Description:

Question Text: **Anything ELSE?** You said you have been trying to find work. How did you go about looking?

◆ Do not read answer categories

Type: Enumerated
Length: 2

Answer List: TLkDk

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	ContactEmp	Contacted employer directly/interview
2	ContactPub	Contacted public employment agency
3	ContactPvt	Contacted private employment agency
4	ContactFnd	Contacted friends or relatives
5	ContactSch	Contacted school/university/employment center
6	SentRes	Sent out resumes/filled out applications
7	CkUnion	Check union/professional registers
8	PlaceAd	Placed or answered ads
9	OtherAct	Other active
10	LookAtAds	Looked at ads
11	AttendTrn	Attended job training programs/courses
12	Nothing	^VNothing2
13	OtherPass	Other passive
97	NoAddAns	^VNoAddAns2

☒ Don't Know

☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: 1. Do not display answer list option 12

2. Highlight in blue the answer list value that was selected
in LKDK1, LKDK2, LKDK3, and LKDK4

Skip Instructions: IF (LKDK5 = LKDK4 or LKDK5 = LKDK3 or LKDK5 = LKDK2 or
LKDK5 = LKDK1) AND (LKDK5 = 1-8, 10 or 11) then
goto CK_LKDK5
ELSE
    1-8,10,11: Goto LKDK6

    9,13:   Goto LKDKS5

    97,RF: IF (LKDK1 = 10, 11, 13) and
        (LKDK2 = 10, 11, 13) and
        (LKDK3 = 10, 11, 13) and
        (LKDK4 = 10, 11, 13) then exit block and
         goto S6_END
      ELSE exit block and goto LKAVL

    DK: Goto CK2_LKDK5

Destination Data Set: HHD

CK_LKDK5
Check

BLKDK.CK_LKDK5

Description: Entry, other than 9 or 13, in LKDK5 has already been selected

Inherited Universe:

Universe: (LKDK5 = LKDK4 or LKDK5 = LKDK3 or LKDK5 = LKDK2 or \
LKDK5 = LKDK1) AND (LKDK5 = 1-8, 10 or 11)

Universe Description:

Text: ◆ Item has already been selected

Check Instructions: List LKDK5 as the first jumping point

Type: Hard
Skip Instructions: Go back to LKDK5, LKDK4, LKDK3, LKDK2 or LKDK1 as appropriate

Check

CK2_LKDK5
BLKDK.CK2_LKDK5

Description: Don't know is not a valid entry for LKDK5

Inherited Universe:

Universe: LKDK5 = DK

Universe Description: Don't know was entered in LKDK5

Text: ◆ Not a Valid Entry

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard
Skip Instructions: Go back to LKDK5

LKDKS5

Field

BLKDK.LKDKS5

Description: Specify

Form Pane Label: Specify
SAS Name:
Tag Name: LKDKS5
Inherited Universe:

Universe: LKDK5 = 9 or 13

Universe Description: Other active or passive activity not on LKDK5 list

Question Text: ⬧ Enter verbatim response

Type: String
Length: 65

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: goto LKDK6

Destination Data Set: HHD

Field

LKDK6
BLKDK.LKDK6

Description: How looked for work 6

Form Pane Label: How looked for work 6
SAS Name:
Tag Name: LKDK6
Inherited Universe:

Universe: LKDK5 = 1-11 or 13

Universe Description:

Question Text: **Anything ELSE?** You said you have been trying to find work. How did you go about looking?

* Do not read answer categories

Type: Enumerated
Length: 2

Answer List: TLkDk

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	ContactEmp	Contacted employer directly/interview
2	ContactPub	Contacted public employment agency
3	ContactPvt	Contacted private employment agency
4	ContactFnd	Contacted friends or relatives
5	ContactSch	Contacted school/university/employment center
6	SentRes	Sent out resumes/filled out applications
7	CkUnion	Check union/professional registers
8	PlaceAd	Placed or answered ads
9	OtherAct	Other active
10	LookAtAds	Looked at ads
11	AttendTrn	Attended job training programs/courses
12	Nothing	^VNothing2
13	OtherPass	Other passive
97	NoAddAns	^VNoAddAns2

☒ Don't Know

☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: 1. Do not display answer list option 12

2. Highlight in blue the answer list value that was selected
in LKDK1, LKDK2, LKDK3, LKDK4, and LKDK5

Skip Instructions: IF (LKDK6 = LKDK5 or LKDK6 = LKDK4 or LKDK6 = LKDK3 or
LKDK6 = LKDK2 or LKDK6 = LKDK1) and (LKDK6 = 1-8, 10 or 11)
then goto CK_LKDK6
ELSE
   1-8: Goto LKAVL

   9,13: Goto LKDKS6

   10,11,97,RF: IF (LKDK1 = 10, 11 or 13) and
      (LKDK2 = 10, 11 or 13) and
      (LKDK3 = 10, 11 or 13) and
      (LKDK4 = 10, 11 or 13) and
      (LKDK5 = 10, 11 or 13 then exit block
         and goto S6_END
      ELSE exit block and goto LKAVL

   DK: Goto CK2_LKDK6

Destination Data Set: HHD

Check

CK_LKDK6
BLKDK.CK_LKDK6

Description: Entry, other than 9 or 13, in LKDK6 has already been selected

Inherited Universe:

Universe: (LKDK6 = LKDK5 or LKDK6 = LKDK4 or LKDK6 = LKDK3 or \
LKDK6 = LKDK2 or LKDK6 = LKDK1) AND (LKDK6 = 1-8, 10 or 11)

Universe Description:

Text: ◆ Item has already been selected

Check Instructions: List LKDK6 as the first jumping point

Type: Hard
Skip Instructions: Go back to LKDK6, LKDK5, LKDK4, LKDK3, LKDK2 or LKDK1 as appropriate

CK2_LKDK6   Check

BLKDK.CK2_LKDK6

Description: Don't know is not a valid entry for LKDK6

Inherited Universe:

Universe: LKDK6 = DK

Universe Description: Don't know was entered in LKDK6

Text: ◆ Not a Valid Entry

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard
Skip Instructions: Go back to LKDK6

Field

LKDKS6
BLKDK.LKDKS6

Description: Specify

Form Pane Label: Specify
SAS Name:
Tag Name: LKDKS6
Inherited Universe:

Universe: LKDK6 = 9 or 13

Universe Description: Other active or passive activity not on LKDK6 list

Question Text: ◆ Enter verbatim response

Type: String
Length: 65

    ☒ Don't Know
    ☒ Refuse
    ☐ Empty

    ☐ On Input
    ☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: IF (LKDK1 = 10, 11 or 13) and (LKDK2 = 10, 11 or 13) and
    (LKDK3 = 10, 11 or 13) and (LKDK4 = 10, 11 or 13)) and
    (LKDK5 = 10, 11, 13) and (LKDK6 = 13) then exit block and
    goto S6_END

    ELSE exit block and goto LKAVL

Destination Data Set: HHD

BLKPS

Block

BLKPS

Description: More about what you did to search for work

Tab Name:

Fly Over Name:

Universe Type: If

Inherited Universe:

Universe: ((Blkm.LKM2 = 97 or RF) and (Blkm.LKM1 = 10, 11 or 13)) OR \
((Blkm.LKM3 = 97 or RF) and (Blkm.LKM1 = 10, 11 or 13) and \
(Blkm.LKM2 = 10, 11 or 13)) OR \
((Blkm.LKM4 = 97 or RF) and (Blkm.LKM1 = 10, 11 or 13) and \
(Blkm.LKM2 = 10, 11 or 13) and (Blkm.LKM3 = 10, 11 or 13)) OR \
((Blkm.LKM5 = 97 or RF) and (Blkm.LKM1 = 10, 11 or 13) and \
(Blkm.LKM2 = 10, 11 or 13) and (Blkm.LKM3 = 10, 11 or 13) \
and (Blkm.LKM4 = 10, 11 or 13)) OR \
((Blkm.LKM6 = 97, RF, 10, 11, or 13) and \
(Blkm.LKM1 = 10, 11 or 13) and (Blkm.LKM2 = 10, 11 or 13) \
and (Blkm.LKM3 = 10, 11 or 13) and \
(Blkm.LKM4 = 10, 11 or 13) and (Blkm.LKM5 = 10, 11 or 13))

Universe Description: DP only selected "looked at ads," "job training programs,." and "other passive" in activities done to find work

Array: ☐

Block Instructions: NOTE: The same answer list is used for LKPS1 - LKPS6. \
Fills are used to display/allow options 12 and 97 \
as appropriate. (12 only displays on LKPS1 and 97\
only displays on LKPS2-6.)

Field

LKPS1
BLKPS.LKPS1

Description: More about search 1

Form Pane Label: More about search 1
SAS Name:
Tag Name: LKPS1
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: Can you tell me more about what you did to search for work?

- Do not read answer categories

Type: Enumerated
Length: 2

Answer List: TLKPS

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	ContactEmp	Contacted employer directly/interview
2	ContactPub	Contacted public employment agency
3	ContactPvt	Contacted private employment agency
4	ContactFnd	Contacted friends or relatives
5	ContactSch	Contacted school/university/employment center
6	SentRes	Sent out resumes/filled out applications
7	CkUnion	Check union/professional registers
8	PlaceAd	Placed or answered ads
9	OtherAct	Other active
10	LookAtAds	Looked at ads
11	AttendTrn	Attended job training programs/courses
12	Nothing	^VNothing3
13	OtherPass	Other passive
97	NoAddAns	No additional answer

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse

☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: 1-8,10,11: Goto LKPS2

9,13: Goto LKPSP1

97,12,DK,RF: Exit block and goto S6_END

Destination Data Set: HHD

Field

LKPSP1
BLKPS.LKPSP1

Description: Specify

Form Pane Label: Specify
SAS Name:
Tag Name: LKPSP1
Inherited Universe:

Universe: LKPS1 = 9 or 13

Universe Description: Other active or passive activity not on LKPS1 list

Question Text: ✦ Enter verbatim response

Type: String
Length: 65

    ☒ Don't Know
    ☒ Refuse
    ☐ Empty

    ☐ On Input
    ☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: Goto LKPS2

Destination Data Set: HHD

LKPS2

Field

BLKPS.LKPS2

Description: More about search 2

Form Pane Label: More about search 2
SAS Name:
Tag Name: LKPS2
Inherited Universe:

Universe: LKPS1 = 1-11 or 13

Universe Description:

Question Text: **Anything ELSE?** Can you tell me more about what you did to search for work?

◆ Do not read answer categories

Type: Enumerated
Length: 2

Answer List: TLKPS

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	ContactEmp	Contacted employer directly/interview
2	ContactPub	Contacted public employment agency
3	ContactPvt	Contacted private employment agency
4	ContactFnd	Contacted friends or relatives
5	ContactSch	Contacted school/university/employment center
6	SentRes	Sent out resumes/filled out applications
7	CkUnion	Check union/professional registers
8	PlaceAd	Placed or answered ads
9	OtherAct	Other active
10	LookAtAds	Looked at ads
11	AttendTrn	Attended job training programs/courses
12	Nothing	^VNothing3
13	OtherPass	Other passive
97	NoAddAns	No additional answer

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse

☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: 1. Do not display answer list option 12

2. Highlight in blue the answer list value that was selected
in LKPS1

Skip Instructions: IF LKPS2 = LKPS1 and (LKPS2 = 1-8, 10 or 11) then
goto CK_LKPS2
ELSE
1-8,10,11: Goto LKPS3

9,13: Goto LKPSP2

97, RF: IF LKPS1 = 10, 11 or 13 then exit block and
goto S6_END
ELSE exit block and goto LKAVL

DK: Goto CK2_LKPS2

Destination Data Set: HHD

CK_LKPS2

Check

BLKPS.CK_LKPS2

Description: Entry, other than 9 or 13, in LKPS2 has already been selected

Inherited Universe:

Universe: LKPS2 = LKPS1 AND (LKPS2 = 1-8, 10 or 11)

Universe Description:

Text: ◆ Item has already been selected

Check Instructions: List LKPS2 as the first jumping point

Type: Hard

Skip Instructions: Go back to LKPS2 or LKPS1 as appropriate

Check

CK2_LKPS2
BLKPS.CK2_LKPS2

Description: Don't know is not a valid entry for LKPS2

Inherited Universe:

Universe: LKPS2 = DK

Universe Description: Don't know was entered in LKPS2

Text: ◆ Not a Valid Entry

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard
Skip Instructions: Go back to LKPS2

LKPSP2

Field

BLKPS.LKPSP2

Description: Specify

Form Pane Label: Specify
SAS Name:
Tag Name: LKPSP2
Inherited Universe:

Universe: LKPS2 = 9 or 13

Universe Description: Other active or passive activity not on LKPS2 list

Question Text: ◆ Enter verbatim response

Type: String
Length: 65

    ☒ Don't Know
    ☒ Refuse
    ☐ Empty

    ☐ On Input
    ☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: Goto LKPS3

Destination Data Set: HHD

Field

LKPS3
BLKPS.LKPS3

Description: More about search 3

Form Pane Label: More about search 3
SAS Name:
Tag Name: LKPS3
Inherited Universe:

Universe: LKPS2 = 1-11 or 13

Universe Description:

Question Text: **Anything ELSE?** Can you tell me more about what you did to search for work?

> • Do not read answer categories

Type: Enumerated
Length: 2

Answer List: TLKPS

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	ContactEmp	Contacted employer directly/interview
2	ContactPub	Contacted public employment agency
3	ContactPvt	Contacted private employment agency
4	ContactFnd	Contacted friends or relatives
5	ContactSch	Contacted school/university/employment center
6	SentRes	Sent out resumes/filled out applications
7	CkUnion	Check union/professional registers
8	PlaceAd	Placed or answered ads
9	OtherAct	Other active
10	LookAtAds	Looked at ads
11	AttendTrn	Attended job training programs/courses
12	Nothing	^VNothing3
13	OtherPass	Other passive
97	NoAddAns	No additional answer

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse

☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: 1. Do not display answer list option 12

2. Highlight in blue the answer list value that was selected
   in LKPS1 and LKPS2

Skip Instructions: IF (LKPS3 = LKPS2 or LKPS3 = LKPS1) and
   (LKPS3 = 1-8, 10 or 11) then goto CK_LKPS3
ELSE
   1-8,10,11: Goto LKPS4

9,13: Goto LKPSP3

97,RF: IF (LKPS1 = 10, 11 or 13) and
   (LKPS2 = 10, 11 or 13) then exit block
   and goto S6_END
   ELSE exit block and goto LKAVL

DK: Goto CK2_LKPS3

Destination Data Set: HHD

Check

CK_LKPS3
BLKPS.CK_LKPS3

Description: Entry, other than 9 or 13, in LKPS3 has already been selected

Inherited Universe:

Universe: (LKPS3 = LKPS1 or LKPS3 = LKPS2) AND\
(LKPS3 = 1-8, 10 or 11)

Universe Description:

Text: ◆ Item has already been selected

Check Instructions: List LKPS3 as the first jumping point

Type: Hard
Skip Instructions: Goto LKPS3, LKPS2 or LKPS1 as appropriate

CK2_LKPS3

BLKPS.CK2_LKPS3

Check

Description: Don't know is not a valid entry for LKPS3

Inherited Universe:

Universe: LKPS3 = DK

Universe Description: Don't know was entered in LKPS3

Text: ◆ Not a Valid Entry

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard
Skip Instructions: Go back to LKPS3

Field

LKPSP3
BLKPS.LKPSP3

Description: Specify

Form Pane Label: Specify
SAS Name:
Tag Name: LKPSP3
Inherited Universe:

Universe: LKPS3 = 9 or 13

Universe Description: Other active or passive activity not on LKPS3 list

Question Text: ◆ Enter verbatim response

Type: String
Length: 65

    ☒ Don't Know
    ☒ Refuse
    ☐ Empty

    ☐ On Input
    ☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: Goto LKPS4

Destination Data Set: HHD

LKPS4

Field

BLKPS.LKPS4

Description: More about search 4

Form Pane Label: More about search 4
SAS Name:
Tag Name: LKPS4
Inherited Universe:

Universe: LKPS3 = 1-11 or 13

Universe Description:

Question Text: **Anything ELSE?** Can you tell me more about what you did to search for work?

　　　　　　　　　　◆ Do not read answer categories

Type: Enumerated
Length: 2

Answer List: TLKPS

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	ContactEmp	Contacted employer directly/interview
2	ContactPub	Contacted public employment agency
3	ContactPvt	Contacted private employment agency
4	ContactFnd	Contacted friends or relatives
5	ContactSch	Contacted school/university/employment center
6	SentRes	Sent out resumes/filled out applications
7	CkUnion	Check union/professional registers
8	PlaceAd	Placed or answered ads
9	OtherAct	Other active
10	LookAtAds	Looked at ads
11	AttendTrn	Attended job training programs/courses
12	Nothing	^VNothing3
13	OtherPass	Other passive
97	NoAddAns	No additional answer

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse

☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: 1. Do not display answer list option 12

2. Highlight in blue the answer list value that was selected
      in LKPS1, LKPS2 and LKPS3

Skip Instructions: IF (LKPS4 = LKPS3 or LKPS4 = LKPS2 or LKPS4 = LKPS1) AND
       (LKPS4 = 1-8, 10 or 11) then goto CK_LKPS4
    ELSE
       1-8,10,11: Goto LKPS5

       9,13:   Goto LKPSP4

       97,RF: IF (LKPS1 = 10, 11 or 13) and
            (LKPS2 = 10, 11 or 13) and
            (LKPS3 = 10, 11 or 13) then exit block and
            goto S6_END
          ELSE exit block and goto LKAVL

       DK: Goto CK2_LKPS4

Destination Data Set: HHD

CK_LKPS4

Check

BLKPS.CK_LKPS4

Description: Entry, other than 9 or 13, in LKPS4 has already been selected

Inherited Universe:

Universe: (LKPS4 = LKPS3 or LKPS4 = LKPS2 or LKPS4 = LKPS1) AND\
(LKPS4 = 1-8, 10 or 11)\

Universe Description:

Text: ◆ Item has already been selected

Check Instructions: List LKPS4 as the first jumping point

Type: Hard
Skip Instructions: Go back to LKPS4, LKPS3, LKPS2 or LKPS1 as appropriate

Check

CK2_LKPS4
BLKPS.CK2_LKPS4

Description: Don't know is not a valid entry for LKPS4

Inherited Universe:

Universe: LKPS4 = DK

Universe Description: Don't know was entered in LKPS4

Text: ◆ Not a Valid Entry

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard
Skip Instructions: Go back to LKPS4

LKPSP4

Field

BLKPS.LKPSP4

Description: Specify

Form Pane Label: Specify
SAS Name:
Tag Name: LKPSP4
Inherited Universe:

Universe: LKPS4 = 9 or 13

Universe Description: Other active or passive activity not on LKPS4 list

Question Text: ✦ Enter Verbatim Response

Type: String
Length: 65

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: Goto LKPS5

Destination Data Set: HHD

Field

LKPS5
BLKPS.LKPS5

Description: More about search 5

Form Pane Label: More about search 5
SAS Name:
Tag Name: LKPS5
Inherited Universe:

Universe: LKPS4 = 1-11 or 13

Universe Description:

Question Text: **Anything ELSE?** Can you tell me more about what you did to search for work?

- Do not read answer categories

Type: Enumerated
Length: 2

Answer List: TLKPS

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	ContactEmp	Contacted employer directly/interview
2	ContactPub	Contacted public employment agency
3	ContactPvt	Contacted private employment agency
4	ContactFnd	Contacted friends or relatives
5	ContactSch	Contacted school/university/employment center
6	SentRes	Sent out resumes/filled out applications
7	CkUnion	Check union/professional registers
8	PlaceAd	Placed or answered ads
9	OtherAct	Other active
10	LookAtAds	Looked at ads
11	AttendTrn	Attended job training programs/courses
12	Nothing	^VNothing3
13	OtherPass	Other passive
97	NoAddAns	No additional answer

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse

☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: 1. Do not display answer list option 12

2. Highlight in blue the answer list value that was selected in LKPS1, LKPS2, LKPS3 and LKPS4

Skip Instructions: IF (LKPS5 = LKPS4 or LKPS5 = LKPS3 or LKPS5 = LKPS2 or
LKPS5 = LKPS1) and (LKPS5 = 1-8, 10 or 11) then
goto CK_LKPS5
ELSE
   1-8,10,11: Goto LKPS6

   9,13: Goto LKPSP5

   97,RF: IF (LKPS1 = 10, 11 or 13) and
     (LKPS2 = 10, 11 or 13) and
     (LKPS3 = 10, 11 or 13) and
     (LKPS4 = 10, 11 or 13) then exit block
      and goto S6_END
    ELSE exit block and goto LKAVL

   DK: Goto CK2_LKPS5

Destination Data Set: HHD

Check

CK_LKPS5
BLKPS.CK_LKPS5

Description: Entry, other than 9 or 13, in LKPS5 has already been selected

Inherited Universe:

Universe: (LKPS5 = LKPS4 or LKPS5 = LKPS3 or LKPS5 = LKPS2 or \
LKPS5 = LKPS1) AND (LKPS5 = 1-8, 10 or 11)

Universe Description:

Text: ◆ Item has already been selected

Check Instructions: List LKPS5 as the first jumping point

Type: Hard
Skip Instructions: Go back to LKPS5, LKPS4, LKPS3, LKPS2, LKPS1 as appropriate

CK2_LKPS5

Check

BLKPS.CK2_LKPS5

Description: Don't know is not a valid entry for LKPS5

Inherited Universe:

Universe: LKPS5 = DK

Universe Description: Don't know was entered in LKPS5

Text: • Not a Valid Entry

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard
Skip Instructions: Go back to LKPS5

Field

LKPSP5
BLKPS.LKPSP5

Description: Specify

Form Pane Label: Specify
SAS Name:
Tag Name: LKPSP5
Inherited Universe:

Universe: LKPS5 = 9 or 13

Universe Description: Other active or passive activity not on LKPS5 list

Question Text: ◆ Enter verbatim response

Type: String
Length: 65

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: Goto LKPS6

Destination Data Set: HHD

LKPS6

Field

BLKPS.LKPS6

Description: More about search 6

Form Pane Label: More about search 6
SAS Name:
Tag Name: LKPS6
Inherited Universe:

Universe: LKPS5 = 1-11 or 13

Universe Description:

Question Text: **Anything ELSE?** Can you tell me more about what you did to search for work?

- ◆ Do not read answer categories

Type: Enumerated
Length: 2

Answer List: TLKPS

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	ContactEmp	Contacted employer directly/interview
2	ContactPub	Contacted public employment agency
3	ContactPvt	Contacted private employment agency
4	ContactFnd	Contacted friends or relatives
5	ContactSch	Contacted school/university/employment center
6	SentRes	Sent out resumes/filled out applications
7	CkUnion	Check union/professional registers
8	PlaceAd	Placed or answered ads
9	OtherAct	Other active
10	LookAtAds	Looked at ads
11	AttendTrn	Attended job training programs/courses
12	Nothing	^VNothing3
13	OtherPass	Other passive
97	NoAddAns	No additional answer

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse

☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: 1. Do not display answer list option 12

2. Highlight in blue the answer list value that was selected
   in LKPS1, LKPS2, LKPS3, LKPS4 and LKPS5

Skip Instructions: IF (LKPS6 = LKPS5 or LKPS6 = LKPS4 or LKPS6 = LKPS3 or
LKPS6 = LKPS2 or LKPS6 = LKPS1) and
(LKPS6 = 1-8, 10 or 11) then goto CK_LKPS6
ELSE

    1-8: Goto LKAVL

    9,13: Goto LKPSP6

    10,11,97,RF: IF (LKPS1 = 10, 11 or 13) and
             (LKPS2 = 10, 11 or 13) and
             (LKPS3 = 10, 11 or 13) and
             (LKPS4 = 10, 11 or 13) and
             (LKPS5 = 10, 11 or 13) then
           exit block and goto S6_END
        ELSE exit block and goto LKAVL

    DK: Goto CK2_LKPS6

Destination Data Set: HHD

CK_LKPS6

Check

BLKPS.CK_LKPS6

Description: Entry, other than 9 or 13, in LKPS6 has already been selected

Inherited Universe:

Universe: (LKPS6 = LKPS5 or LKPS6 = LKPS4 or LKPS6 = LKPS3 or \
LKPS6 = LKPS2 or LKPS6 = LKPS1) AND (LKPS6 = 1-8, 10 or 11)

Universe Description:

Text: ◆ Item has already been selected

Check Instructions: List LKPS6 as the first jumping point

Type: Hard
Skip Instructions: Go back to LKPS6, LKPS5, LKPS4, LKPS3, LKPS2 or LKPS1 as appropriate

Check

CK2_LKPS6
BLKPS.CK2_LKPS6

Description: Don't know is not a valid entry for LKPS6

Inherited Universe:

Universe: LKPS6 = DK

Universe Description: Don't know was entered in LKPS6

Text: • Not a Valid Entry

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard
Skip Instructions: Go back to LKPS6

LKPSP6

Field

BLKPS.LKPSP6

Description: Specify

Form Pane Label: Specify
SAS Name:
Tag Name: LKPSP6
Inherited Universe:

Universe: LKPS6 = 9 or 13

Universe Description: Other active or passive activity not on LKPS6 list

Question Text: ◆ Enter verbatim response

Type: String
Length: 65

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: IF (LKPS1 = 10, 11 or 13) and (LKPS2 = 10, 11 or 13) and
(LKPS3 = 10, 11 or 13) and (LKPS4 = 10, 11 or 13) and
(LKPS5 = 10, 11 or 13) and (LKPS6 = 13) then exit block
and goto S6_END

ELSE exit block and goto LKAVL

Destination Data Set: HHD

Field

LKAVL
LKAVL

Description: Could start a job

Form Pane Label: Could start a job
SAS Name:
Tag Name: LKAVL
Inherited Universe:

Universe: ((LKM2 = 97 or RF) and LKM1 = 1-9)) OR
((LKM3 = 97 or RF) and (LKM1 = 1-9 or LKM2 = 1-9)) OR
((LKM4 = 97 or RF) and (LKM1 = 1-9 or LKM2 = 1-9 or
 LKM3 = 1-9)) OR
((LKM5 = 97 or RF) and (LKM1 = 1-9 or LKM2 = 1-9 or
 LKM3 = 1-9 or LKM4 = 1-9)) OR
((LKM6 = 97 or RF) and (LKM1 = 1-9 or LKM2 = 1-9 or
 LKM3 = 1-9 or LKM4 = 1-9 or LKM5 = 1-9)) OR
(LKM1 = 1-9 or LKM2 = 1-9 or LKM3 = 1-9 or LKM4 = 1-9 or
 LKM5 = 1-9 or LKM6 = 1-9) OR
((LKDK2 = 97 or RF) and (LKDK1 = 1-9)) OR
((LKDK3 = 97 or RF) and (LKDK1 = 1-9 or LKDK2 = 1-9)) OR
((LKDK4 = 97 or RF) and (LKDK1 = 1-9 or LKDK2 = 1-9 or
 LKDK3 = 1-9)) OR
((LKDK5 = 97 or RF) and (LKDK1 = 1-9 or LKDK2 = 1-9 or
 LKDK3 = 1-9 or LKDK4 = 1-9)) OR
((LKDK6 = 97 or RF) and (LKDK1 = 1-9 or LKDK2 = 1-9 or
 LKDK3 = 1-9 or LKDK4 = 1-9 or LKDK5 = 1-9)) OR
(LKDK1 = 1-9 or LKDK2 = 1-9 or LKDK3 = 1-9 or LKDK4 = 1-9
 or LKDK5 = 1-9 or LKDK6 = 1-9) OR
((LKPS2 = 97 or RF and LKPS1 = 1-9)) OR
((LKPS3 = 97 or RF) and (LKPS1 = 1-9 or LKPS2 = 1-9)) OR
((LKPS4 = 97 or RF) and (LKPS1 = 1-9 or LKPS2 = 1-9 or
 LKPS3 = 1-9)) OR
((LKPS5 = 97 or RF) and (LKPS1 = 1-9 or LKPS2 = 1-9 or
 LKPS3 = 1-9 or LKPS4 = 1-9)) OR
((LKPS6 = 97 or RF) and (LKPS1 = 1-9 or LKPS2 = 1-9 or
 LKPS3 = 1-9 or LKPS4 = 1-9 or LKPS5 = 1-9)) OR
(LKPS1 = 1-9 or LKPS2 = 1-9 or LKPS3 = 1-9 or LKPS4 = 1-9 or
 LKPS5 = 1-9 or LKPS6 = 1-9)

Universe Description: Any "Active" activities were selected in what DP did to search for work/find work. (contacted people.agency, sent out resume, check prof. registers, placed/answered ads, other)

Question Text: **LAST WEEK, could you have started a job if one had been offered?**

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: 1,DK,RF: Goto S6_END

2:   Goto LKAVR

Destination Data Set: HHD

Field

LKAVR
LKAVR

Description: Why is that

Form Pane Label: Why is that
SAS Name:
Tag Name: LKAVR
Inherited Universe:

Universe: LAYAVL = 2

Universe Description: DP could not have started a job last week

Question Text: **Why is that?**

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TAvr

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	AvrWait	Waiting for new job to begin
2	AvrIll	Own temporary illness
3	AvrSchool	Going to school
4	AvrOth	Other (Specify)

       ☒ Don't Know
       ☒ Refuse
       ☐ Empty

       ☐ On Input
       ☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: 1-3,DK,RF: Goto S6_END

       4: Goto LKAVRS

Destination Data Set: HHD

LKAVS

Field

LKAVS

Description: Specify

Form Pane Label: Specify
SAS Name:
Tag Name: LKAVS
Inherited Universe:

Universe: LKAVR = 4

Universe Description: Other reason DP could not start a job last week

Question Text: ◆ Enter verbatim response.

Type: String
Length: 65

    ☒ Don't Know
    ☒ Refuse
    ☐ Empty

    ☐ On Input
    ☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: Goto S6_END

Destination Data Set: HHD

Field

S6_END
S6_END

Description: Section 6 end flag

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name:
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe: (LAYLK = 1, 2, DK or RF) OR
(LK = 4 AND (DIS1a <> EMPTY or DIS1b <> EMPTY or
  DIS1c <> EMPTY)) OR
(LK = 5 AND (DIS2a <> EMPTY or DIS2b <> EMPTY or
  DIS2c <> EMPTY)) OR
(LK = 2, 3, DK or RF) OR
(DIS1d = 1, 2, DK or RF) OR
(DIS2d = 1, 2, DK or RF) OR
(Blkm.LKM1 = RF) OR
(Blkdk.LKDK1 = 12, DK or RF) OR
(Blkdk.LKDK2 = 97 or RF and Blkdk.LKDK1 = 10,11 or 13) OR
(Blkdk.LKDK3 = 97 or RF and Blkdk.LKDK1 = 10,11 or 13 and
  Blkdk.LKDK2 = 10,11 or 13) OR
(Blkdk.LKDK4 = 97 or RF and Blkdk.LKDK1 = 10,11 or 13 and
  Blkdk.LKDK2 = 10,11 or 13 and Blkdk.LKDK3 = 10,11 or 13) OR
(Blkdk.LKDK5 = 97 or RF and Blkdk.LKDK1 = 10,11 or 13 and
  Blkdk.LKDK2 = 10,11 or 13 and Blkdk.LKDK3 = 10,11 or 13 and
  Blkdk.LKDK4 = 10,11 or 13) OR
(Blkdk.LKDK6 = 97 or RF and Blkdk.LKDK1 = 10,11 or 13 and
  Blkdk.LKDK2 = 10,11 or 13 and Blkdk.LKDK3 = 10,11 or 13 and
  Blkdk.LKDK4 = 10,11 or 13 and Blkdk.LKDK5 = 10,11 or 13) OR
(Blkdk.LKDK1 = 10,11 or 13 and Blkdk.LKDK2 = 10,11 or 13 and
  Blkdk.LKDK3 = 10,11 or 13 and Blkdk.LKDK4 = 10,11 or 13 and
  Blkdk.LKDK5 = 10,11 or 13 and Blkdk.LKDK6 = 10,11 or 13) OR
(Blkps.LKPS1 = 97,12,DK or RF) OR
(Blkps.LKPS2 = 97 or RF and Blkps.LKPS1 = 10,11 or 13) OR
(Blkps.LKPS3 = 97 or RF and Blkps.LKPS1 = 10,11 or 13 and
  Blkps.LKPS2 = 10,11 or 13) OR
(Blkps.LKPS4 = 97 or RF and Blkps.LKPS1 = 10,11 or 13 and
  Blkps.LKPS2 = 10,11 or 13 and Blkps.LKPS3 = 10,11 or 13) OR
(Blkps.LKPS5 = 97 or RF and Blkps.LKPS1 = 10,11 or 13 and
  Blkps.LKPS2 = 10,11 or 13 and Blkps.LKPS3 = 10,11 or 13 and
  Blkps.LKPS4 = 10,11 or 13) OR
(Blkps.LKPS6 = 97 or RF and Blkps.LKPS1 = 10,11 or 13 and
  Blkps.LKPS2 = 10,11 or 13 and Blkps.LKPS3 = 10,11 or 13 and
  Blkps.LKPS4 = 10,11 or 13 and Blkps.LKPS5 = 10,11 or 13) OR
(Blkps.LKPS1 = 10,11 or 13 and Blkps.LKPS2 = 10,11 or 13 and

Blkps.LKPS3 = 10,11 or 13 and Blkps.LKPS4 = 10,11 or 13 and
Blkps.LKPS5 = 10,11 or 13 and Blkps.LKPS6 = 10,11 or 13) OR
(LKAVL = 1, DK or RF) OR
(LKAVR = 1-3, DK or RF) OR
(LKAVS <> EMPTY)

Universe Description:

Question Text: **Non-Displayed Field **

Type: Integer
Length: 1

Min: 0
Max: 1

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: IF then universe is met then set section complete flag
Set SECTCOMP[6] = 'Yes'
Set S6_END = 'Yes'

Skip Instructions: Exit block and goto BSect08 {Section 8}

Destination Data Set: HHD

Block

BSECT07
BSECT07

Description: Industry and Occupation

Tab Name: S7
Fly Over Name: S7
Universe Type: If

Inherited Universe:

Universe: fQUEST = 25 AND NOCONTACT = 0 AND SECTCOMP[5] = 1

Universe Description: DP was working and section 5 is complete

Array: ☐

Block Instructions: Section Label: Section 7 - Industry and Occupation {I&O}

IO_LEAD

IO_LEAD

Field

Description: Introduction

Form Pane Label: Introduction

SAS Name:

Tag Name: IO_LEAD

Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: **Now I have a few questions about ^ASJob.**

Fills: ASJob

Instructions: **If BSect03.MJ = 1 and BSect03.fWK = 1 then fill "your main job"**
ELSEIF BSect03.MJ = 2, DK or RF AND BSect03.fWK = 1 then fill "your job"
ELSEIF BSect03.fABS = 1 then fill "the job from which you are absent"
ELSEIF BSect03.BUS1 = 1 then fill "your family business or farm"
ELSEIF BSect03.fWK = 2 AND BSect03.BUS1 = 2 and BSect03.fABS = 2 then fill
"your family business or farm"
ELSEIF RESPLINE = any entries in BSect03.BUSL and BSect03.fWK = 2, DK or
RF and BSect03.fABS = 2 then
   fill "your family business or farm"

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: Tcontinue

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Continue	Enter 1 to Continue

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: IF 8500.MLR(respline) = 3-7 then goto IO1INT

ELSEIF 8500.IO1NAM(respline) = DK, RF or EMPTY then
goto IO1INT

ELSE goto IODP1

IODP1
IODP1

Field

Description: Still work for?

Form Pane Label: Still work for?
SAS Name:
Tag Name: IODP1
Inherited Universe:

Universe: (IO_LEAD = RESPONSE) AND (8500.IO1NAM(respline) = RESPONSE) AND (8500.MLR(respline) = 1 or 2)

Universe Description: (Name of employer, from CPS, has an entry other than don't know or refused) AND (DP was employed at work or employed - absent in CPS)

Help Screen: H_IODP1
Question Text: **Last time we talked to someone in this household it was reported that you worked for**
^PUIO1NAM.
Do you still work for ^PUIO1NAM ^ASmain?

Fills: PUIO1NAM
Instructions: **Fill entry in 8500.IO1NAM(respline)**

Fills: SPmain
Instructions:

Fills: ASmain
Instructions: **IF BSect03.MJ = 1 then fill "at your main job"**

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

      ☒ Don't Know
      ☒ Refuse

☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: 1: IF 8500.IO1ICR(respline) = 1 then goto IO1IND
     ELSEIF 8500.IO1OCR(respline) = 1 then goto IO1OCC
     ELSE goto IODP2

    2,DK,RF: Goto IO1INT

Destination Data Set: HHD

IODP2

Field

IODP2

Description: Have activities changed?

Form Pane Label: Have activities changed?
SAS Name:
Tag Name: IODP2
Inherited Universe:

Universe: (IODP1 = 1) AND (8500.IO1ICR(respline) <> 1) AND
(8500.IO1OCR(respline) <> 1)

Universe Description: DP still works for same employer and activities and duties where not referred in CPS.

Question Text: **Have the usual activities and duties of your job changed?**

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: 1: Goto IO1OCC

2,DK,RF: IF 8500.IO1OCC(respline) = DK, RF or EMPTY then
goto IO1OCC
ELSEIF 8500.IO1DT1(respline) = DK, RF or EMPTY then
goto IO1OCC
ELSEIF PRWERNAL(respline) = 1 then goto S7_END
ELSE goto IODP3

Destination Data Set: HHD

IODP3

IODP3

Field

Description:	Accurate description?
Form Pane Label:	Accurate description?
SAS Name:	
Tag Name:	IODP3
Inherited Universe:	

Universe: (IODP2 = 2, DK, or RF) AND
(8500.IO1OCC(respline) = RESPONSE) AND
(8500.IO1DT1(respline) = RESPONSE)

Universe Description: (Activities and duties have not changed) and (activities and duties collected in CPS have an entry other than don't know or refused)

Question Text: **Last time we talked to someone in this household, you were reported as (a/an) ^PUIO1OCC**
and your usual activities were ^PUIO1DT1 ^PUIO1DT2.

Is this an accurate description of your current job?

Fills: PUIO1DT2
Instructions: **Fill entry in 8500.IO1DT2(respline)**

Fills: PUIO1OCC
Instructions: **Fill entry in 8500.IO1OCC(respline)**

Fills: PUIO1DT1
Instructions: **Fill entry in 8500.IO1DT1(respline)**

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse

☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: 1,DK,RF: Goto S7_END

2:      Goto IO1OCC

Destination Data Set: HHD

IO1INT

Field

IO1INT

Description:	Job type
Form Pane Label:	Job type
SAS Name:	
Tag Name:	IO1INT
Inherited Universe:	

Universe: (IO_LEAD = RESPONSE) AND
[(8500.MLR(respline) = 3-7) OR
(8500.IO1NAM(respline) = DK, RF, or EMPTY) OR
(IODP1 = 2, DK or RF)]

Universe Description: (DP was unemployed or not in the labor force in CPS) or
(employer name, from CPS, is blank, don't know or refused) or
(DP does not still work for employer collected in CPS)

Question Text: **Are you employed by government, by a private company, a non-profit
organization or are you
self employed ^ASFBus**

Fills: ASFBus

Instructions: **IF BSect03.BUS = 1 or RELFLG(respline) = 1 then fill "or working in a family
business?"
ELSE fill "?"**

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TEmployment

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	GOV	Government
2	Profit	Private for-profit company
3	NonProfit	Non-profit organization
4	Self	Self-employed
5	Family	^ASFamily

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: IF BSect03.BUS <> 1 and RELFLG(respline) <> 1 then do not display answer list option 5.

Skip Instructions: 1:   Goto IO1GVT

2,3,DK,RF: Goto IO1NMP

4,5:   Goto IO1INC

Destination Data Set: HHD

IO1GVT

Field

IO1GVT

Description: Type gov. job

Form Pane Label: Type gov. job
SAS Name:
Tag Name: IO1GVT
Inherited Universe:

Universe: IO1INT = 1

Universe Description: DP is employed by the government

Question Text: **Would that be the federal, state or local government?**

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TGovt

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Federal	Federal
2	State	State
3	Local	Local (county, city, township)

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: Goto IO1NMG

Destination Data Set: HHD

Field

IO1INC
IO1INC

Description: Bus. Incorporated?

Form Pane Label: Bus. Incorporated?
SAS Name:
Tag Name: IO1INC
Inherited Universe:

Universe: IO1INT = 4 or 5

Universe Description: DP is self employed or working in a family business

Question Text: **Is this business incorporated?**

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Store Instructions: Set IO1WPO
    IF (2, DK, or RF) THEN
      IF (BSect03.BUS2 = 2, DK or RF) then set IO1WPO = 2

      ELSEIF (RESPLINE <> any entries in Bsect03.BUSL and
        RESPLINE <> BSect03.BUSOT) AND
        (Bsect03.BUS2 = 1) AND (RELFLG(respline) = 1)
        then set IO1WPO = 1

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: 1:   Goto IO1NMB

2,DK,RF: IF Bsect03.BUS2 = 2, DK or RF then goto IO1NMB

IF BSect03.BUS = 1 AND RESPLINE <> any entries in
Bsect03.BUSL AND RESPLINE <> BSect03.BUSOT AND
BSect03.BUS2 = 1 AND RELFLG(respline) = 1
then goto IO1NMB

IF BSect03.BUS = 1 AND RESPLINE <> any entries
in BSect03.BUSL AND RESPLINE <> BSect03.BUSOT
AND BSect03.BUS2 <> 1 AND RELFLG(respline) = 1
then goto IO1WP

ELSE goto IO1NMB

Destination Data Set: HHD

Field

IO1WP
IO1WP

Description: Working for pay?

Form Pane Label: Working for pay?
SAS Name:
Tag Name: IO1WP
Inherited Universe:

Universe: (IO1INC = 2, DK or RF) AND
(BSect03.BUS = 1) AND
(RESPLINE <> any entries in BSect03.BUSL) AND
(RESPLINE <> BSect03.BUSOT) AND (RELFLG(respline) = 1)
AND (BSect03.BUS2 <> RESPONSE and <> DK and <> RF)

Universe Description: Business is not incorporated and a relative of the DP owns a business or farm and
the DP has not done any unpaid work in the family business

Question Text: **Were you working for pay?**

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Store Instructions: Set IO1WPO
If IO1WP = 1, 2, DK or RF then set IO1WPO = IO1WP

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: Goto IO1NMB

Destination Data Set: HHD

Field

IO1NMP
IO1NMP

Description: Company name

Form Pane Label: Company name
SAS Name:
Tag Name: IO1NMP
Inherited Universe:

Universe: IO1INT = 2, 3, DK or RF

Universe Description: DP worked for a private company or a non-profit organization

Question Text: **What is the name of the ^AScompany for which you work^ASmain2**

- Do not read prefilled employment information. Respondent must self report. Make changes to prefilled information as necessary.

Fills: SPmain2
Instructions:

Fills: AScompany
Instructions: **IF IO1INT = 3 then fill "non profit organization"**
ELSE fill "company"

Fills: ASmain2
Instructions: **IF BSect03.MJ = 1 then fill " at your main job?"**
ELSE fill "?"

Type: String
Length: 65

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: Goto IO1IND

Destination Data Set: HHD

IO1NMG
Field

IO1NMG

Description: Gov. comp. Name

Form Pane Label: Gov. comp. Name
SAS Name:
Tag Name: IO1NMG
Inherited Universe:

Universe: IO1GVT = 1-3, DK, or RF

Universe Description: DP works for the government

Question Text: **What is the name of the government agency for which you work^ASmain2**

Fills: ASmain2
Instructions: **IF BSect03.MJ = 1 then fill " at your main job?"**
ELSE fill "?"

Type: String
Length: 65

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: Goto IO1IND

Destination Data Set: HHD

Field

IO1NMB
IO1NMB

Description: Business name

Form Pane Label: Business name
SAS Name:
Tag Name: IO1NMB
Inherited Universe:

Universe: IO1INC = 1, 2, DK or RF

Universe Description: DP is self-employed or is working in the family business

Question Text: **^ASNMB**

Fills: ASNMB
Instructions: **IF RESPLINE = any entries in BSect03.BUSL or RESPLINE = BSect03.BUSOT**
then fill
"What is the name of your business?"
ELSE fill "What is the name of the business for which you work?"

Type: String
Length: 65

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: Goto IO1IND

Destination Data Set: HHD

IO1IND
Field

IO1IND

Description: Kind of business

Form Pane Label: Kind of business
SAS Name:
Tag Name: IO1IND
Inherited Universe:

Universe: (IODP1 = 1 AND 8500.IO1ICR(respline) = 1) OR
(IO1NMP = RESPONSE, DK or RF) OR (IO1NMG = RESPONSE, DK or RF)
OR (IO1NMB = RESPONSE, DK or RF)

Universe Description: DP has a new place of work or DPs still works at the same place, but place of work was referred in CPS.

Question Text: **What kind of business or industry is this?**

❖ Read if necessary: What do they make or do where you work?

^ASIND

Fills: ASIND
Instructions: **IF 8500.IO1ICR(respline) = 1 and IODP1 = 1 then fill**
'❖ This case was referred. Please provide more detailed information for the coders."

Type: String
Length: 65

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: DK,RF: Goto IO1OCC

All others: Goto IO1MFG

Destination Data Set: HHD

Field

IO1MFG
IO1MFG

Description: Business type

Form Pane Label: Business type
SAS Name:
Tag Name: IO1MFG
Inherited Universe:

Universe: (IO1IND = RESPONSE) AND (IO1IND <> DK) AND (IO1IND <> RF)

Universe Description: Entry other than DK or RF in IO1IND

Question Text: ✦ Read if necessary:

Is this business or organization mainly manufacturing, retail trade, wholesale trade, or something else?

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TBusIndustry

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Manufacturing	Manufacturing
2	Retail	Retail trade
3	Wholesale	Wholesale trade
4	SomethingElse	Something else

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: Goto IO1OCC

Destination Data Set: HHD

IO1OCC   Field
IO1OCC

Description: Occupation

Form Pane Label: Occupation
SAS Name:
Tag Name: IO1OCC
Inherited Universe:

Universe: (IODP1 = 1 AND 8500,IO1OCR(respline) = 1) OR
(IODP2 = 1) OR
((IODP2 = 2, DK or RF) and (8500.IO1OCC(respline) = DK, RF
  or EMPTY)) OR
(8500.IO1DT1(respline) = DK, RF or EMPTY) OR
(IODP3 = 2) OR (IO1IND = DK or RF) OR
(IO1MFG = RESPONSE, DK or RF)

Universe Description:

Question Text: **What kind of work did you do,**
that is, what is your occupation?
(For example: plumber, typist, farmer)

^ASCC

Fills: ASCC

Instructions: **IF IODP1 = 1 and 8500.IO1OCR = 1 then fill '** ✦ This case was referred. Please
provide more detailed information for the coders**"**

Type: String
Length: 65

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: Goto IO1DT1

Destination Data Set: HHD

Field

IO1DT1
IO1DT1

Description: Work activities 1

Form Pane Label: Work activities 1
SAS Name:
Tag Name: IO1DT1
Inherited Universe:

Universe: entry in IO1OCC

Universe Description:

Question Text: **What are your usual activities or duties at this job? (For example: types, keeps account books, files, sells cars, operates printing press, lays bricks)**

^ASDT1

Fills: ASDT1
Instructions: **IF 8500.IO1OCR(respline) = 1 and IODP1 = 1 then fill**
'✦ This case was referred. Please provide more detailed information for the coders "

Type: String
Length: 65

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: DK,RF: Goto S7_END

All others: Goto IO1DT2

Destination Data Set: HHD

IO1DT2

Field

IO1DT2

Description: Work activities 2

Form Pane Label: Work activities 2
SAS Name:
Tag Name: IO1DT2
Inherited Universe:

Universe: IO1DT1 = RESPONSE

Universe Description: Entry other than DK or RF in IO1DT1

Question Text: ◆ Enter second line of usual activities or duties
If None, Press Enter

Type: String
Length: 65

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☒ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: Goto S7_END

Destination Data Set: HHD

Field

S7_END
S7_END

Description: sect 7 complete flag

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name:
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe: (IODP3 = 1, DK or RF) OR (IO1DT1 = DK or RF) OR
(Entry in IO1DT2)

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** Non-Displayed Field **

Type: Integer
Length: 1

Min: 1
Max: 2

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: Set section complete flag.
IF (IODP2 = 2) or (IODP3 = 1, DK or RF) or
(IO1DT1 = DK, RF or RESPONSE) or (IODT2 = RESPONSE)
then set sectcomp[7] = 1 and S7_END = 'Yes'
ELSE set sectcomp[7] = 'No'
set S7_END = 'No'

Skip Instructions: Exit block and goto BSect08 {Section 8}

Destination Data Set: HHD

IO1WPO

Field

IO1WPO

Description: Working for pay - Out variable

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name:
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** Not Displayed **

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: See IO1WP for the instruction on how this variable is set.

Destination Data Set: HHD

Block

BSECT08
BSECT08

Description: Earnings

Tab Name: S8
Fly Over Name: S8
Universe Type: If

Inherited Universe:

Universe: [(fQUEST = 25) OR [((BSect03.WK = 1) OR (BSect03.fABS = 1))
AND (CC.Unit.Person[respline].PUIO1COW<> 7 and <> 8 and <> 11) AND
((BSect07.IODP1 = 2, DK, RF or EMPTY) OR (BSect03.IODP2 = 1)
OR (BSect03.IODP3 = 1, DK, or RF) OR
(8500.MLR(respline) = 3-7) OR (8500.PRWERNAL = 1))] OR
(AGERNG(respline) = 2-4 AND fQUEST = 21, 22, or 28)]
AND NOCONTACT = 0

Universe Description:

Array: ☐

Block Instructions: Section Label: Earnings

ERNP

Field

ERNP

Description: Introduction

Form Pane Label: Introduction

SAS Name:

Tag Name: ERNP

Inherited Universe:

Universe: ((IO1INC = 1 or EMPTY) and (BSect03.BUS1 <> 1) and \
((8500.IO1COW(respline) <> 7 and <> 8 and <> 11) or \
(IODP1 <> 1))) AND \
((IODP2 <> 2) OR (8500.PRWERNAL(respline) = 1))

Universe Description:

Question Text: **I also have a few questions about earnings.**

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: Tcontinue

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Continue	Enter 1 to Continue

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: Goto ERNPR

Field

ERNPR
ERNPR

Description: Wages

Form Pane Label: Wages
SAS Name:
Tag Name: ERNPR
Inherited Universe:

Universe: ERNP = 1

Universe Description:

Question Text: **For your ^MAIN job, what is the easiest way for you to report your total earnings BEFORE taxes or**
other deductions: hourly, weekly, annually, or on some other basis?

^pr

Fills: spr
Instructions:

Fills: MAIN
Instructions: **If MJ=1 then fill 'main'**
else fill nothing

Fills: pr
Instructions: **IF BSect03.MJ = 1 then fill '** Read if necessary: We use this information to compare the amount that
people earn in different types of jobs.**"**

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TPeriod

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Hourly	Hourly
2	Weekly	Weekly
3	BiWeekly	Bi-Weekly
4	TwiceM	Twice monthly
5	Monthly	Monthly

6	Annually	Annually
7	Other	Other (specify)

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: Set ERNPER
     IF ERNPR = 1-7, DK or RF then set ERNPER = ERNPR

Skip Instructions: 1-6,DK: Goto ERNUOT

     7:      Goto ERNPRS

     RF: IF BControlcard.Tunit.BPersons.AGERNG(respline)
         = 2-4, DK or RF then goto SCHENR
       ELSE goto S8_END

Destination Data Set: HHD

Field

ERNPRS
ERNPRS

Description: Specify

Form Pane Label: Specify
SAS Name:
Tag Name: ERNPRS
Inherited Universe:

Universe: ERNPR = 7

Universe Description: 'Other' way to report total earning for main job

Question Text: ◆ Enter Verbatim Response

Type: String
Length: 30

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: Goto ERNUOT

Destination Data Set: HHD

ERNUOT
ERNUOT

Field

Description: Receive overtime

Form Pane Label: Receive overtime
SAS Name:
Tag Name: ERNUOT
Inherited Universe:

Universe: (ERNPR <> RF

Universe Description: Entry other than 'refused' for way to report total earning on main job.

Question Text: **Do you usually receive overtime pay, tips, or commissions^ASmain3?**

Fills: ASmain3
Instructions: **IF BSect03.MJ = 1 then fill " at your MAIN job"**

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: IF ERNPR = 1 then goto ERNHRT

IF ERNPR = 2-7 or DK then goto ERNWK2

Destination Data Set: HHD

Field

ERNHRT
ERNHRT

Description: Hourly rate of pay

Form Pane Label: Hourly rate of pay
SAS Name:
Tag Name: ERNHRT
Inherited Universe:

Universe: ERNPR = 1

Universe Description: Hourly is the easiest way to report total earning for main job.

Question Text: **^ERNHRT_Fill is your hourly rate of pay on^Ernhrt_Main job?**

> ◆ If the respondent reports $100 or more per hour, please record 99.99.

Fills: ERNHRT_Fill
Instructions: **IF ERNUOT = 1 then fill "EXCLUDING overtime pay, tips and commissions, what "**
ELSE fill "What"

Fills: Ernhrt_Main
Instructions: **IF BSect03.MJ = 1 then fill " your MAIN"**
ELSE fill " this"

Type: Real / decimal
Length: 5

Min: 0.00
Max: 99.99

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: 1. Display a $ in the form pane answer box

2. Set ERNH1O
   IF ERNHRT = RESPONSE, DK or RF then set ERNH1O = ERNHRT

3. Set ERNX1
   IF ERNHRT = RF then set ERNX1 = RF

Skip Instructions: 0.00-0.99: Goto ERNRG1a

01.00-30.00: Goto ERNHR

30.01-99.99: Goto ERNRG1a

DK: Goto ERNHRE

RF: IF BControlcard.Tunit.Bpersons.AGERNG(respline) = 2-4,
     DK or RF then goto SCHENR
   ELSE goto S8_END

Destination Data Set: HHD

Check

ERNRG1a
ERNRG1a

Description: Verify hourly earnings

Inherited Universe:

Universe: (ERNHRT lt 001.00 or gt 030.00) and (ERNHRT <> DK and <> RF)

Universe Description: Hourly rate of pay is less than $1.00 or more than $30.00

Text: ◆ Hourly earnings recorded as: $ ^fill_ERNHRT hourly.
Is this entry correct?

Check Instructions:

Type: Soft
Skip Instructions: Suppressed: Goto ERNHR

All others: Go back to ERNHRT

Fills: fill_ERNHRT
Instructions: **Fill entry in ERNHRT**

ERNHRE

Field

ERNHRE

Description: Est. hourly rate of pay

Form Pane Label: Est. hourly rate of pay
SAS Name:
Tag Name: ERNHRE
Inherited Universe:

Universe: ERNHRT = DK

Universe Description: Dont' know hourly rate of pay for main job, excluding OT

Question Text: **What is your best estimate of your hourly rate of pay?**

- If the respondent reports $100 or more per hour, please record 99.99.

Type: Real / decimal
Length: 5

Min: 0.00
Max: 99.99

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: 1. Display a $ in the form pane answer box

2. Set ERNH1O
IF ERNHRE = RESPONSE, DK or RF then set ERNH1O = ERNHRE

3. Set ERNX1
IF ERNHRE = DK or RF then set ERNX1 = ERNHRE

Skip Instructions: 0.00-0.99: Goto ERNRG1b

01.00-30.00: Goto ERNHR

30.01-99.99: Goto ERNRG1b

DK,RF: IF BControlcard.Tunit.BPersons.AGERNG(respline) =
2-4, DK or RF then goto SCHENR
ELSE goto S8_END

Destination Data Set: HHD

ERNRG1b

Check

ERNRG1b

Description: Verify hourly earnings

Inherited Universe:

Universe: (ERNHRE lt 001.00 or gt 030.00) and (ERNHRE ne DK and ne RF)

Universe Description: Best estimate of hourly rate of pay is less than $1.00 or greater than $30.00

Text: ◆ Hourly earnings recorded as: $ ^fill_ERNHRE hourly.
Is this entry correct?

Check Instructions:

Type: Soft

Skip Instructions: Suppressed: Goto ERNHR

All others: Go back to ERNHRE

Field   **ERNHR**
                                                                                          ERNHR

Description: # hours per week

Form Pane Label: # hours per week
SAS Name:
Tag Name: ERNHR
Inherited Universe:

Universe: (ERNHRT = 0.00 - 99.99) OR (ERNHRE = 0.00 - 99.99)

Universe Description: hourly rate of pay amount given or a best estimate as to the hourly rate of pay was given

Question Text: **How many hours do you usually work per week at this rate?**

 ✦ If the respondent reports 100 or more hours, please record 99.

Type: Integer
Length: 3

Min: 01
Max: 99

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: Set ERNHRO
IF ERNHR <> DK and <> RF then set ERNHRO = ERNHR
ELSEIF ERNHR = DK or RF AND HRUSL1 = DK or V then
    set ERNHRO = DK
ELSEIF ERNHR = DK or RF AND HRUSL1 = RF then set ERNHRO = RF
ELSEIF ERNHR = DK or RF AND HRUSL1 <> DK and <> RF and <> V
    then set ERNHRO = HRUSL1

Skip Instructions: 01-99:   IF ERNUOT = 1 then goto ERNOTP

ELSE goto ERNVR1

DK,RF: IF BSect03.HRUSL1 = DK, V, or RF then goto ERNWK2
ELSEIF ERNUOT = 1 then goto ERNOTP
ELSE goto ERNVR1

Destination Data Set: HHD

Field

ERNOTP
ERNOTP

Description: Rate of overtime pay

Form Pane Label: Rate of overtime pay
SAS Name:
Tag Name: ERNOTP
Inherited Universe:

Universe: ((ERNUOT = 1) and (BSect03.HRUSL1 = 1-99) and
(ERNHR = DK or RF)) OR
(ERNUOT = 1 and ERNHR = 1-99)

Universe Description: DP received OT pay there is an entry on # hours at this rate. OR (DP received OT pay, but did not give the # hours at this rate and there were hours entered in section 3.)

Question Text: **^ERNOTP_main much do you usually receive JUST in overtime pay, tips or commissions, before taxes or other deductions?**

+ Enter periodicity first.

Fills: ERNOTP_main

Instructions: **IF BSect03.MJ = 1 then fill "At your MAIN job, how"**
ELSE fill "How"

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TPayPeriod

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Hour	Per hour
2	day	Per day
3	Week	Per week
4	Month	Per month
5	Annual	Per year
6	Other	Other

☒ Don't Know

☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: 1-5: Goto ERNOTA

6,DK: Goto ERNOTE

RF: IF Bcontrolcard.Tunit.Bpersons.AGERNG(respline) =
2-4, DK or RF then goto SCHENR
ELSE goto S8_END

Destination Data Set: HHD

Field

ERNOTA
ERNOTA

Description: Amt overtime pay

Form Pane Label: Amt overtime pay
SAS Name:
Tag Name: ERNOTA
Inherited Universe:

Universe: ERNOTP = 1-5

Universe Description: OT earning reported hourly, weekly, monthly or yearly

Question Text: ✦ Enter Dollar Amount

✦ ^fill_ernotp

Fills: fill_ernotp

Instructions: **If ERNOTP=5 then fill**
"If the respondent reports $100,000 or more, please record 99999.99**"**

If ERNOTP=1-4 fill
"If the respondent reports $10,000 or more, please record 9999.99"

Type: Real / decimal
Length: 8

Min: 0.00
Max: 99999.99

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: Set ERNOTO
IF ERNOTA = RESPONSE, DK or RF then set ERNOTO = ERNOTA

Skip Instructions: IF ERNOTA lt 1 or gt 30 and ERNOTP = 1 then goto ERNRG2a

ELSEIF ERNOTA lt 1 or gt 240 and ERNOTP = 2 then goto ERNRG2b
ELSEIF ERNOTA lt 1 or gt 1500 and ERNOTP = 3 then
    goto ERNRG2c
ELSEIF ERNOTA lt 1 or gt 6000 and ERNOTP = 4 then
    goto ERNRG2d
ELSEIF ERNOTA lt 1 or gt 72000 and ERNOTP = 5 then
    goto ERNRG2e
ELSEIF ERNOTP = 1 then goto ERNOH

ELSEIF ERNOTP = 2 then goto ERNOTE

ELSEIF ERNOTP = 3, 4 or 5 then goto ERNVR1

Destination Data Set: HHD

Check

ERNRG2a
ERNRG2a

Description: Verify Earnings

Inherited Universe:

Universe: ERNOTP = 1 AND ERNOTA <> 1-30

Universe Description: hourly amount in OT is less than $1.00 or greater than $30.00

Text: **Usual hourly earnings in overtime pay, tips or commissions recorded as:**
^fill_ERNOTA
Is this entry correct?

Check Instructions:

Type: Soft
Skip Instructions: Suppress: Goto ERNVR1

All others: Go back to ERNOTA

Fills: fill_ERNOTA
Instructions: **Fill entry in ERNOTA**

ERNRG2b

Check

ERNRG2b

Description: Verify Earnings

Inherited Universe:

Universe: ERNOTP = 2 AND ERNOTA <> 1-240

Universe Description: Daily OT earnings are less than $1.00 or greater than $240.00

Text: **Usual daily earnings in overtime pay, tips or commissions recorded as:**
^fill_ERNOTA
Is this entry correct?

Check Instructions:

Type: Soft
Skip Instructions: SUPPRESS: Goto ERNVR1

All others: Go back to ERNOTA

Fills: fill_ERNOTA
Instructions: **Fill entry in ERNOTA**

Check

ERNRG2c
ERNRG2c

Description: Verify Earnings

Inherited Universe:

Universe: ERNOTP = 3 AND ERNOTA <> 1-1500

Universe Description: Weekly OT earnings are less than $1.00 or greater than $1,500.00

Text: **Usual weekly earnings in overtime pay, tips or commissions recorded as:**
^fill_ERNOTA
Is this entry correct?

Check Instructions:

Type: Soft
Skip Instructions: SUPPRESS: Goto ERNVR1

All others: Go back to ERNOTA

Fills: fill_ERNOTA
Instructions: **Fill entry in ERNOTA**

ERNRG2d
ERNRG2d

Check

Description: Verify Earnings

Inherited Universe:

Universe: ERNOTP = 4 AND ERNOTA <> 1-6000

Universe Description: Monthly OT earnings are less than $1.00 or greater than $6,000.00

Text: **Usual monthly earnings in overtime pay, tips or commissions recorded as:**
^fill_ERNOTA
Is this entry correct?

Check Instructions:

Type: Soft
Skip Instructions: SUPPRESS: Goto ERNVR1

All others: Go back to ERNOTA

Fills: fill_ERNOTA
Instructions: **Fill entry in ERNOTA**

Check

ERNRG2e
ERNRG2e

Description: Verify Earnings

Inherited Universe:

Universe: ERNOTP = 5 AND ERNOTA <> 1-72000

Universe Description: Annual OT earnings are less than $1.00 or greater than $7,2000.00

Text: **Usual yearly earnings in overtime pay, tips or commissions recorded as:**
^fill_ERNOTA
Is this entry correct?

Check Instructions:

Type: Soft
Skip Instructions: SUPPRESS: Goto ERNVR1

All others: Go back to ERNOTA

Fills: fill_ERNOTA
Instructions: **Fill entry in ERNOTA**

ERNOTE
Field

ERNOTE

Description: Estimated weekly overtime

Form Pane Label: Estimated weekly overtime
SAS Name:
Tag Name: ERNOTE
Inherited Universe:

Universe: (ERNOTP = 6 or DK) OR
((ERNOTA <> DK and <> RF and <> EMPTY) and ERNOTP = 2))

Universe Description: (Rate of pay is 'other' or 'don't know') or
(daily amount entered)

Question Text: **What is your best estimate of how much you usually earn WEEKLY, JUST in overtime pay, tips, or commissions, before taxes or other deductions?**

◆ If the respondent reports $10,000 or more, please record 9999.

Type: Integer
Length: 5

Min: 0
Max: 9999

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: 1. Set ERNOTO = ERNOTE

2. Display a $ and comma in the entry field

Skip Instructions: 0-9999: IF ERNOTE lt 1 or gt 1500 then goto ERNRG2f
ELSE goto ERNVR1

DK,RF: IF Bcontrolcard.Tunit.BPersons.AGERNG(respline) =
2-4, DK or RF then goto SCHENR
ELSE goto S8_END

Destination Data Set: HHD

ERNRG2f
Check

ERNRG2f

Description: Verify Earnings

Inherited Universe:

Universe: ERNOTE <> 1-1500 AND <> DK and <> RF

Universe Description: Estimated weekly OT earnings is less than $1 or greater than $1,500

Text: **Usual weekly earnings in overtime pay, tips or commissions recorded as:**
^fill_ERNOTE
Is this entry correct?

Check Instructions:

Type: Soft

Skip Instructions: SUPPRESS: Goto ERNVR1

All others: Go back to ERNOTE

Fills: fill_ERNOTE

Instructions: **fill entry in ERNOTE**

Field

ERNOH
ERNOH

Description: # Hours per week

Form Pane Label: # Hours per week
SAS Name:
Tag Name: ERNOH
Inherited Universe:

Universe: (ERNOTP = 1) AND (Entry in ERNOTA)

Universe Description: Hourly OT amount entered

Question Text: **How many hours do you usually work per week at this rate?**

- If the respondent reports 100 or more, please record 99.

Type: Integer
Length: 3

Min: 0
Max: 99

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: 00-99: Goto ERNVR1

DK: Goto ERNOHE

RF: IF BControlcard.Tunit.Bpersons.AGERNG(respline) =
      2-4, DK or RF then goto SCHENR
   ELSE goto S8_END

Destination Data Set: HHD

ERNOHE
Field

ERNOHE

Description: Estimated hours per week

Form Pane Label: Estimated hours per week
SAS Name:
Tag Name: ERNOHE
Inherited Universe:

Universe: ERNOH = DK

Universe Description: DP doesn't know the # of hours per week he works at this rate

Question Text: **What is your best estimate of the number of hours per week you usually work at this rate?**

✚ If the respondent reports 100 or more, please record 99.

Type: Integer
Length: 3

Min: 0
Max: 99

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: 00-99:   Goto ERNVR1

DK,RF: IF BControlcard.TUnit.Bpersons.AERNG(respline) =
2-4, DK or RF then goto SCHENR
ELSE S8_END

Destination Data Set: HHD

Field

ERNVR1
ERNVR1

Description: Calculated weekly earnings

Form Pane Label: Calculated weekly earnings
SAS Name:
Tag Name: ERNVR1
Inherited Universe:

Universe: (ERNHR = 01-99 and ERNUOT <> 1) OR
((ERNHR = DK or RF) and (HRUSL1 <> DK and <> RF and <> V) and
 ERNUOT <> 1) OR
(ERNOTP = 3-5 and ERNOTA <> EMPTY) OR
(ERNOTE = 0-9999) OR (ERNOH = 00-99) OR (ERNOHE = 00-99)

Universe Description: (# hours usually worked per week = 1-99 and no OT) OR
(DK or RF # hours usually worked per week, but gave # hours worked in section 3
and no OT) OR (OT amount given) OR
(OT estimate given) OR (OT hours given) OR
(OT hours estimate given)

Question Text: **I have estimated your usual WEEKLY earnings^ERNVR1_main as
$^fill_HWKRN before taxes or other deductions.
Does that sound correct?**

Fills: ERNVR1_main
Instructions: **IF BSect03.MJ = 1 then fill " for your main job"**

Fills: fill_HWKRN
Instructions: **Fill entry in HWKRN.**

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

⊠ Don't Know

☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: 1. Set HWKRN

    IF (ERNHRO <> DK and <> RF) AND (ERNH1O <> DK and <> RF)
    THEN set HWKRN = ERNHRO x ERNH1O

2. Set ERNX1 and ERN
  IF (ERNOTO <> DK and <> RF) AND
   (ERNOTA <> EMPTY or ERNOTE <> EMPTY) THEN:

    IF ERNOTE <> DK and <> RF and <> EMPTY then
     Set ERN = ERNOTO

    ELSEIF ERNOTP = 1 AND (ERNOTE <> DK and <> RF)
   THEN:
     IF (ERNOH <> DK and <> RF) then
      Set ERN = ERNOTO x ERNOH
     ELSE Set ERN = ERNOTO x ERNOHE
     END

  Added for American Time Use Survey

    ELSEIF ERNOTP = 3 then
     Set ERN = ERNOTO

    ELSEIF ERNOTP = 4 then
     Set ERN = ERNOTO/4.3

    ELSEIF ERNOTP = 5 then
     Set ERN = ERNOTO/52

  END

   Set HWKRN = HWKRN + ERN
   END

  IF ERNOTO = EMPTY then set ERNX1 = HWKRN

  IF ERNOTA = EMPTY AND ERNOTE = EMPTY then set ERNOTO = EMPTY

Skip Instructions: 1,RF: IF BControlcard.TUnit.Bpersons.AGERNG(respline) =

2-4, DK or RF then goto SCHENR
ELSE goto S8_END

2,DK: Goto ERNVR2

Destination Data Set: HHD

ERNVR2

Field

ERNVR2

Description: Verify information

Form Pane Label: Verify information
SAS Name:
Tag Name: ERNVR2
Inherited Universe:

Universe: ERNVR1 = 2 or DK

Universe Description: Calculated usual weekly earnings at main job is incorrect

Question Text: **I have recorded:**
 2. ^fill_ERNH1O as your hourly rate of pay.
 3. ^fill_ERNHRO as the number of hours you usually worked at this rate.
 ^ERNVR2_4
 ^ERNVR2_5

 Which piece of information does not seem to be correct?

 ◆ Enter number(s) corresponding to line(s) requiring correction

Fills: ERNVR2_4
Instructions: **IF ERNOTA <> EMPTY or ERNOTE <> EMPTY then fill "4. ^fill_ERNOTO as the amount you usually earned ^ERNOTP_Period2 in OT pay, tips, commissions.**

Fills: fill_ERNOTO
Instructions: **Fill entry in ERNOTO**

Fills: ERNOTP_Period2
Instructions: **IF ERNOTP = 1 then fill "hourly"**
 ELSEIF ERNOTP = 4 then fill "monthly"
 ELSEIF ERNOTP = 5 then fill "annually"
 ELSE fill "weekly"

Fills: ERNVR2_5
Instructions: **IF ERNOH = 0-99 or ERNOHE = 0-99 then fill**
 "5. ^fill_ERNOH as the number of hours per week you usually work at this rate."

Fills: fill_ERNOH

Instructions: **Fill entry in ERNOH**

Fills: fill_ERNH1O

Instructions: **Fill entry in ERNH1O**

Fills: fill_ERNHRO

Instructions: **Fill entry in ERNHRO**

Type: Set
Max Number of Values: 5
Length: 1

Answer List: TernVerify

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Correct	All information correct-continue
2	Hr	Hourly rate
3	HrsWk	Number of hours usually worked
4	OT	^ERNVR2_Option4
5	OTRate	^ERNVR2_Option5

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: IF ANY ERNVR2 = 1 and ANY ERNVR2 = 2-5 then goto CK_ERNVR2
ELSE

    1,DK: Goto ERNWK1

    2-5: IF a 2 was selected then goto ERNH1C
        IF a 3 was selected then goto ERNHC
        IF a 4 was selected and ERNOTP <> 1 then
          goto ERNOTC
        IF a 4 was selected and ERNOTP = 1 then
          goto ERNOHC
        IF a 5 was selected then goto ERNH2C

    RF: IF BControlcard.TUnit.Bpersons.AGERNG(respline)
        = 2-4, DK or RF then goto SCHENR

ELSE goto S8_END

Destination Data Set: HHD

Check

CK_ERNVR2
CK_ERNVR2

Description: All information correct and any other choice is not a valid entry

Inherited Universe:

Universe: (ANY ERNVR2 = 1) AND (ANY ERNVR2 = 2-5)

Universe Description: 1 was select in combination with other options

Text: + All information correct and any other choice is not a Valid Entry

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard
Skip Instructions: Got back to ERNVR2

ERNH1C

Field

ERNH1C

Description: Edit hourly rate

Form Pane Label: Edit hourly rate
SAS Name:
Tag Name: ERNH1C
Inherited Universe:

Universe: 2 was selected in ERNVR2

Universe Description: Hourly rate incorrect

Question Text: **What is your hourly rate of pay on this job, excluding overtime pay, tips or commissions?**

 ✦ If the respondent reports $100 or more per hour, please record 99.99.

Type: Real / decimal
Length: 5

Min: 0.00
Max: 99.99

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: Display a $ in the entry field

Skip Instructions: 0.00-99.99: IF 3 selected in ERNVR2 then goto ERNHC
IF 4 selected in ERNVR2 AND ERNOTP <> 1 then
  goto ERNOTC
IF 4 selected in ERNVR2 AND ERNOTP = 1 then
  goto ERNOHC
IF 5 selected in ERNVR2 then goto ERNH2C
ELSE goto ERNVR3

DK,RF: IF BControlcard.TUnit.BPersons.AGERNG(respline) =
2-4, DK or RF then goto SCHENR
ELSE goto S8_END

Destination Data Set: HHD

ERNHC
Field

ERNHC

Description: Edit hours per week

Form Pane Label: Edit hours per week
SAS Name:
Tag Name: ERNHC
Inherited Universe:

Universe: 3 was selected in ERNVR2

Universe Description: # hours usually worked is incorrect

Question Text: **How many hours do you usually work per week at the rate of ^ERNHC_fill?**

- If the respondent reports 100 or more, please record 99**.**

Fills: ERNHC_fill
Instructions: **IF ERNH1C = EMPTY then fill entry in ERNH1O**
ELSE fill entry in ERNH1C

Type: Integer
Length: 3

Min: 1
Max: 99

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: 1-99: IF 4 selected in ERNVR2 AND ERNOTP <> 1 then
        goto ERNOTC
      ELSEIF 4 selected in ERNVR2 AND ERNOTP = 1 then
        goto ERNOHC
      ELSEIF 5 selected in ERNVR2 then goto ERNH2C
      ELSE goto ERNVR3

DK,RF: IF BControlcard.TUnit.BPersons.AGERNG(respline) =
2-4, DK or RF then goto SCHENR
ELSE goto S8_END

Destination Data Set: HHD

ERNOTC

Field

ERNOTC

Description: Edit overtime, tips, comm

Form Pane Label: Edit overtime, tips, comm
SAS Name:
Tag Name: ERNOTC
Inherited Universe:

Universe: (4 selected in ERNVR2) AND (ERNOTP <> 1)

Universe Description: Amount of OT pay is incorrect and rate is not hourly

Question Text: **How much do you usually earn ^ERNOTP_Period2 just in overtime pay, tips or commissions?**

* If the respondent reports $100,000 or more, please record 99999.99.

Fills: ERNOTP_Period2
Instructions: **IF ERNOTP = 1 then fill "hourly"**
ELSEIF ERNOTP = 4 then fill "monthly"
ELSEIF ERNOTP = 5 then fill "annually"
ELSE fill "weekly"

Type: Real / decimal
Length: 8

Min: 0.00
Max: 99999.99

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: Display a $ and comma in the entry field

Skip Instructions: 0.00-99999.99:   Goto ERNVR3

DK,RF: IF BControlcard.TUnit.BPersons.AGERNG(respline) =
2-4, DK or RF then goto SCHENR
ELSE goto S8_END

Destination Data Set: HHD

ERNOHC

Field

ERNOHC

Description: Edit hourly earnings

Form Pane Label: Edit hourly earnings
SAS Name:
Tag Name: ERNOHC
Inherited Universe:

Universe: (4 selected in ERNVR2) AND ERNOTP = 1

Universe Description: Amount of OT pay is incorrect and rate is hourly

Question Text: **How much do you usually earn hourly just in overtime pay, tips or commissions?**

◆ If the respondent reports $100 or more per hour, please record 99.99.

Type: Real / decimal
Length: 5

Min: 0.00
Max: 99.99

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: Display a $ in the entry field

Skip Instructions: 00.00-99.99:   IF ERNVR2 = 5 then goto ERNH2C
                                    ELSE goto ERNVR3

DK,RF: IF BControlcard.TUnit.BPersons.AGERNG(respline) =
                    2-4, DK or RF then goto SCHENR
                ELSE goto S8_END

Destination Data Set: HHD

Field

ERNH2C
ERNH2C

Description: Edit hours per week

Form Pane Label: Edit hours per week
SAS Name:
Tag Name: ERNH2C
Inherited Universe:

Universe: 5 selected in ERNVR2

Universe Description: # hours, per week, usually worked is incorrect

Question Text: **How many hours do you usually work per week at the rate of ^ERNH2C_fill?**

- If the respondent reports 100 or more, please record 99.

Fills: ERNH2C_fill
Instructions: **IF ERNOHC = EMPTY then fill entry in ERNOTO**
ELSE fill entry in ERNOHC

Type: Integer
Length: 3

Min: 0
Max: 99

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: 0-99:   Goto ERNVR3

DK,RF: IF BControlcard.TUnit.BPersons.AGERNG(respline) =
2-4, DK or RF then goto SCHENR
ELSE goto S8_END

Destination Data Set: HHD

ERNWK1

ERNWK1

Field

Description: Usual weekly earnings

Form Pane Label: Usual weekly earnings

SAS Name:

Tag Name: ERNWK1

Inherited Universe:

Universe: ERNVR2 = DK or 1

Universe Description: All earning information is correct or don't know if it is correct

Question Text: **Then, including overtime pay, tips and commissions, what are your usual WEEKLY earnings on ^ERNWK1_Main job, before taxes or other deductions?**

 * If the respondent reports $10,000 or more, please record 9999.

Fills: ERNWK1_Main

Instructions: **IF BSect03.MJ = 1 then fill "your main"**
ELSE fill "this"

Type: Integer

Length: 5

Min: 0

Max: 9999

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: Display a $ and comma in the entry field

Skip Instructions: 0-9999:   Goto ERNVR3

DK,RF: IF BControlcard.TUnit.BPersons.AGERNG(respline) =

2-4, DK or RF then goto SCHENR
ELSE goto S8_END

Destination Data Set: HHD

ERNVR3

Field

ERNVR3

Description:	Total weekly earnings
Form Pane Label:	Total weekly earnings
SAS Name:	
Tag Name:	ERNVR3
Inherited Universe:	
Universe:	ERNVR2 = 1-5 or DK
Universe Description:	All earning information is correct or has been corrected (or don't know if it is correct)
Question Text:	**I have estimated your total WEEKLY earnings ^ERNVR3_main ^fill_ERNX2 WEEKLY before taxes or other deductions. Does that sound correct?**
Fills:	ERNVR3_main
Instructions:	**IF BSect03.MJ = 1 then fill "for your main job, as" ELSE fill "as"**
Fills:	fill_ERNX2
Instructions:	**Fill entry in ERNX2**
Type:	Enumerated
Length:	1
Answer List:	Ternvr3

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No (Irreconcilable difference)

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: 1. Calculate HWKRN2

   IF (ERNH1C <> DK and <> RF, and <> EMPTY)
      AND (ERNHC <> DK and <> RF and <> EMPTY) then
set HWKRN2 = (ERNH1C x ERNHC)

   ELSEIF ERNH1C = EMPTY AND ERNHC = EMPTY then
        set HWKRN2 = ERNHR x ERNHRT

   ELSEIF ERNH1C <> DK and <> RF and <> EMPTY
        AND ERNHC = EMPTY then
         set HWKRN2 = (ERNH1C x ERNHRO)

   ELSEIF (ERNHC <> DK and <> RF) AND
        (ERNH1O <> DK and <> RF and <> EMPTY) AND
         ERNH1C = EMPTY then
           set HWKRN2 = (ERNH1O x ERNHC)

   2.   Calculate ERNX2 and ERN2

     IF (ERNOTC <> EMPTY) or (ERNOHC <> EMPTY) or
       (ERNH2C <> EMPTY) THEN:

       IF (ERNOTP = 2 or 3) then Set ERN2 = ERNOTC

       ELSEIF (ERNOTP = 4) then Set ERN2 = (ERNOTC/4.3)

       ELSEIF (ERNOTP = 5) then Set ERN2 = (ERNOTC/52)

       ELSE
          IF ERNH2C <> EMPTY and ERNOHC = EMPTY then
            set ERN2 = ERNH2C x ERNOTA
          ELSEIF ERNH2C = EMPTY and ERNOHC <> EMPTY then
              IF ERNOHE <> EMPTY then
                Set ERN2 = ERNOHC x ERNOHE
              ELSE Set ERN2 = ERNOHC x ERNOH
              End
          ELSE Set ERN2 = ERNOHC x ERNH2C
          End
       End

     ELSE Set ERN2 = ERN
     End

   Set HWKRN2 = HWKRN2 + ERN2
   Set ERNX2 = HWKRN2

Skip Instructions: IF BControlcard.TUnit.BPersons.AGERNG(respline) = 2-4, DK or
RF then goto SCHENR

ELSE goto S8_END

Destination Data Set: HHD

Field

ERNWK2
ERNWK2

Description: Usual earnings

Form Pane Label: Usual earnings
SAS Name:
Tag Name: ERNWK2
Inherited Universe:

Universe: ((ERNUOT = 1, 2, DK or RF) and (ERNPR = 2-7 or DK))
OR ((ERNHR = DK or RF) and (HRUSL1 = DK, RF or V))

Universe Description: Earnings not reported hourly and Don't know/refused # hours and # hours in section 3
is don't know, refused or varied.

Question Text: **^ERNWK2_fill are your usual ^ERNPR_period earnings on ^ERNWK2_main job,
before taxes or other deductions?**

  ♦ ^fill_ernwk2_amt

Fills: ERNWK2_fill
Instructions: **IF ERNUOT = 1 then fill "Including overtime pay, tips and commissions, what"
ELSE fill "What"**

Fills: ERNPR_period
Instructions: **IF ERNPR = 1, 2, 7 or DK then fill "weekly"
ELSEIF ERNPR = 4 or 5 then fill "monthly"
ELSEIF ERNPR = 6 then fill "annual"
ELSEIF ERNPR = 3 then fill "bi-weekly"**

Fills: ERNWK2_main
Instructions: **IF BSect03.MJ = 1 then fill "your MAIN"
ELSE fill "this"**

Fills: fill_ernwk2_amt
Instructions: **If ERNPR=1,2,3,4,7,DK then fill**
  "If the respondent reports $10,000 or more, please record 9999."

  If ERNPR=5 then fill
  "If the respondent reports $100,000 or more, please record 99999."

If ERNPR=6 then fill

"If the respondent reports $1,000,000 or more, please record 999999."

Type: Integer
Length: 7

Min: 0
Max: 9999999

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: 1 Set ERNWK, ERNMON, ERNANN and ERNBWK
IF ERNPR = 1,2,7, or DK then
  Set ERNWK = ERNWK2
  Set ERNMON = EMPTY
  Set ERNANN = EMPTY
  Set ERNBWK = EMPTY
ELSEIF ERNPR = 4 or 5 then
    Set ERNMON = ERNWK2
    Set ERNANN = EMPTY
    Set ERNBWK = EMPTY
    Set ERNWK = EMPTY
ELSEIF ERNPR = 6 then
    Set ERNANN = ERNWK2
    Set ERNMON = EMPTY
    Set ERNBWK = EMPTY
    Set ERNWK = EMPTY
ELSEIF ERNPR = 3 then
    Set ERNBWK = ERNWK2
    Set ERNMON = EMPTY
    Set ERNANN = EMPTY
    Set ERNWK = EMPTY

3. Set ERNAMT
   Set ERNAMT = ERNWK2

4. Display a $ and comma in the entry field

Skip Instructions: 0-999999: IF ERNPR = 1, 2, 7, or DK and ERNWK2 lt 1 or gt
             1500 then goto ERNRG3a

ELSEIF ERNPR = 4 or 5, and ERNWK2 lt 1 or gt
    6000 then goto ERNRG3a
ELSEIF ERNPR = 6 and ERNWK2 lt 1 or gt 72000 then
    goto ERNRG3a
ELSEIF ERNPR = 3 and ERNWK2 lt 1 or gt 3000 then
    goto ERNRG3a
ELSEIF ERNPR = 1-5, 7, DK and ERNWK2 gt 9999 then
    goto CK_ERNWK2
ELSE goto ERNVR4

DK: Goto ERNDKP

RF: IF BControlcard.TUnit.BPersons.AGERNG(respline) = 2-4,
     DK or RF then goto SCHENR
    ELSE goto S8_END

Destination Data Set: HHD

CK_ERNRG3a
CK_ERNRG3a

Check

Description: Out-of-range edit

Inherited Universe:

Universe: ((ERNPR = 1, 2, 7, or DK) and (ERNWK2 lt 1 or gt 1500)) OR
((ERNPR = 4 or 5) and (ERNWK2 lt 1 or gt 6000)) OR
((ERNPR = 6) and (ERNWK2 gt 72000)) OR
((ERNPR = 3) and (ERNWK2 lt 1 or gt 3000))

Universe Description:

Text: ✦ ^ERNPR_Period2 earnings recorded as: ^fill_ERNWK2 ^ERNPR_period2b.
Is this entry correct?

Check Instructions:

Type: Soft

Skip Instructions: Suppressed: Goto ERNVR4
All others: Go back to ERNWK2

Fills: fill_ERNWK2
Instructions: **Fill entry in ERNWK2**

Fills: ERNPR_period2b
Instructions: **IF ERNPR = 1, 2, 7 or DK then fill "**weekly**"**
ELSEIF ERNPR = 4 then fill "twice monthly**"**
\ ELSEIF ERNPR = 5 then fill "monthly**"**
\ ELSEIF ERNPR = 6 then fill "annual**"**
\ ELSEIF ERNPR = 3 then fill "bi-weekly**"**

Check

CK_ERNWK2
CK_ERNWK2

Description: Entry cann't be gt 9999 when periodicity is not annual

Inherited Universe:

Universe: ((ERNPR = 1-4, 7 or DK) AND (ERNWK2 gt 9999))OR
(ERNPR = 5 AND ERNWK2 gt 99999)OR
(ERNPR = 6 AND ERNWK2 gt 999999)

Universe Description: Periodicity is not "annual" and entry in ERNWK2 is greater than $9,999

Text: • Not a Valid Entry

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard
Skip Instructions: Go back to ERNWK2

ERNDKP

Field

ERNDKP

Description: Estimate of earnings

Form Pane Label: Estimate of earnings
SAS Name:
Tag Name: ERNDKP
Inherited Universe:

Universe: ERNWK2 = DK

Universe Description: Don't know usual earnings

Question Text: **What is your best estimate of your usual ^ERNPR_period earnings before taxes or other deductions?**

- ^fill_ernwk2_amt

Fills: ERNPR_period

Instructions: **IF ERNPR = 1, 2, 7 or DK then fill "weekly"**
ELSEIF ERNPR = 4 or 5 then fill "monthly"
ELSEIF ERNPR = 6 then fill "annual"
ELSEIF ERNPR = 3 then fill "bi-weekly"

Fills: fill_ernwk2_amt

Instructions: **If ERNPR=1,2,3,4,7,DK then fill**
"If the respondent reports $10,000 or more, please record 9999."

If ERNPR=5 then fill
"If the respondent reports $100,000 or more, please record 99999."

If ERNPR=6 then fill
"If the respondent reports $1,000,000 or more, please record 999999."

Type: Integer
Length: 7

Min: 0
Max: 999999

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: 1 Set ERNWK, ERNMON, ERNANN and ERNBWK
    {American Time Use Survey}
    IF ERNPR = 1,2,7, or DK then
     Set ERNWK = ERNDKP
     Set ERNMON = EMPTY
     Set ERNANN = EMPTY
     Set ERNBWK = EMPTY
    ELSEIF ERNPR = 4 or 5 then
      Set ERNMON = ERNDKP
      Set ERNANN = EMPTY
      Set ERNBWK = EMPTY
      Set ERNWK = EMPTY
    ELSEIF ERNPR = 6 then
      Set ERNANN = ERNDKP
      Set ERNMON = EMPTY
      Set ERNBWK = EMPTY
      Set ERNWK = EMPTY
    ELSEIF ERNPR = 3 then
      Set ERNBWK = ERNDKP
      Set ERNMON = EMPTY
      Set ERNANN = EMPTY
      Set ERNWK = EMPTY

2. Set ERNAMT
     Set ERNAMT = ERNDKP

3. Display $ and comma in the entry field

Skip Instructions: 0-999999: IF ERNPR = 1, 2, 7, or DK and ERNDKP lt 1 or gt
      1500 then goto ERNRG3b
     ELSEIF ERNPR = 4 or 5, and ERNDKP lt 1 or gt
       6000 then goto ERNRG3b
     ELSEIF ERNPR = 6 and ERNDKP gt 72000 then
       goto ERNRG3b
     ELSEIF ERNPR = 3 and ERNDKP lt 1 or gt 3000 then
       goto ERNRG3b
     ELSEIF ERNPR = 1-5, 7, DK and ERNDKP gt 9999 then
       goto CK_ERNDKP
     ELSE goto ERNVR4

    DK,RF: IF BControlcard.Tunit.BPersons.AGERNG(respline) =
      2-4, DK or RF then goto SCHENR

ELSE goto S8_END

Destination Data Set: HHD

Check

CK_ERNRG3b
CK_ERNRG3b

Description: Out-of-range edit

Inherited Universe:

Universe: ((ERNPR = 1, 2, 7, or DK) and (ERNDKP lt 1 or gt 1500)) OR
((ERNPR = 4 or 5) and (ERNDKP lt 1 or gt 6000)) OR
((ERNPR = 6) and (ERNDKP gt 72000)) OR
((ERNPR = 3) and (ERNDKP lt 1 or gt 3000))

Universe Description:

Text: ◆ ^ERNPR_Period2 earnings recorded as: ^fill_ERNDKP ^ERNPR_Period2b.
Is this entry correct?

Check Instructions:

Type: Soft
Skip Instructions: Suppress: Goto ERNVR4

All others: Go back to ERNDKP

CK_ERNDKP
Check

CK_ERNDKP

Description: Entry cann't be gt 9999 when periodicity is not annual

Inherited Universe:

Universe: (ERNPR = 1-5, 7 or DK) AND (ERNDKP gt 9999)\

Universe Description: Periodicity is not "annual" and entry in ERNDKP is greater than $9,999

Text: ◆ Not a Valid Entry

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard
Skip Instructions: Go back to ERNDKP

Field

ERNVR4
ERNVR4

Description: Confirm earnings

Form Pane Label: Confirm earnings
SAS Name:
Tag Name: ERNVR4
Inherited Universe:

Universe: ERNWK2 = 0-999999 OR ERNDKP = 0-999999

Universe Description: Usual earning amount, or best estimate, was given

Question Text: **I have recorded your total earnings ^ERNVR4_main as $ ^fill_ERNAMT ^ERNPR_period3 before taxes or other deductions.   Is that correct?**

Fills: ERNVR4_main
Instructions: **IF BSect03.MJ = 1 then fill " for your main job"**

Fills: fill_ERNAMT
Instructions: **Fill entry in ERNAMT**

Fills: ERNPR_period3
Instructions: **IF ERNPR = 1, 2, 7 or DK then fill "weekly"**
ELSEIF ERNPR = 4 then fill "twice monthly"
\ ELSEIF ERNPR = 5 then fill "monthly"
\ ELSEIF ERNPR = 6 then fill "annually"
\ ELSEIF ERNPR = 3 then fill "bi-weekly"

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: 1,DK,RF: IF ERNPR = 1 and
(BControlcard.Tunit.BPersons.AGERNG(respline)
= 2-4, DK or RF) then goto SCHENR
ELSEIF ERNPR = 1 AND
BControlcard.Tunit.BPersons.AGERNG(respline)
<> 2-4 then goto S8_END
ELSEIF ERNPR = 6 then goto ERNWKP
ELSE goto ERNRT

2:   Goto ERNCOR

Destination Data Set: HHD

Field

ERNCOR
ERNCOR

Description: Earnings correction

Form Pane Label: Earnings correction
SAS Name:
Tag Name: ERNCOR
Inherited Universe:

Universe: ERNVR4 = 2

Universe Description: Calculated total earnings at main job is incorrect

Question Text: **^ERNCOR_fill are your usual ^ERNPR_period earnings on ^ERNWK1_Main job, before taxes or other deductions?**

- ^fill_ernwk2_amt

Fills: ERNCOR_fill
Instructions: **IF ERNUOT = 1 then fill "INCLUDING overtime pay, tips and commissions, what"**
ELSE fill "What"

Fills: ERNPR_period
Instructions: **IF ERNPR = 1, 2, 7 or DK then fill "weekly"**
ELSEIF ERNPR = 4 or 5 then fill "monthly"
ELSEIF ERNPR = 6 then fill "annual"
ELSEIF ERNPR = 3 then fill "bi-weekly"

Fills: ERNWK1_Main
Instructions: **IF BSect03.MJ = 1 then fill "your main"**
ELSE fill "this"

Fills: fill_ernwk2_amt
Instructions: **If ERNPR=1,2,3,4,7,DK then fill**
 "If the respondent reports $10,000 or more, please record 9999."

 If ERNPR=5 then fill
 "If the respondent reports $100,000 or more, please record 99999."

 If ERNPR=6 then fill
 "If the respondent reports $1,000,000 or more, please record 999999."

Type: Integer

Length: 7

Min: 0

Max: 999999

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: 1. Set ERNAMT

    If ERNCOR = 0-999999 then Set ERNAMT = ERNCOR

   2. Display a $ and comma in the entry field

Skip Instructions: 0-999999: IF ERNPR = 1,2, 7, DK AND ERNCOR lt 1 or gt 1500
     then goto CK_ERNCOR
   ELSEIF ERNPR = 3 AND ERNCOR lt 1 or gt 3000 then
     goto CK_ERNCOR
   ELSEIF ERNPR = 4 or 5 AND ERNCOR lt 1 or gt 6000
     then goto CK_ERNCOR
    ELSEIF ERNPR = 6 and ERNCOR lt 1 or gt 72000
     then goto CK_ERNCOR

    ELSEIF ERNPR = 1 and
     (BControlcard.Tunit.BPersons.AGERNG(respline)
     = 2-4, DK or RF) then goto SCHENR
    ELSEIF ERNPR = 1 AND
     BControlcard.Tunit.BPersons.AGERNG(respline)
     <> 2-4 then goto S8_END
    ELSEIF ERNPR <> 6 and ERNCOR gt 9999 then
     goto CK2_ERNCOR
    ELSEIF ERNPR = 6 then goto ERNWKP
    ELSE goto ERNRT

  DK,RF: IF ERNPR = 1 AND
     (BControlcard.Tunit.BPersons.AGERNG(respline) =
     2-4, DK or RF) then goto SCHENR
   ELSEIF ERNPR = 1 AND
     BControlcard.Tunit.BPersons.AGERNG(respline)
     <> 2-4 then goto S8_END
   ELSE goto ERNRT

Destination Data Set: HHD

CK_ERNCOR
Check

CK_ERNCOR

Description: Out-of-Range Verify

Inherited Universe:

Universe: ((ERNPR = 1, 2, 7 or DK) and (ERNCOR lt 1 or gt 1500)) OR\
((ERNPR = 3) and (ERNCOR lt 1 or gt 3000)) OR\
((ERNPR = 4 or 5) and (ERNCOR lt 1 or gt 6000)) OR\
((ERNPR = 6) and (ERNCOR lt 1 or gt 72000))

Universe Description:

Text: ✦ ^ERNPR_Period2 earnings recorded as: ^fill_ERNAMT.
Is this entry correct?

Check Instructions:

Type: Soft
Skip Instructions: Suppress: IF ERNPR = 1 and (AGERNG(respline) = 2-4, DK
or RF) then goto SCHENR
ELSEIF ERNPR = 1 AND AGERNG(respline) <> 2-4 then
exit block and goto BWebcatiback.ENDMID
ELSEIF ERNPR = 6 then goto ERNWKP
ELSE goto ERNRT

All others: Go back to ERNCOR

Fills: ERNPR_period2
Instructions: **IF ERNPR = 1, 2, 7 or DK then fill "**Weekly**"**
ELSEIF ERNPR = 4 then fill "Twice monthly**"**
ELSEIF ERNPR = 5 then fill "Monthly**"**
\ ELSEIF ERNPR = 6 then fill "Annual**"**
\ ELSEIF ERNPR = 3 then fill "Bi-weekly**"**

Fills: fill_ERNAMT
Instructions: **Fill entry in ERNAMT**

Check

CK2_ERNCOR
CK2_ERNCOR

Description: Entry cann't be gt 9999 when periodicity is not annual

Inherited Universe:

Universe: (ERNPR = 1-5, 7 or DK) AND (ERNCOR gt 9999)\

Universe Description: Periodicity is not "annual" and entry in ERNCOR is greater than $9,999

Text: ✦ Not a Valid Entry

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard
Skip Instructions: Go back to ERNCOR

ERNWKP

Field

ERNWKP

Description: Weeks paid per year

Form Pane Label: Weeks paid per year
SAS Name:
Tag Name: ERNWKP
Inherited Universe:

Universe: ERNPR = 6 AND
((ERNVR4 = 1, DK or RF) or (ERNCOR <> DK and <> RF))

Universe Description: Earning reported annually and (calculated total earning are correct or a new total earnings has been entered)

Question Text: **How many weeks a year do you get paid?**

Type: Integer
Length: 2

Min: 1
Max: 52

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: Goto ERNRT

Destination Data Set: HHD

Field

ERNRT
ERNRT

Description: Earnings rate

Form Pane Label: Earnings rate
SAS Name:
Tag Name: ERNRT
Inherited Universe:

Universe: ((ERNVR4 = 1, DK or RF) and (ERNPR <> 1 and <> 6)) OR
((ERNCOR <> DK and <> RF) and (ERNPR <> 1 and <> 6)) OR ((ERNCOR = DK or RF) and ERNPR <> 1) OR
(ERNWKP <> EMPTY)

Universe Description:

Question Text: **^ERNRT_fill you PAID AT AN HOURLY RATE on ^ERNWK2_main job?**

Fills: ERNRT_fill
Instructions: **IF ERNPR = 7 or DK then fill "Are"**
ELSE fill "Even though you told me it is easier to report your earnings ^ERNPR_period3, are"

Fills: ERNPR_period3
Instructions: **IF ERNPR = 1, 2, 7 or DK then fill "weekly"**
ELSEIF ERNPR = 4 then fill "twice monthly"
\ ELSEIF ERNPR = 5 then fill "monthly"
\ ELSEIF ERNPR = 6 then fill "annually"
\ ELSEIF ERNPR = 3 then fill "bi-weekly"

Fills: ERNWK2_main
Instructions: **IF BSect03.MJ = 1 then fill "your MAIN"**
ELSE fill "this"

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes

2	No	No

    ☒ Don't Know
    ☒ Refuse
    ☐ Empty

    ☐ On Input
    ☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: 1:   Goto ERNH2

          2,DK,RF: IF BControlcard.Tunit.BPersons.AGERNG(respline)
              = 2-4, DK or RF then goto SCHENR
            ELSE goto S8_END

Destination Data Set: HHD

Field

ERNH2
ERNH2

Description: Hourly rate

Form Pane Label: Hourly rate
SAS Name:
Tag Name: ERNH2
Inherited Universe:

Universe: ERNRT = 1

Universe Description: Yes, paid at an hourly rate

Question Text: **^ERNH2_fill is your hourly rate of pay on ^ERNWK2_main job?**

- If the respondent reports $100 or more per hour, please record 99.99.

Fills: ERNH2_fill
Instructions: **IF ERNUOT = 1 then fill "EXCLUDING overtime pay, tips and commissions, what "**
ELSE fill "What"

Fills: ERNWK2_main
Instructions: **IF BSect03.MJ = 1 then fill "your MAIN"**
ELSE fill "this"

Type: Real / decimal
Length: 5

Min: 0.00
Max: 99.99

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: Display $ and comma in the entry field

Skip Instructions: IF ERNH2 lt 1 or gt 30 then goto CK_ERNH2

ELSEIF BControlcard.Tunit.BPersons.AGERNG(respline) = 2-4, DK
   or RF then goto SCHENR

ELSE goto S8_END

Destination Data Set: HHD

Check

CK_ERNH2
CK_ERNH2

Description: Out-of-range Verify

Inherited Universe:

Universe: (ERNH2 lt 1 or gt 30) and (ERNH2 <> DK and <> RF)

Universe Description: Hourly earnings less than $1 or greater than $30

Text: • Hourly earnings recorded as: ^fill_ERNH2 hourly.
Is this entry correct?

Check Instructions:

Type: Soft
Skip Instructions: SUPPRESS: IF BControlcard.TUnit.Bpersons.AGERNG(respline)
= 2-4, DK or RF then goto SCHENR
ELSE goto S8_END

All others: Go back to ERNH2

Fills: fill_ERNH2
Instructions: **Fill entry in ERNH2**

SCHENR

Field

SCHENR

Description: Enrolled in School

Form Pane Label: Enrolled in School
SAS Name:
Tag Name: SCHENR
Inherited Universe:

Universe: BControlcard.Tunit.Bpersons.AGERNG(respline) = 2-4, 8 or 9

Universe Description: DP is 15-49 years of age or age is unknown

Question Text: **In the last seven days, were you enrolled in a high school, college, or university?**

- Enter "1" if currently on holiday or spring break
   Enter "2" for summer vacation from school

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: 1:   Goto SCHLVL

2,DK,RF: Goto S8_END

Destination Data Set: HHD

Field

SCHLVL
SCHLVL

Description: Type of school

Form Pane Label: Type of school
SAS Name:
Tag Name: SCHLVL
Inherited Universe:

Universe: SCHENR = 1

Universe Description: DP is entrolled in school

Question Text: ✦ Read if necessary

Would that be high school, college, or university?

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TSchool

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	HighSchool	High school
2	College	College or University

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: Goto SCHFT

Destination Data Set: HHD

SCHFT
Field

SCHFT

Description: Full/Part-time enrollment

Form Pane Label: Full/Part-time enrollment
SAS Name:
Tag Name: SCHFT
Inherited Universe:

Universe: SCHLVL = 1, 2, DK or RF

Universe Description: DP is enrolled in school

Question Text: **Are you enrolled in school as a full-time or part-time student?**

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TFullPart

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Full	Full-time
2	Part	Part-time

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: Goto S8_END

Destination Data Set: HHD

Field

S8_END
S8_END

Description: Section 8 end flag

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name:
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe: All who get section 8

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** Non-Displayed Field **

Type: Integer
Length: 1

Min: 1
Max: 2

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: Set section complete flag (Store "yes" in sectcomp (8)) if
any of the following is true:
   If ERNPR = RF AND AGERNG(respline) <> 2-4, 8, 9
   If ERNHRT = RF AND AGERNG(respline) <> 2-4, 8, 9
   If ERNHRE = DK or RF AND AGERNG(respline) <> 2-4, 8, 9
   If ERNOTP = RF AND AGERNG(respline) <> 2-4, 8, 9
   If ERNOTE = DK or RF AND AGERNG(respline) <> 2-4, 8, 9
   If ERNOH = RF and AND AGERNG(respline) <> 2-4, 8, 9
   If ERNOHE = DK or RF AND AGERNG(respline) <> 2-4, 8, 9
   If ERNVR1 = 1 or RF AND AGERNG(respline) <> 2-4, 8, 9
   If ERNVR2 = RF AND AGERNG(respline) <> 2-4, 8, 9
   If ERNH1C = DK or RF AND AGERNG(respline) <> 2-4, 8, 9
   If ERNHC = DK or RF AND AGERNG(respline) <> 2-4, 8, 9
   If ERNOHC = DK or RF AND AGERNG(respline) <> 2-4, 8, 9

If ERNOTC = DK or RF AND AGERNG(respline) <> 2-4, 8, 9
If ERNH2C = DK or RF AND AGERNG(respline) <> 2-4, 8, 9
If ERNWK1 = DK or RF AND AGERNG(respline) <> 2-4, 8, 9
If ERNVR3 = 1 or 2 AND AGERNG(respline) <> 2-4, 8, 9
If ERNWK2 = RF AND AGERNG(respline) <> 2-4, 8, 9
If ERNDKP = DK or RF AND AGERNG(respline) <> 2-4, 8, 9
If ERNVR4 = 1, DK, or RF AND
  (ERNPR = 1 AND AGERNG(respline) <> 2-4, 8, 9)
If ERNCOR = 0-999999 AND (ERNPR = 1 AND
  AGERNG(respline) <> 2-4, 8, 9)
If ERNCOR = DK or RF AND (ERNPR = 1 AND
  AGERNG(respline) <> 2-4, 8, 9)

American Time Use Survey
 If ERNRT = 1 AND (ERNWK2 = RF OR ERNDKP = DK or RF) AND
   AGERNG(respline) <> 2-4, 8, 9
 If ERNRT = 2, DK, or RF AND AGERNG(respline) <> 2-4, 8, 9
 If ERNH2 = 0.00-99.99, DK, or RF AND
    AGERNG(respline) <> 2-4, 8, 9
 If SCHENR = 2, DK, or RF
 If SCHFT = 1, 2, DK, or RF
 If [(BSect07.IO1INC = 1 AND 8500.MLR(respline) = 3-7) or
   (BSect07.IODP2 = 2 AND 8500.MLR(respline) = 1,2)] AND
   AGERNG(respline) <> 2-4, 8,9
 If AGERNG(respline) <> 2-4, 8, 9 AND (BSect03.BUS = 2 or
   BSect03.BUS1 = 2) AND BSect07.IO1INT = 4 AND
   BSect07.IO1INC = 2
 If AGERNG(respline) <> 2-4,8 9 AND BSect03.BUS1 = 1 AND
   BSect07.IODP1 = 1 AND BSect07.IODP2 = 1 AND
   BSect07.IO1OCC <> EMPTY

Destination Data Set: HHD

Field

ERNH1O
ERNH1O

Description: OUT VARIABLE FOR HOURLY RATE OF PAY

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name:
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** NOT DISPLAYED **

Type: Real / decimal
Length: 8

Min: 0
Max: 99999.99

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Store Instructions: See ERNHRT, ERNHRE and ERNHCO for how to set this variable

Array: ☐

Destination Data Set: HHD

ERNOTO
Field

ERNOTO

Description: OUT VARIABLE FOR OVERTIME EARNINGS

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name:
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** NOT DISPLAYED **

Type: Real / decimal
Length: 8

Min: 0
Max: 99999.99

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Store Instructions: See ERNOTA and ERNOTE for how to set this variable

Array: ☐

Destination Data Set: HHD

Field

HWKRN
HWKRN

Description: CALCULATED EARNINGS AMOUNT   ERNH1OxERNHRO

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name:
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** NOT DISPLAYED **

Type: Real / decimal
Length: 8

Min: 0
Max: 99999.99

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Destination Data Set: HHD

HWKRN2
Field

HWKRN2

Description: CALCULATED EARNINGS AMOUNT

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name:
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** NOT DISPLAYED **

Type: Real / decimal
Length: 8

Min: 0
Max: 99999.99

    ☒ Don't Know
    ☒ Refuse
    ☐ Empty

    ☐ On Input
    ☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Destination Data Set: HHD

Field

ERNX1
ERNX1

Description: CALCULATED WEEKLY EARNINGS

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name:
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** NOT DISPLAYED **

Type: Real / decimal
Length: 8

Min: 0
Max: 99999.99

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Destination Data Set: HHD

ERNX2
Field

ERNX2

Description: RECALCULATED WEEKLY EARNINGS

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name:
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** NOT DISPLAYED **

Type: Real / decimal
Length: 8

Min: 0
Max: 99999.99

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Destination Data Set: HHD

Field

ERNWK
ERNWK

Description:

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name:
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** NOT DISPLAYED **

Type: Integer
Length: 7

Min: 0
Max: 999999

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Destination Data Set: HHD

ERNMON

Field

ERNMON

Description: usual monthly earnings

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name:
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** NOT DISPLAYED **

Type: Integer
Length: 7

Min: 0
Max: 999999

    ☒ Don't Know
    ☒ Refuse
    ☐ Empty

    ☐ On Input
    ☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Destination Data Set: HHD

Field

ERNANN
ERNANN

Description: usual annual earnings

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name:
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** NOT DISPLAYED **

Type: Integer
Length: 7

Min: 0
Max: 999999

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Destination Data Set: HHD

ERNBWK

Field

ERNBWK

Description: usual bi-weekly earnings

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name:
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** NOT DISPLAYED **

Type: Integer
Length: 7

Min: 0
Max: 999999

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Destination Data Set: HHD

Field

ERNAMT
ERNAMT

Description: EARNINGS AMOUNT

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name:
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** NOT DISPLAYED **

Type: Integer
Length: 7

Min: 0
Max: 999999

    ☒ Don't Know
    ☒ Refuse
    ☐ Empty

    ☐ On Input
    ☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Destination Data Set: HHD

ERNPER
ERNPER

Field

Description: Out variable for wages periodicity

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name:
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** NOT DISPLAYED **

Type: Integer
Length: 1

Min: 1
Max: 7

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Store Instructions: See ERNPR for how to set this variable

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: Valid Values: 1 = Hourly
2 = Weekly
3 = Bi-weekly
4 = Twice monthly
5 = Monthly
6 = Annually
7 = Other (Specify)
8 = Refused
9 = Don't know

Destination Data Set: HHD

Field

ERNHRO
ERNHRO

Description: OUT VARIABLE FOR USUAL HOURS WORKED

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name:
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** NOT DISPLAYED **

Type: Integer
Length: 3

Min: 1
Max: 99

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Destination Data Set: HHD

ERN

Field

ERN

Description:

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name:
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** NOT DISPLAYED **

Type: Real / decimal
Length: 9

Min: 0
Max: 999999.99

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Destination Data Set: HHD

Field

ERN2
ERN2

Description:

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name:
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** NOT DISPLAYED **

Type: Real / decimal
Length: 9

Min: 0
Max: 999999.99

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Destination Data Set: HHD

BWebCATIBack
BWebCATIBack

Block

Description: Back

Tab Name:
Fly Over Name:
Universe Type: If

Inherited Universe:

Universe: (Last section is complete) OR (HELLO = 2-5) OR\
(INTRO_B = 2-4)

Universe Description:

Array: ☐

Block Instructions: Section Label: Back

Field

QEXIT
QEXIT

Description: Check to make sure appropriate sections were answered

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name:
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe: All

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** Non-Displayed Item **

Type: Classification
Length: 0

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: Set CASECOMPLETE Flag

Set CASECOMPLETE = 2

IF (fQUEST = 21 or fQUEST = 22) AND (SECTCOMP[2-6] = 1)
  IF BControlcard.TUnit.BPersons.AGERNG(respline) = 2-4
  THEN
    IF SECTCOMP[8] = 1 then set CASECOMPLETE = 1
  ELSE set CASECOMPLETE = 1
  END

ELSEIF fQUEST = 25 AND (SECTCOMP[2-5, 7] = 1) THEN
  IF BControlcard.TUnit.BPersonsAGERNG(respline) = 2-4
    OR [(CC.Unit.Person[respline].PUIO1COW <> 7 or <> 8 or <> 11) and
      (BSect07.IO1INC = 1 or EMPTY) and
      (BSect03.BUS1 <> 1) and (BSect07.IODP1 <> 1 or
      BSect07.IODP2 <> 2 or BSect07.IODP3 <> 1)] THEN

```
             IF SECTCOMP[8] = 1 then CASECOMPLETE = 1
            ELSE CASECOMPLETE = 1
            END


         ELSEIF fQUEST = 28 AND (SECTCOMP[2-5] = 1) THEN
            IF BControlcard.TUnit.BPersons.AGERNG(Respline) = 2-4
           THEN
              IF SECTCOMP[8] = 1 then CASECOMPLETE = 1
            ELSE CASECOMPLETE = 1
            END
```

Skip Instructions: IF CASECOMPLETE = 1 then goto THANKYOU

ELSE goto OTHER_END

Field

THANKYOU
THANKYOU

Description: Thankyou

Form Pane Label: Thankyou
SAS Name:
Tag Name: THANKYOU
Inherited Universe:

Universe: CASECOMPLETE = 1

Universe Description: case is complete

Question Text: **Thank you for your time.**
^fillThankYou

Fills: DIARY_ID
Instructions: **Fill entry in 8500.DIARY_ID**

Fills: RECDATE
Instructions: **Fill entry in 8500.RECDATE**

Fills: fillThankYou
Instructions: **IF 8500.DIARY_ID <> EMPTY then fill**

"The PIN to activate your ATM debit card is ^DIARY_ID. We have prepaid the ATM access fees for your card. The card was designed to be used one time only, so please withdraw all the money in one transaction by ^RECDATE. Finally, the card can only be used withdrawing the approved funds at an ATM -- it can't be used to pay for things, like at the grocery store or at the gas station pump. If you have any questions or problems activating the card, the telephone number to call is on the card. Again, thank you."

Fills: DIARY_ID
Instructions: **Fill entry in 8500.DIARY_ID**

Fills: RECDATE
Instructions: **Fill entry in 8500.RECDATE**

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: Tcontinue

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Continue	Enter 1 to Continue

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: Goto INTQUAL

Field

INTDQUAL
INTDQUAL

Description: Interview Data Quality

Form Pane Label: Interview data quality
SAS Name:
Tag Name: INTDQUAL
Inherited Universe:

Universe: SECTCOMP[4] = 1

Universe Description: Section 4 Complete Flag Set

Question Text: ◆ Is there any reason the information from this interview should NOT be used?

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: 1:   Goto DQUAL2

2:   Goto CODE_NT1

Destination Data Set: F4A

DQUAL2

Field

DQUAL2

Description: Why questionable data

Form Pane Label: Why questionable data
SAS Name:
Tag Name: DQUAL2
Inherited Universe:

Universe: INTDQUAL = 1

Universe Description:

Question Text: ✦ Why do you think the data should NOT be used?

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TIntQualityReason

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Wrong	I feel the respondent was intentionally providing wrong answers
2	Remember	I feel the respondent was trying to provide correct answers, but could not correctly remember his/her activities on the previous day
3	Duration	I feel the respondent deliberately report very long duration activities
4	Other	Other

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: 1,2,3:　Goto CODE_NT1

4:　　Goto DQUAL_SP

Destination Data Set: F4A

Field

DQUAL_SP
DQUAL_SP

Description: Specify

Form Pane Label: Specify
SAS Name:
Tag Name: DQUAL_SP
Inherited Universe:

Universe: DQUAL2 = 4

Universe Description:

Question Text: ◆ Enter specific reason

Type: String
Length: 65

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: Goto CODE_NT1

Destination Data Set: F4A

CODE_NT1

Field

CODE_NT1

Description: Notes for Coder

Form Pane Label: Notes for Coder
SAS Name:
Tag Name: CODE_NT1
Inherited Universe:

Universe: INTDQUAL <> EMPTY

Universe Description:

Question Text: ✦ Please use this space to record any information that might be helpful for coding, and to note any changes made to the CPS roster.

Type: String
Length: 500

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: Allow entry of 500 characters and display 500 characters in the form pane

Skip Instructions: Goto FINISHED

Destination Data Set: F4A

Field

OTH_END
OTH_END

Description: Interviewer instructions for webcati menus

Form Pane Label: Finished
SAS Name:
Tag Name: OTH_END
Inherited Universe:

Universe: (HELLO = 2-5) OR (INTRO_B = 2-4)

Universe Description:

Question Text: ^fillcomplete

Fills: fillcomplete

Instructions: **IF BWebcatiFront.HELLO = 2 or BWebcatiFront.INTRO_B = 2 then fill**
'◆ Exit to Webcati, to set appointment. Select option 2 - set appointment from the Webcati menu

◆ **Read if necessary:** When would be a good time to call back to speak with ^DPNAME? "

ELSEIF BWebcatiFront.HELLO = 3 and (BWebcatiFront.WRFAM = 1 or RF) then fill
'◆ Exit to Webcati. Outcome will be automatically set to "Household unknown at correctly dialed number".

◆ **Read if necessary:** When would be a good time to call back to speak with ^DPNAME? "

ELSEIF (BWebcatiFront.HELLO = 3-5) or (BWebcatiFront.INTRO_B = 3 or 4) or (BWebcatiFront.INTRO = 2 and BWebcatiFront.MOVED = 1) then fill
'◆ Exit to Webcati. Select option 1 - problem with call- from the Webcati menu

◆ **Read if necessary:** When would be a good time to call back to speak with ^DPNAME? "

Fills: DPName
Instructions: **fill DP's name**

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: Tcontinue

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Continue	Enter 1 to Continue

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: Goto FINISHED

Field

FINISHED
FINISHED

Description: Sets Mark, Marktwo, Outcome and exitdate

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name:
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe: ALL

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** Non-Displayed Item **

Type: Classification
Length: 0

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: 1. IF SECTCOMP[4] = 1 then set MARKTWO = 002.

2. Set MARK {must set mark before setting outcome}

Set MARK = 02
IF BWebcatiFront.INTRO = RF then set MARK = 09

IF BWebcatiFront.INTRO = 1-4 then set MARK = 07

IF MARK lt 9 AND ((BWebcatiFront.S_REFWHO = 1 or 3) or
BWebcatiFront.INTRO_B = 3) then set MARK = 09

IF CONTROLCARD = Yes, you got to the control card, then
set MARK = 11

IF (MARK gt 10 or MARK lt 14) AND SECTCOMP(2) = 1 then
set MARK = 14

IF (MARK = 11 or 14) AND
   ((BWebcatiFront.S_REFWHO = 1 or 4) or
     BWebcatiFront.INTRO_B = 3) then set MARK = 15

IF OUTCOME = 001 then set MARK = 21

3. Set Exit date
   IF ANY SECTCOMP(3-5) = 1 then set EXITDATE =system date
   {If this is a partial interview and the callback is
    not set for "later today" the next time this case is
    contacted all screens in sections 3-8 must be reset
    and the interview done over - BLS requirement}

4. Set OUTCOME

   IF CASECOMPLETE = 1 then
      set OUTCOME = 001
      set OUTCOME_SUBTYPE = 01

   IF BWebcatiFront.HELLO = 3 AND
    (BWebcatiFront.WRFAM = 1 or RF) then
      Set OUTCOME = 110
      Set OUTCOME_SUBTYPE = EMPTY

   Designated person not a household member
    IF BControlcard.TUnit.Bpersons.HHMEM[1] = 2 AND
      BControlcard.DP_NOTHHMEM = 1 then
         Set OUTCOME = 020
         Set OUTCOME_SUBTYPE = 15

   Designated person under age 15
    IF BControlcard.Tunit.Bpersons.AGE[1] lt 15 AND
      BControlcard.DP_UNDERAGE = 1 then
         Set OUTCOME = 020
         Set OUTCOME_SUBTYPE = 11

Skip Instructions: Goto SHOW_CTRL

Field

SHOW_CTRL
SHOW_CTRL

Description:

Form Pane Label: Show Caseid.Ctrl data
SAS Name:
Tag Name: SHOW_CTRL
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: **Wc_case_status.Outcome: OUTCOME**
Wc_case_status.Outcome_SubType: OUTCOME_SUBTYPE
Wc_case_status.Mark: MARK
Wc_case_status.MarkTwo: MARKTWO
Wc_case_status.Supplement: Note: MARK values of 14, 16, 17, and 21 are set
in the webcati_casemgt_out.man script.

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: Tcontinue

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Continue	Enter 1 to Continue

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: Goto SHOW_ROS1

SHOW_ROS1

SHOW_ROS1

Field

Description: Show persons 1-10

Form Pane Label: Show Caseid.hhr data
SAS Name:
Tag Name: SHOW_ROS1
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: Wc_roster1.Line_Number: LNO_[1]
Wc_roster1.Last_Name: LNAME_[1]
Wc_roster1.First_Name: FNAME_[1]
Wc_roster1.Age: AGE_[1]
Wc_roster1.Gender: SEX_[1]
Wc_roster1.Respondent: TempResp[1]
Wc_roster1.Reference_Person: TempHH[1]
Wc_roster1.Relationship: TempRel[1]

Wc_roster2.Line_Number: LNO_[2]
Wc_roster2.Last_Name: LNAME_[2]
Wc_roster2.First_Name: FNAME_[2]
Wc_roster2.Age: AGE_[2]
Wc_roster2.Gender: SEX_[2]
Wc_roster2.Respondent: TempResp[2]
Wc_roster2.Reference_Person: TempHH[2]
Wc_roster2.Relationship: TempRel[2]

Wc_roster3.Line_Number: LNO_[3]
Wc_roster3.Last_Name: LNAME_[3]
Wc_roster3.First_Name: FNAME_[3]
Wc_roster3.Age: AGE_[3]
Wc_roster3.Gender: SEX_[3]
Wc_roster3.Respondent: TempResp[3]
Wc_roster3.Reference_Person: TempHH[3]
Wc_roster3.Relationship: TempRel[3]

Wc_roster4.Line_Number: LNO_[4]
Wc_roster4.Last_Name: LNAME_[4]
Wc_roster4.First_Name: FNAME_[4]
Wc_roster4.Age: AGE_[4]
Wc_roster4.Gender: SEX_[4]
Wc_roster4.Respondent: TempResp[4]

Wc_roster4.Reference_Person: TempHH[4]
Wc_roster4.Relationship: TempRel[4]

Wc_roster5.Line_Number: LNO_[5]
Wc_roster5.Last_Name: LNAME_[5]
Wc_roster5.First_Name: FNAME_[5]
Wc_roster5.Age: AGE_[5]
Wc_roster5.Gender: SEX_[5]
Wc_roster5.Respondent: TempResp[5]
Wc_roster5.Reference_Person: TempHH[5]
Wc_roster5.Relationship: TempRel[5]

Wc_roster6.Line_Number: LNO_[6]
Wc_roster6.Last_Name: LNAME_[6]
Wc_roster6.First_Name: FNAME_[6]
Wc_roster6.Age: AGE_[6]
Wc_roster6.Gender: SEX_[6]
Wc_roster6.Respondent: TempResp[6]
Wc_roster6.Reference_Person: TempHH[6]
Wc_roster6.Relationship: TempRel[6]

Wc_roster7.Line_Number: LNO_[7]
Wc_roster7.Last_Name: LNAME_[7]
Wc_roster7.First_Name: FNAME_[7]
Wc_roster7.Age: AGE_[7]
Wc_roster7.Gender: SEX_[7]
Wc_roster7.Respondent: TempResp[7]
Wc_roster7.Reference_Person: TempHH[7]
Wc_roster7.Relationship: TempRel[7]

Wc_roster8.Line_Number: LNO_[8]
Wc_roster8.Last_Name: LNAME_[8]
Wc_roster8.First_Name: FNAME_[8]
Wc_roster8.Age: AGE_[8]
Wc_roster8.Gender: SEX_[8]
Wc_roster8.Respondent: TempResp[8]
Wc_roster8.Reference_Person: TempHH[8]
Wc_roster8.Relationship: TempRel[8]

Wc_roster9.Line_Number: LNO_[9]
Wc_roster9.Last_Name: LNAME_[9]
Wc_roster9.First_Name: FNAME_[9]
Wc_roster9.Age: AGE_[9]
Wc_roster9.Gender: SEX_[9]
Wc_roster9.Respondent: TempResp[9]
Wc_roster9.Reference_Person: TempHH[9]
Wc_roster9.Relationship: TempRel[9]

Wc_roster10.Line_Number: LNO_[10]
Wc_roster10.Last_Name: LNAME_[10]
Wc_roster10.First_Name: FNAME_[10]
Wc_roster10.Age: AGE_[10]
Wc_roster10.Gender: SEX_[10]
Wc_roster10.Respondent: TempResp[10]
Wc_roster10.Reference_Person: TempHH[10]
Wc_roster10.Relationship: TempRel[10]

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: Tcontinue

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Continue	Enter 1 to Continue

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: IF CC.Tunit.BPersons.LINENO[11] <> EMPTY then goto SHOW_ROS2

ELSEIF CC.Tunit.BPersons.LINENO[21] <> EMPTY then
goto SHOW_ROS3

ELSE goto SHOW_ADDR

Field

SHOW_ROS2a
SHOW_ROS2a

Description: Show persons 11-20

Form Pane Label: Show Caseid.hhr data
SAS Name:
Tag Name: SHOW_ROS2
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: Wc_roster11.Line_Number: LNO_[11]
Wc_roster11.Last_Name: LNAME_[11]
Wc_roster11.First_Name: FNAME_[11]
Wc_roster11.Age: AGE_[11]
Wc_roster11.Gender: SEX_[11]
Wc_roster11.Respondent: TempResp[11]
Wc_roster11.Reference_Person: TempHH[11]
Wc_roster11.Relationship: TempRel[11]

Wc_roster12.Line_Number: LNO_[12]
Wc_roster12.Last_Name: LNAME_[12]
Wc_roster12.First_Name: FNAME_[12]
Wc_roster12.Age: AGE_[12]
Wc_roster12.Gender: SEX_[12]
Wc_roster12.Respondent: TempResp[12]
Wc_roster12.Reference_Person: TempHH[12]
Wc_roster12.Relationship: TempRel[12]

Wc_roster13.Line_Number: LNO_[13]
Wc_roster13.Last_Name: LNAME_[13]
Wc_roster13.First_Name: FNAME_[13]
Wc_roster13.Age: AGE_[13]
Wc_roster13.Gender: SEX_[13]
Wc_roster13.Respondent: TempResp[13]
Wc_roster13.Reference_Person: TempHH[13]
Wc_roster13.Relationship: TempRel[13]

Wc_roster14.Line_Number: LNO_[14]
Wc_roster14.Last_Name: LNAME_[14]
Wc_roster14.First_Name: FNAME_[14]
Wc_roster14.Age: AGE_[14]
Wc_roster14.Gender: SEX_[14]
Wc_roster14.Respondent: TempResp[14]

Wc_roster14.Reference_Person: TempHH[14]
Wc_roster14.Relationship: TempRel[14]

Wc_roster15.Line_Number: LNO_[15]
Wc_roster15.Last_Name: LNAME_[15]
Wc_roster15.First_Name: FNAME_[15]
Wc_roster15.Age: AGE_[15]
Wc_roster15.Gender: SEX_[15]
Wc_roster15.Respondent: TempResp[15]
Wc_roster15.Reference_Person: TempHH[15]
Wc_roster15.Relationship: TempRel[15]

Wc_roster16.Line_Number: LNO_[16]
Wc_roster16.Last_Name: LNAME_[16]
Wc_roster16.First_Name: FNAME_[16]
Wc_roster16.Age: AGE_[16]
Wc_roster16.Gender: SEX_[16]
Wc_roster16.Respondent: TempResp[16]
Wc_roster16.Reference_Person: TempHH[16]
Wc_roster16.Relationship: TempRel[16]

Wc_roster17.Line_Number: LNO_[17]
Wc_roster17.Last_Name: LNAME_[17]
Wc_roster17.First_Name: FNAME_[17]
Wc_roster17.Age: AGE_[17]
Wc_roster17.Gender: SEX_[17]
Wc_roster17.Respondent: TempResp[17]
Wc_roster17.Reference_Person: TempHH[17]
Wc_roster17.Relationship: TempRel[17]

Wc_roster18.Line_Number: LNO_[18]
Wc_roster18.Last_Name: LNAME_[18]
Wc_roster18.First_Name: FNAME_[18]
Wc_roster18.Age: AGE_[18]
Wc_roster18.Gender: SEX_[18]
Wc_roster18.Respondent: TempResp[18]
Wc_roster18.Reference_Person: TempHH[18]
Wc_roster18.Relationship: TempRel[18]

Wc_roster19.Line_Number: LNO_[19]
Wc_roster19.Last_Name: LNAME_[19]
Wc_roster19.First_Name: FNAME_[19]
Wc_roster19.Age: AGE_[19]
Wc_roster19.Gender: SEX_[19]
Wc_roster19.Respondent: TempResp[19]
Wc_roster19.Reference_Person: TempHH[19]
Wc_roster19.Relationship: TempRel[19]

Wc_roster20.Line_Number: LNO_[20]
Wc_roster20.Last_Name: LNAME_[20]
Wc_roster20.First_Name: FNAME_[20]
Wc_roster20.Age: AGE_[20]
Wc_roster20.Gender: SEX_[20]
Wc_roster20.Respondent: TempResp[20]
Wc_roster20.Reference_Person: TempHH[20]
Wc_roster20.Relationship: TempRel[20]

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: Tcontinue

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Continue	Enter 1 to Continue

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: IF CC.Tunit.BPersons.LINENO[11] <> EMPTY then goto SHOW_ROS2

ELSEIF CC.Tunit.BPersons.LINENO[21] <> EMPTY then
   goto SHOW_ROS3

ELSE goto SHOW_ADDR

SHOW_ROS3 Field

SHOW_ROS3

Description: Show persons 21-30

Form Pane Label: Show Caseid.hhr data
SAS Name:
Tag Name: SHOW_ROS3
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: Wc_roster21.Line_Number: LNO_[21]
Wc_roster21.Last_Name: LNAME_[21]
Wc_roster21.First_Name: FNAME_[21]
Wc_roster21.Age: AGE_[21]
Wc_roster21.Gender: SEX_[21]
Wc_roster21.Respondent: TempResp[21]
Wc_roster21.Reference_Person: TempHH[21]
Wc_roster21.Relationship: TempRel[21]

Wc_roster22.Line_Number: LNO_[22]
Wc_roster22.Last_Name: LNAME_[22]
Wc_roster22.First_Name: FNAME_[22]
Wc_roster22.Age: AGE_[22]
Wc_roster22.Gender: SEX_[22]
Wc_roster22.Respondent: TempResp[22]
Wc_roster22.Reference_Person: TempHH[22]
Wc_roster22.Relationship: TempRel[22]

Wc_roster23.Line_Number: LNO_[23]
Wc_roster23.Last_Name: LNAME_[23]
Wc_roster23.First_Name: FNAME_[23]
Wc_roster23.Age: AGE_[23]
Wc_roster23.Gender: SEX_[23]
Wc_roster23.Respondent: TempResp[23]
Wc_roster23.Reference_Person: TempHH[23]
Wc_roster23.Relationship: TempRel[23]

Wc_roster24.Line_Number: LNO_[24]
Wc_roster24.Last_Name: LNAME_[24]
Wc_roster24.First_Name: FNAME_[24]
Wc_roster24.Age: AGE_[24]
Wc_roster24.Gender: SEX_[24]
Wc_roster24.Respondent: TempResp[24]

Wc_roster24.Reference_Person: TempHH[24]
Wc_roster24.Relationship: TempRel[24]

Wc_roster25.Line_Number: LNO_[25]
Wc_roster25.Last_Name: LNAME_[25]
Wc_roster25.First_Name: FNAME_[25]
Wc_roster25.Age: AGE_[25]
Wc_roster25.Gender: SEX_[25]
Wc_roster25.Respondent: TempResp[25]
Wc_roster25.Reference_Person: TempHH[25]
Wc_roster25.Relationship: TempRel[25]

Wc_roster26.Line_Number: LNO_[26]
Wc_roster26.Last_Name: LNAME_[26]
Wc_roster26.First_Name: FNAME_[26]
Wc_roster26.Age: AGE_[26]
Wc_roster26.Gender: SEX_[26]
Wc_roster26.Respondent: TempResp[26]
Wc_roster26.Reference_Person: TempHH[26]
Wc_roster26.Relationship: TempRel[26]

Wc_roster27.Line_Number: LNO_[27]
Wc_roster27.Last_Name: LNAME_[27]
Wc_roster27.First_Name: FNAME_[27]
Wc_roster27.Age: AGE_[27]
Wc_roster27.Gender: SEX_[27]
Wc_roster27.Respondent: TempResp[27]
Wc_roster27.Reference_Person: TempHH[27]
Wc_roster27.Relationship: TempRel[27]

Wc_roster28.Line_Number: LNO_[28]
Wc_roster28.Last_Name: LNAME_[28]
Wc_roster28.First_Name: FNAME_[28]
Wc_roster28.Age: AGE_[28]
Wc_roster28.Gender: SEX_[28]
Wc_roster28.Respondent: TempResp[28]
Wc_roster28.Reference_Person: TempHH[28]
Wc_roster28.Relationship: TempRel[28]

Wc_roster29.Line_Number: LNO_[29]
Wc_roster29.Last_Name: LNAME_[9]
Wc_roster29.First_Name: FNAME_[29]
Wc_roster29.Age: AGE_[29]
Wc_roster29.Gender: SEX_[29]
Wc_roster29.Respondent: TempResp[29]
Wc_roster29.Reference_Person: TempHH[29]
Wc_roster29.Relationship: TempRel[29]

Wc_roster30.Line_Number: LNO_[30]
Wc_roster30.Last_Name: LNAME_[30]
Wc_roster30.First_Name: FNAME_[30]
Wc_roster30.Age: AGE_[30]
Wc_roster30.Gender: SEX_[30]
Wc_roster30.Respondent: TempResp[30]
Wc_roster30.Reference_Person: TempHH[30]
Wc_roster30.Relationship: TempRel[30]

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: Tcontinue

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Continue	Enter 1 to Continue

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: Goto SHOW_ADDR

Field	**SHOW_ADDR**
	SHOW_ADDR

Description: Show address information

Form Pane Label: Show Caseid.Address contents
SAS Name:
Tag Name: SHOW_ADDR
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: Address components to pass to WebCATI

Wc_address.Address_type: 06
Wc_address.House_number: HNO
Wc_address.House_number_suffix: HNOSUF
Wc_address.Address_1 : STRNAME
Wc_address.Unit_designation : UNITDES
Wc_address.Locality_place : PO
Wc_address.Zip4code: ZIP5
Wc_address.State : ST

Wc_address.Address_type: 13
Wc_address.House_number: MHNO
Wc_address.House_number_suffix: MHNOSUF
Wc_address.Address_1 : MSTRNAME
Wc_address.Unit_designation : MUNITDES
Wc_address.Locality_place : MPO
Wc_address.Zip4code: MZIP5
Wc_address.State : MST

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: Tcontinue

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Continue	Enter 1 to Continue

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: Exit block and goto FINISHED2

Block

BWebCATIF10
BWebCATIF10

Description: F10 - exit questions

Tab Name: Exit
Fly Over Name: Exit form Webcati
Universe Type: If

Inherited Universe:

Universe: F10 was pressed or 'Exit' tab was clicked

Universe Description:

Array: ☐

Block Instructions:

QEXIT
QEXIT

Field

Description: Check to see if all appropriate sections were completed

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe:

Universe: All

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** Non-Displayed Item **

Type: Classification
Length: 0

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: Set CASECOMPLETE Flag

Set CASECOMPLETE = 2

IF (fQUEST = 21 or fQUEST = 22) AND (SECTCOMP[2-6] = 1)
  IF BControlcard.TUnit.BPersons.AGERNG(respline) = 2-4
  THEN
    IF SECTCOMP[8] = 1 then set CASECOMPLETE = 1
  ELSE set CASECOMPLETE = 1
  END

ELSEIF fQUEST = 25 AND (SECTCOMP[2-5, 7] = 1) THEN
  IF BControlcard.TUnit.BPersons.AGERNG(respline) = 2-4
    OR [(CC.Unit.Person[respline].PUIO1COW <> 7 or <> 8 or <> 11) and
      (BSect07.IO1INC = 1 or EMPTY) and
      (BSect03.BUS1 <> 1) and (BSect07. IODP1 <> 1 or
        BSect07.IODP2 <> 2 or BSect07.IODP3 <> 1)] THEN

```
        IF SECTCOMP[8] = 1 then CASECOMPLETE = 1
      ELSE CASECOMPLETE = 1
      END


    ELSEIF fQUEST = 28 AND (SECTCOMP[2-5] = 1) THEN
      IF BControlcard.TUnit.BPersons.AGERNG(Respline) = 2-4
    THEN
        IF SECTCOMP[8] = 1 then CASECOMPLETE = 1
      ELSE CASECOMPLETE = 1
      END
```

Skip Instructions: IF CASECOMPLETE = 1 then goto THANKYOU

ELSE goto EXIT_SCREEN

EXIT_SCREEN

Field

EXIT_SCREEN

Description: Exit screen

Form Pane Label: Exit screen
SAS Name:
Tag Name: EXIT_SCREEN
Inherited Universe:

Universe: CASECOMPLETE = 2

Universe Description:

Question Text: ◆ Are you exiting this case because of a refusal?

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: 1: Goto S_REFWHO2

2: Goto FINISHED

Field

S_REFWHO2
S_REFWHO2

Description: Who refused

Form Pane Label: Who refused
SAS Name:
Tag Name: S_REFWHO2
Inherited Universe:

Universe: EXIT_SCREEN = 1

Universe Description:

Question Text: ✦ Was the refusal BY the respondent or from someone else FOR the respondent?

✦ Read if necessary: May I ask with whom I am speaking?

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TRefWho

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	ByResp	By respondent
2	Guardian	Parent/guardian for the respondent
3	SomeoneElse	Someone else
4	Notsure	Not sure

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: Set REF_CNT and REF_WHO
    IF REF_CNT = zero or blank then:
      Set REF_CNT = 1
      Set REF_WHO(REF_CNT) = S_REFWHO

Skip Instructions: Goto S_REFWHY2

Field

S_REFWHY2
S_REFWHY2

Description: Why refused

Form Pane Label: Why refused
SAS Name:
Tag Name: S_REFWHY2
Inherited Universe:

Universe: S_REFWHO2 = 1-4

Universe Description:

Question Text: ✦ Record reason for refusal.

✦ Read if necessary: ^Ref_Reason

Fills: Ref_Reason

Instructions: **If S_REFWHO=2 OR S_REFWHO2=2 then fill** "Would you please tell me the main reason you don't want your child to participate in this survey?"
Else fill, "Would you please tell me the main reason you don't want to participate in this survey?"

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TRefWhy

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Tired	Tired of doing CPS
2	NotInterested	Not interested in topic
3	TooBusy	Too busy, survey takes too long
4	Personal	Topic is too personal/none of government's business
5	Other	Other- Specify

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: Set REF_WHY2(REF_CNT) = S_REFWHY2

Skip Instructions: 1-4: Goto FINISHED

5: Goto S_REFSPEC2

Field

S_REFSPEC2
S_REFSPEC2

Description: Why refused - specify

Form Pane Label: Why refused - specify
SAS Name:
Tag Name: S_REFSPEC2
Inherited Universe:

Universe: S_REFWHY2 = 5

Universe Description:

Question Text: ✦ Specify

Type: String
Length: 30

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: Set REF_SPEC2(REF_CNT) = S_REFSPEC2

Skip Instructions: Goto FINISHED

FINISHED

FINISHED

Field

Description: Sets Mark, Marktwo, Outcome and exitdate

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name:
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe: ALL

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** Non-Displayed Item **

Type: Classification
Length: 0

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: 1. IF SECTCOMP[4] = 1 then set MARKTWO = 002.

2. Set MARK {must set mark before setting outcome}

Set MARK = 02
IF BWebcatiFront.INTRO = RF then set MARK = 09

IF BWebcatiFront.INTRO = 1-4 then set MARK = 07

IF MARK lt 9 AND ((BWebcatiFront.S_REFWHO = 1 or 3) or
    BWebcatiFront.INTRO_B = 3) then set MARK = 09

IF CONTROLCARD = Yes, you got to the control card, then
    set MARK = 11

IF (MARK lt 14) AND SECTCOMP(2) = 1 then
    set MARK = 14

IF (MARK = 11 or 14) AND
   ((BWebcatiFront.S_REFWHO = 1 or 4) or
     BWebcatiFront.INTRO_B = 3) then set MARK = 15

IF OUTCOME = 001 then set MARK = 21

3. Set Exit date
    IF ANY SECTCOMP(3-5) = 1 then set EXITDATE =system date
    {If this is a partial interview and the callback is
     not set for "later today" the next time this case is
     contacted all screens in sections 3-8 must be reset
     and the interview done over - BLS requirement}

4. Set OUTCOME

   IF CASECOMPLETE = 'Yes' then
      set OUTCOME = 001
      set OUTCOME_SUBTYPE = 01

   IF BWebcatiFront.HELLO = 3 AND
    (BWebcatiFront.WRFAM = 1 or RF) then
      Set OUTCOME = 110
      Set OUTCOME_SUBTYPE = EMPTY

  Designated person not a household member
    IF BControlcard.TUnit.Bpersons.HHMEM[1] = 2 AND
      BControlcard.DP_NOTHHMEM = 1 then
         Set OUTCOME = 020
         Set OUTCOME_SUBTYPE = 15

  Designated person under age 15
    IF BControlcard.Tunit.Bpersons.AGE[1] lt 15 AND
      BControlcard.DP_UNDERAGE = 1 then
         Set OUTCOME = 020
         Set OUTCOME_SUBTYPE = 11

   Skip Instructions: Goto SHOW_CTRL

SHOW_CTRL

Field

SHOW_CTRL

Description:

Form Pane Label: Show Caseid.Ctrl data
SAS Name:
Tag Name: SHOW_CTRL
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: **Wc_case_status.Outcome: OUTCOME**
Wc_case_status.Outcome_SubType: OUTCOME_SUBTYPE
Wc_case_status.Mark: MARK
Wc_case_status.MarkTwo: MARKTWO
Wc_case_status.Supplement: Note: MARK values of 14, 16, 17, and 21 are set
in the webcati_casemgt_out.man script.

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: Tcontinue

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Continue	Enter 1 to Continue

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: Goto SHOW_ROS1

Field

SHOW_ROS1
SHOW_ROS1

Description: Show persons 1-10

Form Pane Label: Show
SAS Name:
Tag Name: SHOW_ROS1
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: Wc_roster1.Line_Number: LNO_[1]
Wc_roster1.Last_Name: LNAME_[1]
Wc_roster1.First_Name: FNAME_[1]
Wc_roster1.Age: AGE_[1]
Wc_roster1.Gender: SEX_[1]
Wc_roster1.Respondent: TempResp[1]
Wc_roster1.Reference_Person: TempHH[1]
Wc_roster1.Relationship: TempRel[1]

Wc_roster2.Line_Number: LNO_[2]
Wc_roster2.Last_Name: LNAME_[2]
Wc_roster2.First_Name: FNAME_[2]
Wc_roster2.Age: AGE_[2]
Wc_roster2.Gender: SEX_[2]
Wc_roster2.Respondent: TempResp[2]
Wc_roster2.Reference_Person: TempHH[2]
Wc_roster2.Relationship: TempRel[2]

Wc_roster3.Line_Number: LNO_[3]
Wc_roster3.Last_Name: LNAME_[3]
Wc_roster3.First_Name: FNAME_[3]
Wc_roster3.Age: AGE_[3]
Wc_roster3.Gender: SEX_[3]
Wc_roster3.Respondent: TempResp[3]
Wc_roster3.Reference_Person: TempHH[3]
Wc_roster3.Relationship: TempRel[3]

Wc_roster4.Line_Number: LNO_[4]
Wc_roster4.Last_Name: LNAME_[4]
Wc_roster4.First_Name: FNAME_[4]
Wc_roster4.Age: AGE_[4]
Wc_roster4.Gender: SEX_[4]
Wc_roster4.Respondent: TempResp[4]

Wc_roster4.Reference_Person: TempHH[4]
Wc_roster4.Relationship: TempRel[4]

Wc_roster5.Line_Number: LNO_[5]
Wc_roster5.Last_Name: LNAME_[5]
Wc_roster5.First_Name: FNAME_[5]
Wc_roster5.Age: AGE_[5]
Wc_roster5.Gender: SEX_[5]
Wc_roster5.Respondent: TempResp[5]
Wc_roster5.Reference_Person: TempHH[5]
Wc_roster5.Relationship: TempRel[5]

Wc_roster6.Line_Number: LNO_[6]
Wc_roster6.Last_Name: LNAME_[6]
Wc_roster6.First_Name: FNAME_[6]
Wc_roster6.Age: AGE_[6]
Wc_roster6.Gender: SEX_[6]
Wc_roster6.Respondent: TempResp[6]
Wc_roster6.Reference_Person: TempHH[6]
Wc_roster6.Relationship: TempRel[6]

Wc_roster7.Line_Number: LNO_[7]
Wc_roster7.Last_Name: LNAME_[7]
Wc_roster7.First_Name: FNAME_[7]
Wc_roster7.Age: AGE_[7]
Wc_roster7.Gender: SEX_[7]
Wc_roster7.Respondent: TempResp[7]
Wc_roster7.Reference_Person: TempHH[7]
Wc_roster7.Relationship: TempRel[7]

Wc_roster8.Line_Number: LNO_[8]
Wc_roster8.Last_Name: LNAME_[8]
Wc_roster8.First_Name: FNAME_[8]
Wc_roster8.Age: AGE_[8]
Wc_roster8.Gender: SEX_[8]
Wc_roster8.Respondent: TempResp[8]
Wc_roster8.Reference_Person: TempHH[8]
Wc_roster8.Relationship: TempRel[8]

Wc_roster9.Line_Number: LNO_[9]
Wc_roster9.Last_Name: LNAME_[9]
Wc_roster9.First_Name: FNAME_[9]
Wc_roster9.Age: AGE_[9]
Wc_roster9.Gender: SEX_[9]
Wc_roster9.Respondent: TempResp[9]
Wc_roster9.Reference_Person: TempHH[9]
Wc_roster9.Relationship: TempRel[9]

Wc_roster10.Line_Number: LNO_[10]
Wc_roster10.Last_Name: LNAME_[10]
Wc_roster10.First_Name: FNAME_[10]
Wc_roster10.Age: AGE_[10]
Wc_roster10.Gender: SEX_[10]
Wc_roster10.Respondent: TempResp[10]
Wc_roster10.Reference_Person: TempHH[10]
Wc_roster10.Relationship: TempRel[10]

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: Tcontinue

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Continue	Enter 1 to Continue

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: IF CC.Tunit.BPersons.LINENO[11] <> EMPTY then goto SHOW_ROS2

ELSEIF CC.Tunit.BPersons.LINENO[21] <> EMPTY then
goto SHOW_ROS3

ELSE goto SHOW_ADDR

SHOW_ROS2   Field

SHOW_ROS2

Description: Show persons 11-20

Form Pane Label: Show Caseid.hhr data
SAS Name:
Tag Name: SHOW_ROS2
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: Wc_roster11.Line_Number: LNO_[11]
Wc_roster11.Last_Name: LNAME_[11]
Wc_roster11.First_Name: FNAME_[11]
Wc_roster11.Age: AGE_[11]
Wc_roster11.Gender: SEX_[11]
Wc_roster11.Respondent: TempResp[11]
Wc_roster11.Reference_Person: TempHH[11]
Wc_roster11.Relationship: TempRel[11]

Wc_roster12.Line_Number: LNO_[12]
Wc_roster12.Last_Name: LNAME_[12]
Wc_roster12.First_Name: FNAME_[12]
Wc_roster12.Age: AGE_[12]
Wc_roster12.Gender: SEX_[12]
Wc_roster12.Respondent: TempResp[12]
Wc_roster12.Reference_Person: TempHH[12]
Wc_roster12.Relationship: TempRel[12]

Wc_roster13.Line_Number: LNO_[13]
Wc_roster13.Last_Name: LNAME_[13]
Wc_roster13.First_Name: FNAME_[13]
Wc_roster13.Age: AGE_[13]
Wc_roster13.Gender: SEX_[13]
Wc_roster13.Respondent: TempResp[13]
Wc_roster13.Reference_Person: TempHH[13]
Wc_roster13.Relationship: TempRel[13]

Wc_roster14.Line_Number: LNO_[14]
Wc_roster14.Last_Name: LNAME_[14]
Wc_roster14.First_Name: FNAME_[14]
Wc_roster14.Age: AGE_[14]
Wc_roster14.Gender: SEX_[14]
Wc_roster14.Respondent: TempResp[14]

Wc_roster14.Reference_Person: TempHH[14]
Wc_roster14.Relationship: TempRel[14]

Wc_roster15.Line_Number: LNO_[15]
Wc_roster15.Last_Name: LNAME_[15]
Wc_roster15.First_Name: FNAME_[15]
Wc_roster15.Age: AGE_[15]
Wc_roster15.Gender: SEX_[15]
Wc_roster15.Respondent: TempResp[15]
Wc_roster15.Reference_Person: TempHH[15]
Wc_roster15.Relationship: TempRel[15]

Wc_roster16.Line_Number: LNO_[16]
Wc_roster16.Last_Name: LNAME_[16]
Wc_roster16.First_Name: FNAME_[16]
Wc_roster16.Age: AGE_[16]
Wc_roster16.Gender: SEX_[16]
Wc_roster16.Respondent: TempResp[16]
Wc_roster16.Reference_Person: TempHH[16]
Wc_roster16.Relationship: TempRel[16]

Wc_roster17.Line_Number: LNO_[17]
Wc_roster17.Last_Name: LNAME_[17]
Wc_roster17.First_Name: FNAME_[17]
Wc_roster17.Age: AGE_[17]
Wc_roster17.Gender: SEX_[17]
Wc_roster17.Respondent: TempResp[17]
Wc_roster17.Reference_Person: TempHH[17]
Wc_roster17.Relationship: TempRel[17]

Wc_roster18.Line_Number: LNO_[18]
Wc_roster18.Last_Name: LNAME_[18]
Wc_roster18.First_Name: FNAME_[18]
Wc_roster18.Age: AGE_[18]
Wc_roster18.Gender: SEX_[18]
Wc_roster18.Respondent: TempResp[18]
Wc_roster18.Reference_Person: TempHH[18]
Wc_roster18.Relationship: TempRel[18]

Wc_roster19.Line_Number: LNO_[19]
Wc_roster19.Last_Name: LNAME_[19]
Wc_roster19.First_Name: FNAME_[19]
Wc_roster19.Age: AGE_[19]
Wc_roster19.Gender: SEX_[19]
Wc_roster19.Respondent: TempResp[19]
Wc_roster19.Reference_Person: TempHH[19]
Wc_roster19.Relationship: TempRel[19]

Wc_roster20.Line_Number: LNO_[20]
Wc_roster20.Last_Name: LNAME_[20]
Wc_roster20.First_Name: FNAME_[20]
Wc_roster20.Age: AGE_[20]
Wc_roster20.Gender: SEX_[20]
Wc_roster20.Respondent: TempResp[20]
Wc_roster20.Reference_Person: TempHH[20]
Wc_roster20.Relationship: TempRel[20]

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: Tcontinue

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Continue	Enter 1 to Continue

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: IF CC.Tunit.BPersons.LINENO[11] <> EMPTY then goto SHOW_ROS2

ELSEIF CC.Tunit.BPersons.LINENO[21] <> EMPTY then
    goto SHOW_ROS3

ELSE goto SHOW_ADDR

Field

SHOW_ROS3
SHOW_ROS3

Description: Show persons 21-30

Form Pane Label: Show caseid.hhr data
SAS Name:
Tag Name: SHOW_ROS3
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: Wc_roster21.Line_Number: LNO_[21]
Wc_roster21.Last_Name: LNAME_[21]
Wc_roster21.First_Name: FNAME_[21]
Wc_roster21.Age: AGE_[21]
Wc_roster21.Gender: SEX_[21]
Wc_roster21.Respondent: TempResp[21]
Wc_roster21.Reference_Person: TempHH[21]
Wc_roster21.Relationship: TempRel[21]

Wc_roster22.Line_Number: LNO_[22]
Wc_roster22.Last_Name: LNAME_[22]
Wc_roster22.First_Name: FNAME_[22]
Wc_roster22.Age: AGE_[22]
Wc_roster22.Gender: SEX_[22]
Wc_roster22.Respondent: TempResp[22]
Wc_roster22.Reference_Person: TempHH[22]
Wc_roster22.Relationship: TempRel[22]

Wc_roster23.Line_Number: LNO_[23]
Wc_roster23.Last_Name: LNAME_[23]
Wc_roster23.First_Name: FNAME_[23]
Wc_roster23.Age: AGE_[23]
Wc_roster23.Gender: SEX_[23]
Wc_roster23.Respondent: TempResp[23]
Wc_roster23.Reference_Person: TempHH[23]
Wc_roster23.Relationship: TempRel[23]

Wc_roster24.Line_Number: LNO_[24]
Wc_roster24.Last_Name: LNAME_[24]
Wc_roster24.First_Name: FNAME_[24]
Wc_roster24.Age: AGE_[24]
Wc_roster24.Gender: SEX_[24]
Wc_roster24.Respondent: TempResp[24]

Wc_roster24.Reference_Person: TempHH[24]
Wc_roster24.Relationship: TempRel[24]

Wc_roster25.Line_Number: LNO_[25]
Wc_roster25.Last_Name: LNAME_[25]
Wc_roster25.First_Name: FNAME_[25]
Wc_roster25.Age: AGE_[25]
Wc_roster25.Gender: SEX_[25]
Wc_roster25.Respondent: TempResp[25]
Wc_roster25.Reference_Person: TempHH[25]
Wc_roster25.Relationship: TempRel[25]

Wc_roster26.Line_Number: LNO_[26]
Wc_roster26.Last_Name: LNAME_[26]
Wc_roster26.First_Name: FNAME_[26]
Wc_roster26.Age: AGE_[26]
Wc_roster26.Gender: SEX_[26]
Wc_roster26.Respondent: TempResp[26]
Wc_roster26.Reference_Person: TempHH[26]
Wc_roster26.Relationship: TempRel[26]

Wc_roster27.Line_Number: LNO_[27]
Wc_roster27.Last_Name: LNAME_[27]
Wc_roster27.First_Name: FNAME_[27]
Wc_roster27.Age: AGE_[27]
Wc_roster27.Gender: SEX_[27]
Wc_roster27.Respondent: TempResp[27]
Wc_roster27.Reference_Person: TempHH[27]
Wc_roster27.Relationship: TempRel[27]

Wc_roster28.Line_Number: LNO_[28]
Wc_roster28.Last_Name: LNAME_[28]
Wc_roster28.First_Name: FNAME_[28]
Wc_roster28.Age: AGE_[28]
Wc_roster28.Gender: SEX_[28]
Wc_roster28.Respondent: TempResp[28]
Wc_roster28.Reference_Person: TempHH[28]
Wc_roster28.Relationship: TempRel[28]

Wc_roster29.Line_Number: LNO_[29]
Wc_roster29.Last_Name: LNAME_[9]
Wc_roster29.First_Name: FNAME_[29]
Wc_roster29.Age: AGE_[29]
Wc_roster29.Gender: SEX_[29]
Wc_roster29.Respondent: TempResp[29]
Wc_roster29.Reference_Person: TempHH[29]
Wc_roster29.Relationship: TempRel[29]

Wc_roster30.Line_Number: LNO_[30]
Wc_roster30.Last_Name: LNAME_[30]
Wc_roster30.First_Name: FNAME_[30]
Wc_roster30.Age: AGE_[30]
Wc_roster30.Gender: SEX_[30]
Wc_roster30.Respondent: TempResp[30]
Wc_roster30.Reference_Person: TempHH[30]
Wc_roster30.Relationship: TempRel[30]

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: Tcontinue

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Continue	Enter 1 to Continue

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: Goto SHOW_ADDR

SHOW_ADDR

Field

SHOW_ADDR

Description: Show address information

Form Pane Label: Show Caseid.Address contents

SAS Name:

Tag Name: SHOW_ADDR

Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: Address components to pass to WebCATI

Wc_address.Address_type: 06
Wc_address.House_number: HNO
Wc_address.House_number_suffix: HNOSUF
Wc_address.Address_1 : STRNAME
Wc_address.Unit_designation : UNITDES
Wc_address.Locality_place : PO
Wc_address.Zip4code: ZIP5
Wc_address.State : ST

Wc_address.Address_type: 13
Wc_address.House_number: MHNO
Wc_address.House_number_suffix: MHNOSUF
Wc_address.Address_1 : MSTRNAME
Wc_address.Unit_designation : MUNITDES
Wc_address.Locality_place : MPO
Wc_address.Zip4code: MZIP5
Wc_address.State : MST

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: Tcontinue

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Continue	Enter 1 to Continue

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: Exit block and goto FINISHED2